.C
Control (continued)

Chapter 2C

Binding: effective date is the same as the version introduced.
Value Set: effective date is the same as the version introduced.

Table of Contents

Introduction

Status Codes

The codes in the status column are used as follows:
nothing: active code
D: deprecated or inactive
R: retired
N: new in this release

Tables

0001 - Administrative Sex

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Administrative Sex
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.2
Version	1
symbolicName	administrativeSex
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a patient's sex for administrative purposes. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messages in the PID segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.2
symbolicName	hl7VS-administrativeSex
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0001
Description	Table of codes specifying a patient's sex.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0001 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
F	Female			
M	Male			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			
A	Ambiguous			
N	Not applicable			

0002 - Marital Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Marital Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.179
Version	2
symbolicName	maritalStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a person's marital (civil/legal) status. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messages in the PID segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.3
symbolicName	hl7VS-maritalStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0002
Description	Table of codes specifying a person's marital (civil/legal) status.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0002 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Separated			
D	Divorced			
M	Married			
S	Single			
W	Widowed			
C	Common law			
G	Living together			
P	Domestic partner			
R	Registered domestic partner			
E	Legally Separated			
N	Annulled			
I	Interlocutory			
B	Unmarried			
U	Unknown			
O	Other			
T	Unreported			

0003 - Event Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Event Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.4
Version	13
symbolicName	eventType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the trigger event for Version 2.x interface messages. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSH segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.4
symbolicName	hl7VS-eventTypeCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0003
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the trigger event for Version 2.x interface messages.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-9.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0003 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A01	ADT/ACK - Admit/visit notification			
A02	ADT/ACK - Transfer a patient			
A03	ADT/ACK - Discharge/end visit			
A04	ADT/ACK - Register a patient			
A05	ADT/ACK - Pre-admit a patient			
A06	ADT/ACK - Change an outpatient to an inpatient			
A07	ADT/ACK - Change an inpatient to an outpatient			
A08	ADT/ACK - Update patient information			
A09	ADT/ACK - Patient departing - tracking			
A10	ADT/ACK - Patient arriving - tracking			
A11	ADT/ACK - Cancel admit/visit notification			
A12	ADT/ACK - Cancel transfer			
A13	ADT/ACK - Cancel discharge/end visit			
A14	ADT/ACK - Pending admit			
A15	ADT/ACK - Pending transfer			
A16	ADT/ACK - Pending discharge			
A17	ADT/ACK - Swap patients			
A18	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information		Deprecated	D
A19	QRY/ADR - Patient query		Deprecated	D
A20	ADT/ACK - Bed status update			
A21	ADT/ACK - Patient goes on a "leave of absence"			
A22	ADT/ACK - Patient returns from a "leave of absence"			
A23	ADT/ACK - Delete a patient record			
A24	ADT/ACK - Link patient information			
A25	ADT/ACK - Cancel pending discharge			
A26	ADT/ACK - Cancel pending transfer			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
R31	ORU - Unsolicited New Point-Of-Care Observation Message - Search For An Order			
A27	ADT/ACK - Cancel pending admit			
A28	ADT/ACK - Add person information			
A29	ADT/ACK - Delete person information			
A30	ADT/ACK - Merge person information		Deprecated	D
A31	ADT/ACK - Update person information			
A32	ADT/ACK - Cancel patient arriving - tracking			
A33	ADT/ACK - Cancel patient departing - tracking			
A34	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - patient ID only		Deprecated	D
A35	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - account number only		Deprecated	D
A36	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - patient ID and account number		Deprecated	D
A37	ADT/ACK - Unlink patient information			
A38	ADT/ACK - Cancel pre-admit			
A39	ADT/ACK - Merge person - patient ID		Deprecated	D
A40	ADT/ACK - Merge patient - patient identifier list			
A41	ADT/ACK - Merge account - patient account number			
A42	ADT/ACK - Merge visit - visit number			
A43	ADT/ACK - Move patient information - patient identifier list			
A44	ADT/ACK - Move account information - patient account number			
A45	ADT/ACK - Move visit information - visit number			
A46	ADT/ACK - Change patient ID		Deprecated	D
A47	ADT/ACK - Change patient identifier list			
A48	ADT/ACK - Change alternate patient ID		Deprecated	D
A49	ADT/ACK - Change patient account number			
A50	ADT/ACK - Change visit number			
A51	ADT/ACK - Change alternate visit ID			
A52	ADT/ACK - Cancel leave of absence for a patient			
A53	ADT/ACK - Cancel patient returns from a leave of absence			
A54	ADT/ACK - Change attending doctor			
A55	ADT/ACK - Cancel change attending doctor			
A60	ADT/ACK - Update allergy information			
A61	ADT/ACK - Change consulting doctor			
A62	ADT/ACK - Cancel change consulting			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	doctor			
B01	PMU/ACK - Add personnel record			
B02	PMU/ACK - Update personnel record			
B03	PMU/ACK - Delete personnel re cord			
B04	PMU/ACK - Active practicing person			
B05	PMU/ACK - Deactivate practicing person			
B06	PMU/ACK - Terminate practicing person			
B07	PMU/ACK - Grant Certificate/Permission			
B08	PMU/ACK - Revoke Certificate/Permission			
C01	CRM - Register a patient on a clinical trial			
C02	CRM - Cancel a patient registration on clinical trial (for clerical mistakes only)			
C03	CRM - Correct/update registration information			
C04	CRM - Patient has gone off a clinical trial			
C05	CRM - Patient enters phase of clinical trial			
C06	CRM - Cancel patient entering a phase (clerical mistake)			
C07	CRM - Correct/update phase information			
C08	CRM - Patient has gone off phase of clinical trial			
C09	CSU - Automated time intervals for reporting, like monthly			
C10	CSU - Patient completes the clinical trial			
C11	CSU - Patient completes a phase of the clinical trial			
C12	CSU - Update/correction of patient order/result information			
CNQ	Cancel Query			
E01	Submit HealthCare Services Invoice			
E02	Cancel HealthCare Services Invoice			
E03	HealthCare Services Invoice Status			
E04	Re-Assess HealthCare Services Invoice Request			
E10	Edit/Adjudication Results			
E12	Request Additional Information			
E13	Additional Information Response			
E15	Payment/Remittance Advice			
E20	Submit Authorization Request			
E21	Cancel Authorization Request			
E22	Authorization Request Status			
E24	Authorization Response			
E30	Submit Health Document related to Authorization Request		reserved for future/not yet defined	
E31	Cancel Health Document related to Authorization Request		reserved for future/not	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			yet defined	
I01	RQI/RPI - Request for insurance information			
I02	RQI/RPL - Request/receipt of patient selection display list			
I03	RQI/RPR - Request/receipt of patient selection list			
I04	RQD/RPI - Request for patient demographic data			
I05	RQC/RCI - Request for patient clinical information		Deprecated	
I06	RQC/RCL - Request/receipt of clinical data listing		Deprecated	D
I07	PIN/ACK - Unsolicited insurance information			
I08	RQA/RPA - Request for treatment authorization information			
I09	RQA/RPA - Request for modification to an authorization			
I10	RQA/RPA - Request for resubmission of an authorization			
I11	RQA/RPA - Request for cancellation of an authorization			
I12	REF/RRI - Patient referral			
I13	REF/RRI - Modify patient referral			
I14	REF/RRI - Cancel patient referral			
I15	REF/RRI - Request patient referral status			
I16	Collaborative Care Referral			
I17	Modify Collaborative Care Referral		Deprecated	
I18	Cancel Collaborative Care Referral		Deprecated	D
I19	Collaborative Care Query/Collaborative Care Query Update			
I20	Asynchronous Collaborative Care Update			
I21	Collaborative Care Message			
I22	Collaborative Care Fetch / Collaborative Care Information			
J01	QCN/ACK - Cancel query/acknowledge message			
J02	QSX/ACK - Cancel subscription/acknowledge message			
K11	RSP - Segment pattern response in response to QBP^Q11			
K13	RTB - Tabular response in response to QBP^Q13			
K15	RDY - Display response in response to QBP^Q15			
K21	RSP - Get person demographics response			
K22	RSP - Find candidates response			
K23	RSP - Get corresponding identifiers			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	response			
K24	RSP - Allocate identifiers response			
K25	RSP - Personnel Information by Segment Response			
K31	RSP -Dispense History Response			
K32	Find Candidates including Visit Information Response			
K33	Get Donor Record Candidates Response Message			
K34	Segment Pattern Response Message			
M01	MFN/MFK - Master file not otherwise specified		Deprecated	
M02	MFN/MFK - Master file - staff practitioner			
M03	MFN/MFK - Master file - test/observation		Deprecated	D
M04	MFN/MFK - Master files charge description			
M05	MFN/MFK - Patient location master file			
M06	MFN/MFK - Clinical study with phases and schedules master file			
M07	MFN/MFK - Clinical study without phases but with schedules master file			
M08	MFN/MFK - Test/observation (numeric) master file			
M09	MFN/MFK - Test/observation (categorical) master file			
M10	MFN/MFK - Test /observation batteries master file			
M11	MFN/MFK - Test/calculated observations master file			
M12	MFN/MFK - Master file notification message			
M13	MFN/MFK - Master file notification - general			
M14	MFN/MFK - Master file notification - site defined			
M15	MFN/MFK - Inventory item master file notification			
M16	MFN/MFK - Master File Notification Inventory Item Enhanced			
M17	DRG Master File Message			
M18	MFN/MFK - Master file notification - Test/Observation (Payer)			
N01	NMQ/NMR - Application management query message		Deprecated	
N02	NMD/ACK - Application management data message (unsolicited)			
O01	ORM - Order message (also RDE, RDS, RGV, RAS)		Deprecated	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
O02	ORR - Order response (also RRE, RRD, RRG, RRA)		Deprecated	D
O03	OMD - Diet order			
O04	ORD - Diet order acknowledgment			
O05	OMS - Stock requisition order			
O06	ORS - Stock requisition acknowledgment			
O07	OMN - Non-stock requisition order			
O08	ORN - Non-stock requisition acknowledgment			
O09	OMP - Pharmacy/treatment order			
O10	ORP - Pharmacy/treatment order acknowledgment			
O11	RDE - Pharmacy/treatment encoded order			
O12	RRE - Pharmacy/treatment encoded order acknowledgment			
O13	RDS - Pharmacy/treatment dispense			
O14	RRD - Pharmacy/treatment dispense acknowledgment			
O15	RGV - Pharmacy/treatment give			
O16	RRG - Pharmacy/treatment give acknowledgment			
O17	RAS - Pharmacy/treatment administration			
O18	RRA - Pharmacy/treatment administration acknowledgment			
O19	OMG - General clinical order			
O20	ORG/ORL - General clinical order response			
O21	OML - Laboratory order			
O22	ORL - General laboratory order response message to any OML			
O23	OMI - Imaging order			
O24	ORI - Imaging order response message to any OMI			
O25	RDE - Pharmacy/treatment refill authorization request			
O26	RRE - Pharmacy/Treatment Refill Authorization Acknowledgement			
O27	OMB - Blood product order			
O28	ORB - Blood product order acknowledgment			
O29	BPS - Blood product dispense status			
O30	BRP - Blood product dispense status acknowledgment			
O31	BTS - Blood product transfusion/disposition			
O32	BRT - Blood product transfusion/disposition acknowledgment			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
O33	OML - Laboratory order for multiple orders related to a single specimen			
O34	ORL - Laboratory order response message to a multiple order related to single specimen OML			
O35	OML - Laboratory order for multiple orders related to a single container of a specimen			
O36	ORL - Laboratory order response message to a single container of a specimen OML			
O37	OPL - Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Message			
O38	OPR - Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message			
O39	Specimen shipment centric laboratory order			
O40	Specimen Shipment Centric Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message			
O41	DBC - Create Donor Record Message			
O42	DBU - Update Donor Record Message			
O43	General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement Message			
O44	Donor Registration - Minimal Message			
O45	Donor Eligibility Observations Message			
O46	Donor Eligiblity Message			
O47	Donor Request to Collect Message			
O48	Donation Procedure Message			
O49	Pharmacy/Treatment Dispense Request Message			
O50	Pharmacy/Treatment Encoded Order Acknowledgment			
O51	OSU – Order Status Update	OSU – Order Status Update		N
O52	OSU – Order Status Update Acknowledgement	OSU – Order Status Update Acknowledgement		N
O53	ORL - General Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional)	ORL - General Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional)		N
O54	ORL - Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message – Multiple Order Per Specimen (Patient Optional)	ORL - Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message – Multiple Order Per Specimen (Patient Optional)		N
O55	ORL - Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message – Multiple Order Per Container	ORL - Laboratory Order Acknowledgment		N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	of Specimen (Patient Optional)	Message – Multiple Order Per Container of Specimen (Patient Optional)		
O56	ORL - Specimen Shipment Centric Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional)	ORL - Specimen Shipment Centric Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional)		N
O57	OMQ- General Order Message with Document Payload	OMQ- General Order Message with Document Payload		N
O58	ORX - General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement Message	ORX - General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement Message		N
P01	BAR/ACK - Add patient accounts			
P02	BAR/ACK - Purge patient accounts			
P03	DFT/ACK - Post detail financial transaction			
P04	QRY/DSP - Generate bill and A/R statements		Deprecated	D
P05	BAR/ACK - Update account			
P06	BAR/ACK - End account			
P07	PEX - Unsolicited initial individual product experience report			
P08	PEX - Unsolicited update individual product experience report			
P09	SUR - Summary product experience report		Deprecated	D
P10	BAR/ACK -Transmit Ambulatory Payment Classification(APC)			
P11	DFT/ACK - Post Detail Financial Transactions - New			
P12	BAR/ACK - Update Diagnosis/Procedure			
PC1	PPR - PC/ problem add			
PC2	PPR - PC/ problem update			
PC3	PPR - PC/ problem delete			
PC4	QRY - PC/ problem query		Deprecated	D
PC5	PRR - PC/ problem response		Deprecated	D
PC6	PGL - PC/ goal add			
PC7	PGL - PC/ goal update			
PC8	PGL - PC/ goal delete			
PC9	QRY - PC/ goal query		Deprecated	D
PCA	PPV - PC/ goal response		Deprecated	D
PCB	PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) add			
PCC	PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented)			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	update			
PCD	PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) delete			
PCE	QRY - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) query		Deprecated	D
PCF	PTR - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) query response		Deprecated	D
PCG	PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) add			
PCH	PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) update			
PCJ	PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) delete			
PCK	QRY - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) query		Deprecated	D
PCL	PPT - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) query response		Deprecated	D
Q01	QRY/DSR - Query sent for immediate response		Deprecated	D
Q02	QRY/QCK - Query sent for deferred response		Deprecated	D
Q03	DSR/ACK - Deferred response to a query		Deprecated	D
Q05	UDM/ACK - Unsolicited display update message			
Q06	OSQ/OSR - Query for order status		Deprecated	D
Q11	QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RSP segment pattern response			
Q13	QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RTB - tabular response			
Q15	QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RDY display response			
Q16	QSB - Create subscription			
Q17	QVR - Query for previous events			
Q21	QBP - Get person demographics			
Q22	QBP - Find candidates			
Q23	QBP - Get corresponding identifiers			
Q24	QBP - Allocate identifiers			
Q25	QBP - Personnel Information by Segment Query			
Q26	ROR - Pharmacy/treatment order response		Deprecated	D
Q27	RAR - Pharmacy/treatment administration information		Deprecated	D
Q28	RDR - Pharmacy/treatment dispense information		Deprecated	D
Q29	RER - Pharmacy/treatment encoded order information		Deprecated	D
Q30	RGR - Pharmacy/treatment dose information		Deprecated	D
Q31	QBP Query Dispense history			
Q32	Find Candidates including Visit Information			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Q33	QBP - Get Donor Record Candidates			
Q34	QBP - Get Donor Record			
R01	ORU/ACK - Unsolicited transmission of an observation message			
R02	QRY - Query for results of observation		Deprecated	D
R04	ORF - Response to query; transmission of requested observation		Deprecated	D
ROR	ROR - Pharmacy prescription order query response		Deprecated	D
R21	OUL - Unsolicited laboratory observation		Deprecated	D
R22	OUL - Unsolicited Specimen Oriented Observation Message			
R23	OUL - Unsolicited Specimen Container Oriented Observation Message			
R24	OUL - Unsolicited Order Oriented Observation Message			
R25	OPU - Unsolicited Population/Location-Based Laboratory Observation Message			
R26	OSM - Unsolicited Specimen Shipment Manifest Message			
R30	ORU - Unsolicited Point-Of-Care Observation Message Without Existing Order - Place An Order			
R32	ORU - Unsolicited Pre-Ordered Point-Of-Care Observation			
R33	ORA - Observation Report Acknowledgement			
R40	ORU - Unsolicited Report Alarm			
R41	Observation Report Alert Acknowledgement			
R42	ORU – Unsolicited Device Event Observation Message	ORU – Unsolicited Device Event Observation Message		N
R43	ORU – Unsolicited Patient-Device Association Observation Message	ORU – Unsolicited Patient-Device Association Observation Message		N
S01	SRM/SRR - Request new appointment booking			
S02	SRM/SRR - Request appointment rescheduling			
S03	SRM/SRR - Request appointment modification			
S04	SRM/SRR - Request appointment cancellation			
S05	SRM/SRR - Request appointment discontinuation			
S06	SRM/SRR - Request appointment deletion			
S07	SRM/SRR - Request addition of			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	service/resource on appointment			
S08	SRM/SRR - Request modification of service/resource on appointment			
S09	SRM/SRR - Request cancellation of service/resource on appointment			
S10	SRM/SRR - Request discontinuation of service/resource on appointment			
S11	SRM/SRR - Request deletion of service/resource on appointment			
S12	SIU/ACK - Notification of new appointment booking			
S13	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment rescheduling			
S14	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment modification			
S15	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment cancellation			
S16	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment discontinuation			
S17	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment deletion			
S18	SIU/ACK - Notification of addition of service/resource on appointment			
S19	SIU/ACK - Notification of modification of service/resource on appointment			
S20	SIU/ACK - Notification of cancellation of service/resource on appointment			
S21	SIU/ACK - Notification of discontinuation of service/resource on appointment			
S22	SIU/ACK - Notification of deletion of service/resource on appointment			
S23	SIU/ACK - Notification of blocked schedule time slot(s)			
S24	SIU/ACK - Notification of opened ("unblocked") schedule time slot(s)			
S25	SQM/SQR - Schedule query message and response		Deprecated	D
S26	SIU/ACK Notification that patient did not show up for schedule appointment			
S27	SIU/ACK - Broadcast Notification of Scheduled Appointments			
S28	SLR/SLS - Request new sterilization lot			
S29	SLR/SLS - Request Sterilization lot deletion			
S30	STI/STS - Request item			
S31	SDR/SDS - Request anti-microbial device data			
S32	SMD/SMS - Request anti-microbial device cycle data			
S33	STC/ACK - Notification of sterilization			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	configuration			
S34	SLN/ACK - Notification of sterilization lot			
S35	SLN/ACK - Notification of sterilization lot deletion			
S36	SDN/ACK - Notification of anti-microbial device data			
S37	SCN/ACK - Notification of anti-microbial device cycle data			
T01	MDM/ACK - Original document notification			
T02	MDM/ACK - Original document notification and content			
T03	MDM/ACK - Document status change notification			
T04	MDM/ACK - Document status change notification and content			
T05	MDM/ACK - Document addendum notification			
T06	MDM/ACK - Document addendum notification and content			
T07	MDM/ACK - Document edit notification			
T08	MDM/ACK - Document edit notification and content			
T09	MDM/ACK - Document replacement notification			
T10	MDM/ACK - Document replacement notification and content			
T11	MDM/ACK - Document cancel notification			
T12	QRY/DOC - Document query		Deprecated	D
U01	ESU/ACK - Automated equipment status update			
U02	ESR/ACK - Automated equipment status request			
U03	SSU/ACK - Specimen status update			
U04	SSR/ACK - specimen status request			
U05	INU/ACK - Automated equipment inventory update			
U06	INR/ACK - Automated equipment inventory request			
U07	EAC/ACK - Automated equipment command			
U08	EAR/ACK - Automated equipment response			
U09	EAN/ACK - Automated equipment notification			
U10	TCU/ACK - Automated equipment test code settings update			
U11	TCR/ACK - Automated equipment test code settings request			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
U12	LSU/ACK - Automated equipment log/service update			
U13	LSR/ACK - Automated equipment log/service request			
U14	INR/ACK – Automated Equipment Inventory Request			
V01	VXQ - Query for vaccination record		Deprecated	
V02	VXX - Response to vaccination query returning multiple PID matches		Deprecated	D
V03	VXR - Vaccination record response		Deprecated	D
V04	VXU - Unsolicited vaccination record update			
Varies	MFQ/MFR - Master files query (use event same as asking for e.g., M05 - location)			D
W01	ORU - Waveform result, unsolicited transmission of requested information		Deprecated	D
W02	QRF - Waveform result, response to query		Deprecated	D

0004 - Patient Class

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Patient Class
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.5
Version	3
symbolicName	patientClass
Description	Code system of concepts used by systems to categorize patients by site in HL7 Version 2.x interfaces in the PV1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.5
symbolicName	hl7VS-patientClass
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0004
Description	Table of codes used by systems to categorize patients by site in HL7

	Version 2.x interfaces.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0004 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
E	Emergency			
I	Inpatient			
O	Outpatient			
P	Preadmit			
R	Recurring patient			
B	Obstetrics			
C	Commercial Account			
N	Not Applicable			
U	Unknown			

0005 - Race

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Race
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.238
Version	1
symbolicName	PH_RaceAndEthnicity_CDC
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the patient's race. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messages in the PID segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.6065
symbolicName	PHVS_Race_HL7_2x
Content Logical Definition	enumerated set of codes

Binding Information

Realm	US Realm

Table Metadata

Table	0005
Description	Table of codes specifying the patient's race.
Type	User
Steward	PA

where used	PID-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0005 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1002-5	American Indian or Alaska Native			
2028-9	Asian			
2054-5	Black or African American			
2076-8	Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander			
2106-3	White			
2131-1	Other Race			

0006 - Religion

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Religion
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.8
Version	2
symbolicName	religion2
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a person's religion. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PID segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.9
symbolicName	hl7VS-religion
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0006
Description	Table of codes specifying a person's religion.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	PID-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0006 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AGN	Agnostic			
ATH	Atheist			
BAH	Baha'i			
BRE	Brethren			
BUD	Buddhist			
BMA	Buddhist: Mahayana			
BTH	Buddhist: Theravada			
BTA	Buddhist: Tantrayana			
BOT	Buddhist: Other			
CFR	Chinese Folk Religionist			
CHR	Christian			
ABC	Christian: American Baptist Church			
AMT	Christian: African Methodist Episcopal			
AME	Christian: African Methodist Episcopal Zion			
ANG	Christian: Anglican			
AOG	Christian: Assembly of God			
BAP	Christian: Baptist			
CRR	Christian: Christian Reformed			
CHS	Christian: Christian Science			
CMA	Christian: Christian Missionary Alliance			
COC	Christian: Church of Christ			
COG	Christian: Church of God			
COI	Christian: Church of God in Christ			
COM	Christian: Community			
COL	Christian: Congregational			
EOT	Christian: Eastern Orthodox			
EVC	Christian: Evangelical Church			
EPI	Christian: Episcopalian			
FWB	Christian: Free Will Baptist			
FRQ	Christian: Friends			
FUL	Christian: Full Gospel			
GRE	Christian: Greek Orthodox			
JWN	Christian: Jehovah's Witness			
MOM	Christian: Latter-day Saints			
LUT	Christian: Lutheran			
LMS	Christian: Lutheran Missouri Synod			
MEN	Christian: Mennonite			
MET	Christian: Methodist			
NAZ	Christian: Church of the Nazarene			
ORT	Christian: Orthodox			
PEN	Christian: Pentecostal			
COP	Christian: Other Pentecostal			
PRE	Christian: Presbyterian			
PRO	Christian: Protestant			
PRC	Christian: Other Protestant			
REC	Christian: Reformed Church			
REO	Christian: Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ-LDS			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CAT	Christian: Roman Catholic			
SAA	Christian: Salvation Army			
SEV	Christian: Seventh Day Adventist			
SOU	Christian: Southern Baptist			
UCC	Christian: United Church of Christ			
UMD	Christian: United Methodist			
UNI	Christian: Unitarian			
UNU	Christian: Unitarian Universalist			
WES	Christian: Wesleyan			
WMC	Christian: Wesleyan Methodist			
COT	Christian: Other			
CNF	Confucian			
DOC	Disciples of Christ			
ERL	Ethnic Religionist			
HIN	Hindu			
HSH	Hindu: Shaivites			
HVA	Hindu: Vaishnavites			
HOT	Hindu: Other			
JAI	Jain			
JEW	Jewish			
JCO	Jewish: Conservative			
JOR	Jewish: Orthodox			
JRC	Jewish: Reconstructionist			
JRF	Jewish: Reform			
JRN	Jewish: Renewal			
JOT	Jewish: Other			
MOS	Muslim			
MSH	Muslim: Shiite			
MSU	Muslim: Sunni			
MOT	Muslim: Other			
NAM	Native American			
NRL	New Religionist			
NOE	Nonreligious			
SHN	Shintoist			
SIK	Sikh			
SPI	Spiritist			
OTH	Other			
VAR	Unknown			

0007 - Admission Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Admission Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.9

Version	2
symbolicName	admissionType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the circumstances under which the patient was or will be admitted. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.10
symbolicName	hl7VS-admissionType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0007
Description	Table of codes specifying the circumstances under which the patient was or will be admitted.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0007 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Accident			
E	Emergency			
L	Labor and Delivery			
R	Routine			
N	Newborn (Birth in healthcare facility)			
U	Urgent			
C	Elective			

0008 - Acknowledgment code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Acknowledgment code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.10
Version	3
symbolicName	acknowledgmentCodes
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying acknowledgment codes. For

	details of usage, see message processing rules in the published Standard. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.11
symbolicName	hl7VS-acknowledgmentCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0008
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying acknowledgment codes used in Version 2.x message. For details of usage, see message processing rules in the published Standard.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSA-1.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0008 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AA	Original mode: Application Accept - Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Accept			
AE	Original mode: Application Error - Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Error			
AR	Original mode: Application Reject - Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Reject			
CA	Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Accept			
CE	Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Error			
CR	Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Reject			

0009 - Ambulatory Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Ambulatory Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.11

Version	1
symbolicName	ambulatoryStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying permanent or transient handicapped conditions of a person. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.12
symbolicName	hl7VS-ambulatoryStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0009
Description	Table of codes specifying permanent or transient handicapped conditions of a person.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0009 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A0	No functional limitations			
A1	Ambulates with assistive device			
A2	Wheelchair/stretcher bound			
A3	Comatose; non-responsive			
A4	Disoriented			
A5	Vision impaired			
A6	Hearing impaired			
A7	Speech impaired			
A8	Non-English speaking			
A9	Functional level unknown			
B1	Oxygen therapy			
B2	Special equipment (tubes, IVs, catheters)			
B3	Amputee			
B4	Mastectomy			
B5	Paraplegic			
B6	Pregnant			

0010 - Physician ID

Table Metadata

Table	0010
Description	Table of codes specifying the attending physician information. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-7, SCD-34
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0017 - Transaction Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	TransactionType
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.13
Version	2
symbolicName	transactionType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a type of financial transaction. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the FT1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.14
symbolicName	hl7VS-transactionType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0017
Description	Table of codes specifying a type of financial transaction.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0017 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CG	Charge			
CD	Credit			
PY	Payment			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AJ	Adjustment			
CO	Co-payment			

0018 - Patient Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PatientType
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0018
Description	Table of codes specifying the patient type. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0019 - Anesthesia Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Anesthesia Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0019
Description	Table of codes specifying the anesthesia used during the procedure. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0021 - Bad Debt Agency Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Bad Debt Agency Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0021
Description	Table of codes specifying the bad debt agency to which the account was transferred. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-31

HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0022 - Billing Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Billing Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0022
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the particular insurance has been billed and, if so, the type of bill. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-32
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0023 - Admit Source

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Admit Source
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0023
Description	Table of codes specifying where the patient was admitted. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0024 - Fee Schedule

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Fee Schedule
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0024
Description	Table of codes specifying the appropriate fee schedule to be used for this transaction posting. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0027 - Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Priority
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.15
Version	2
symbolicName	priority
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the allowed priorities for obtaining the specimen. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM4 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.16
symbolicName	hl7VS-priority
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0027
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the allowed priorities for obtaining the specimen.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM4-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0027 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
S	Stat (do immediately)			
A	As soon as possible (a priority lower than stat)			
R	Routine			
P	Preoperative (to be done prior to surgery)			
T	Timing critical (do as near as possible to requested time)			

0032 - Charge/Price Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Charge/Price Indicator
Description	tbd

Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0032
Description	Table of codes specifying which price schedule is to be used for room and bed charges. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0038 - Order status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Order status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.18
Version	3
symbolicName	orderStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the status of an order. The purpose of these values are to report the status of an order either upon request (solicited), or when the status changes (unsolicited). The values are not intended to initiate action. It is assumed that the order status value always reflects the status as it is known to the sending application at the time that a message is sent. Only the filler can originate these values. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.21
symbolicName	hl7VS-orderStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0038
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the status of an order. The purpose of these values are to report the status of an order either upon request (solicited), or when the status changes (unsolicited). The values are not intended to initiate action. It is assumed that the order status value always reflects the status as it is known to the sending application at the time that a message is sent. Only the filler can originate these values.
Type	HL7

Steward	OO
where used	ORC-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0038 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Some, but not all, results available			
CA	Order was canceled			
CM	Order is completed			
DC	Order was discontinued			
ER	Error, order not found			
HD	Order is on hold			
IP	In process, unspecified			
RP	Order has been replaced			
SC	In process, scheduled			

0042 - Company Plan Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Company Plan Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0042
Description	Table of codes specifying an insurance company plan uniquely. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-35
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0043 - Condition Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Condition Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Table Metadata

Table	0043
Description	Table of codes specifying the condition code. These codes are defined by CMS or other regulartory agencies. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	UB2-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0044 - Contract Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Contract Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0044
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of contract entered into by the healthcare facility and the guarantor for the purpose of settling outstanding account balances. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-24
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0045 - Courtesy Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Courtesy Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0045
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the patient will be extended certain special courtesies. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0046 - Credit Rating

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Credit Rating
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0046
Description	Table of codes specifying past credit experience. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0049 - Department Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Department Code

Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0049
Description	Table of codes specifying the department code that controls the transaction code. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0050 - Accident Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Accident Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0050
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of accident. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ACC-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0051 - Diagnosis Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Diagnosis Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0051
Description	Table of codes specifying the primary diagnosis code for billing purposes. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-19
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0052 - Diagnosis Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Diagnosis Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.21
Version	1
symbolicName	diagnosisType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a type of diagnosis being sent. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment..

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.24
symbolicName	hl7VS-diagnosisType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0052
Description	Table of codes that specify a type of diagnosis being sent.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DG1-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0052 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Admitting			
W	Working			
F	Final			

0055 - Diagnosis Related Group

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Diagnosis Related Group
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0055
Description	Table of codes specifying the diagnostic related group (DRG) for the transaction. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	DMI-1, DRG-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0056 - DRG Grouper Review Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DRG Grouper Review Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0056
Description	Table of codes specifying that the grouper results have been reviewed and approved. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0059 - Consent Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Consent Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0059
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of consent that was obtained for permission to treat the patient. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0061 - Check Digit Scheme

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Check Digit Scheme
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.22
Version	4
symbolicName	checkDigitScheme
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the check digit scheme employed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in PPN, XCN and XON segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.25
symbolicName	hl7VS-checkDigitScheme
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0061
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the check digit scheme employed.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CX.3, PPN.12, XCN.12, XON.5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0061 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BCV	Bank Card Validation Number		A non-embossed number included on bank cards and used to validate authenticity of the card and the person presenting the card	
NPI	Check digit algorithm in the US National Provider Identifier			
ISO	ISO 7064: 1983			
M10	Mod 10 algorithm			
M11	Mod 11 algorithm			

0062 - Event Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Event Reason
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.23
Version	4
symbolicName	eventReason
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the reason for an event. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the EVN segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.26
symbolicName	hl7VS-eventReason
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0062
Description	Table of codes which specify the reason for an event.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	EVN-4, FC.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0062 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
01	Patient request			
02	Physician/health practitioner order			
03	Census management			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0063 - Relationship

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Relationship
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.24
Version	1
symbolicName	relationship
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying an actual personal relationship that the next of kin/associated party has to a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the NK1 and IN1 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.27
symbolicName	hl7VS-relationship
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0063
Description	Table of codes specifying an actual personal relationship that the next of

	kin/associated party has to a patient.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NK1-3, IN1-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0063 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
SEL	Self			
SPO	Spouse			
DOM	Life partner			
CHD	Child			
GCH	Grandchild			
NCH	Natural child			
SCH	Stepchild			
FCH	Foster child			
DEP	Handicapped dependent			
WRD	Ward of court			
PAR	Parent			
MTH	Mother			
FTH	Father			
CGV	Care giver			
GRD	Guardian			
GRP	Grandparent			
EXF	Extended family			
SIB	Sibling			
BRO	Brother			
SIS	Sister			
FND	Friend			
OAD	Other adult			
EME	Employee			
EMR	Employer			
ASC	Associate			
EMC	Emergency contact			
OWN	Owner			
TRA	Trainer			
MGR	Manager			
NON	None			
UNK	Unknown			
OTH	Other			

0064 - Financial Class

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Financial Class
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0064
Description	Table of codes specifying the financial class assigned to a person. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	FC.1, PV1-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0065 - Specimen Action Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Specimen Action Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.25
Version	2
symbolicName	specimenAction
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify actions to be taken with respect to the specimens that accompany or precede an order. The purpose of these are to further qualify (when appropriate) the general action indicated by the order control code (code system xxxx). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.28
symbolicName	hl7VS-actionCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0065
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify actions to be taken with respect to the specimens that accompany or precede an order. The purpose of these are to further qualify (when appropriate) the general action indicated by the order control code (table 0119).
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0065 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Add ordered tests to the existing specimen			
G	Generated order; reflex order			
L	Lab to obtain specimen from patient			
O	Specimen obtained by service other than Lab			
P	Pending specimen; Order sent prior to delivery			
R	Revised order			
S	Schedule the tests specified below			

0066 - Employment Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Employment Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.26
Version	2
symbolicName	employmentStatus

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.29
symbolicName	hl7VS-employmentStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0066
Description	Table of codes specifying the guarantor's employment status.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GT1-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0066 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
1	Full time employed			
2	Part time employed			
4	Self-employed,			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
C	Contract, per diem			
L	Leave of absence (e.g., family leave, sabbatical, etc.)			
T	Temporarily unemployed			
3	Unemployed			
5	Retired			
6	On active military duty			
O	Other			
9	Unknown			

0068 - Guarantor Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Guarantor Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0068
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of guarantor, e.g., individual, institution, etc. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-33, GT1-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0069 - Hospital Service

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Hospital Service
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.27
Version	1
symbolicName	hospitalService

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.30
symbolicName	hl7VS-hospitalService
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0069
Description	Table of codes specifying the treatment or type of surgery the patient is scheduled to receive.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0069 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
MED	Medical Service			
SUR	Surgical Service			
URO	Urology Service			
PUL	Pulmonary Service			
CAR	Cardiac Service			

0072 - Insurance Plan ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Insurance Plan ID
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0072
Description	Table of codes specifying the identifier of an insurance plan with which a transaction should be associated. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	AUT-1, FT1-14, IN1-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0073 - Interest Rate Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Interest Rate Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0073
Description	Table of codes specifying the amount of interest that will be charged the guarantor on any outstanding amounts. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA

where used	PV1-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0074 - Diagnostic Service Section ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Diagnostic Service Section ID
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.29
Version	5
symbolicName	diagnosticServiceSectionId
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a section of a diagnostic service where the observation may be performed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR and OM4 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.32
symbolicName	hl7VS-diagnosticServiceSectionId
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0074
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify a section of a diagnostic service where an observation may be performed.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-24, OM4-49
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0074 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AU	Audiology			
BG	Blood Gases			
BLB	Blood Bank			
CG	Cytogenetics			
CUS	Cardiac Ultrasound			
CTH	Cardiac Catheterization			
CT	CAT Scan			
CH	Chemistry			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CP	Cytopathology			
EC	Electrocardiac (e.g., EKG, EEC, Holter)			
EN	Electroneuro (EEG, EMG,EP,PSG)			
GE	Genetics			
HM	Hematology			
ICU	Bedside ICU Monitoring			
IMM	Immunology			
LAB	Laboratory			
MB	Microbiology			
MCB	Mycobacteriology			
MYC	Mycology			
NMS	Nuclear Medicine Scan			
NMR	Nuclear Magnetic Resonance			
NRS	Nursing Service Measures			
OUS	OB Ultrasound			
OT	Occupational Therapy			
OTH	Other			
OSL	Outside Lab			
PHR	Pharmacy			
PT	Physical Therapy			
PHY	Physician (Hx. Dx, admission note, etc.)			
PF	Pulmonary Function			
RAD	Radiology			
RX	Radiograph			
RUS	Radiology Ultrasound			
RC	Respiratory Care (therapy)			
RT	Radiation Therapy			
SR	Serology			
SP	Surgical Pathology			
TX	Toxicology			
VUS	Vascular Ultrasound			
VR	Virology			
XRC	Cineradiograph			

0076 - Message Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Message Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.30
Version	12
symbolicName	messageType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify message types. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSH segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.33
symbolicName	hl7VS-messageType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0076
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify message types.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-9.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0076 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ACK	General acknowledgment message		2	
ADR	ADT response		3 - Deprecated	
ADT	ADT message		3	
BAR	Add/change billing account		6	
CCF	Collaborative Care Fetch		7	
CCI	Collaborative Care Information		7	
CCM	Collaborative Care Message		7	
CCQ	Collaborative Care Referral		7	
CCU	Collaborative Care Referral		7	
CQU	Collaborative Care Referral		7	
CRM	Clinical study registration message		7	
BPS	Blood product dispense status message		4	
BRP	Blood product dispense status acknowledgement message		4	
BRT	Blood product transfusion/disposition acknowledgement message		4	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BTS	Blood product transfusion/disposition message		4	
CSU	Unsolicited study data message		7	
DBC	Create Donor Record		4	
DBU	Update Donor Record		4	
DEL	Donor Eligibility		4	
DEO	Donor Eligibility Observation		4	
DER	Donor Eligibility Request		4	
DFT	Detail financial transactions		6	
DOC	Document response		9 - Deprecated	
DPR	Donation Procedure		4	
DRC	Donor Request to Collect		4	
DSR	Display response		5 - Deprecated	
EAC	Automated equipment command message		13	
EAN	Automated equipment notification message		13	
EAR	Automated equipment response message		13	
EHC	Health Care Invoice		16	
ESR	Automated equipment status update acknowledgment message		13	
ESU	Automated equipment status update message		13	
INR	Automated equipment inventory request message		13	
INU	Automated equipment inventory update message		13	
LSR	Automated equipment log/service request message		13	
LSU	Automated equipment log/service update message		13	
MDM	Medical document management		9	
MFD	Master files delayed application acknowledgment		8 - Deprecated	
MFK	Master files application acknowledgment		8	
MFN	Master files notification		8	
MFQ	Master files query		8 - Deprecated	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MFR	Master files response		8 - Deprecated	
NMD	Application management data message		14	
NMQ	Application management query message		14 - Deprecated	
NMR	Application management response message		14 - Deprecated	
OMB	Blood product order message		4	
OMD	Dietary order		4	
OMG	General clinical order message		4	
OMI	Imaging order		4	
OML	Laboratory order message		4	
OMN	Non-stock requisition order message		4	
OMP	Pharmacy/treatment order message		4	
OMQ	General order message with document payload		4	
OMS	Stock requisition order message		4	
OPL	Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Message		4	
OPR	Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message		4	
OPU	Unsolicited Population/Location-Based Laboratory Observation Message		7	
ORA	Observation Report Acknowledgment		7	
ORB	Blood product order acknowledgement message		4	
ORD	Dietary order acknowledgment message		4	
ORF	Query for results of observation		7 - Deprecated	
ORG	General clinical order acknowledgment message		4	
ORI	Imaging order acknowledgement message		4	
ORL	Laboratory		7	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	acknowledgment message (unsolicited)			
ORM	Pharmacy/treatment order message		4 - Deprecated	
ORN	Non-stock requisition - General order acknowledgment message		4	
ORP	Pharmacy/treatment order acknowledgment message		4	
ORR	General order response message response to any ORM		4 - Deprecated	
ORS	Stock requisition - Order acknowledgment message		4	
ORU	Unsolicited transmission of an observation message		7	
ORX	General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement		4	
OSM	Specimen Shipment Message		7	
OSQ	Query response for order status		4 - Deprecated	
OSR	Query response for order status		4 - Deprecated	
OSU	Order status update		4	
OUL	Unsolicited laboratory observation message		7	
PEX	Product experience message		7	
PGL	Patient goal message		12	
PIN	Patient insurance information		11	
PMU	Add personnel record		15	
PPG	Patient pathway message (goal-oriented)		12	
PPP	Patient pathway message (problem-oriented)		12	
PPR	Patient problem message		12	
PPT	Patient pathway goal-oriented response		Deprecated	
PPV	Patient goal response		Deprecated	
PRR	Patient problem response		Deprecated	
PTR	Patient pathway problem-oriented response		Deprecated	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
QBP	Query by parameter		5	
QCK	Query general acknowledgment	Deferred query	5 - Deprecated	
QCN	Cancel query		5	
QRY	Query, original mode		3	
QSB	Create subscription		5	
QSX	Cancel subscription/acknowledge message		5	
QVR	Query for previous events		5	
RAR	Pharmacy/treatment administration information		4 - Deprecated	
RAS	Pharmacy/treatment administration message		4	
RCI	Return clinical information		11	
RCL	Return clinical list		11	
RDE	Pharmacy/treatment encoded order message		4	
RDR	Pharmacy/treatment dispense information		4	
RDS	Pharmacy/treatment dispense message		4	
RDY	Display based response		5	
REF	Patient referral		11	
RER	Pharmacy/treatment encoded order information		4 - Deprecated	
RGR	Pharmacy/treatment dose information		4 - Deprecated	
RGV	Pharmacy/treatment give message		4	
ROR	Pharmacy/treatment order response		4 - Deprecated	
RPA	Return patient authorization		11	
RPI	Return patient information		11	
RPL	Return patient display list		11	
RPR	Return patient list		11	
RQA	Request patient authorization		11	
RQC	Request clinical information		11	
RQI	Request patient information		11	
RQP	Request patient demographics		11	
RRA	Pharmacy/treatment		4	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	administration acknowledgment message			
RRD	Pharmacy/treatment dispense acknowledgment message		4	
RRE	Pharmacy/treatment encoded order acknowledgment message		4	
RRG	Pharmacy/treatment give acknowledgment message		4	
RRI	Return referral information		11	
RSP	Segment pattern response		5	
RTB	Tabular response		5	
SCN	Notification of Anti-Microbial Device Cycle Data		17	
SDN	Notification of Anti-Microbial Device Data		17	
SDR	Sterilization anti-microbial device data request		17	
SIU	Schedule information unsolicited		10	
SLN	Notification of New Sterilization Lot		17	
SLR	Sterilization lot request		17	
SMD	Sterilization anti-microbial device cycle data request		17	
SQM	Schedule query message		10 - Deprecated	
SQR	Schedule query response		10 - Deprecated	
SRM	Schedule request message		10	
SRR	Scheduled request response		10	
SSR	Specimen status request message		13	
SSU	Specimen status update message		13	
STC	Notification of Sterilization Configuration		17	
STI	Sterilization item request		17	
SUR	Summary product experience report		7 - Deprecated	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
TBR	Tabular data response		5 - Deprecated	
TCR	Automated equipment test code settings request message		13	
TCU	Automated equipment test code settings update message		13	
UDM	Unsolicited display update message		5	
VXQ	Query for vaccination record		4 - Deprecated	
VXR	Vaccination record response		4 - Deprecated	
VXU	Unsolicited vaccination record update		4	
VXX	Response for vaccination query with multiple PID matches		4 -Deprecated	

0078 - Interpretation Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Interpretation Codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.31
Version	4
symbolicName	interpretationCodes
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a categorical assessment of an observation value. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.34
symbolicName	hl7VS-interpretationCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0078
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify a categorical assessment of an observation value.

Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0078 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
L	Low		The result for a quantitative observation is below the lower limit of the reference range (as defined for the respective test procedure).<p>Synonym: Below low normal	
H	High		The result for a quantitative observation is above the upper limit of the reference range (as defined for the respective test procedure).<p>Synonym: Above high normal	
LU	Very low		Significantly low: A test result that is significantly lower than the reference (normal) or therapeutic interval, but has not reached the critically low value and might need special attention, as defined by the laboratory or the clinician. Note: This level is situated between 'L' and 'LL'.	
HU	Very high		Significantly high: A test result that is significantly higher than the reference (normal) or therapeutic interval, but has not reached the critically high value and might need special attention, as defined by the laboratory or the clinician. Note: This level is situated between 'H' and 'HH'.	
LL	Critically low		The result for a quantitative observation is below a reference level at which immediate action should be considered for patient safety (as defined for the respective test procedure).<p>Synonym: Below lower panic limits	
HH	Critically high		The result for a quantitative observation is above a reference level at which immediate action should be considered for patient safety (as defined for the respective test procedure).<p>Synonym: Above upper panic limits	
<	Off scale low		The result is below the minimum detection limit (the test procedure or equipment is the limiting factor).<p>Synonyms: Below analytical limit, low off scale	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
>	Off scale high		The result is above the maximum quantifiable limit (the test procedure or equipment is the limiting factor).<p>Synonyms: Above analytical limit, high off scale	
N	Normal		The result or observation value is within the reference range or expected norm (as defined for the respective test procedure).<p>Note: Applies to numeric or non-numeric results.	
A	Abnormal		The result or observation value is outside the reference range or expected norm (as defined for the respective test procedure).<p>Note: Typically applies to non-numeric results.	
AA	Critically abnormal		The result or observation value is outside a reference range or expected norm at a level at which immediate action should be considered for patient safety (as defined for the respective test procedure). [Note: Typically applies to non-numeric results. Analogous to critical/panic limits for numeric results.]	
null	No range defined, or normal ranges don't apply		Deprecated	
U	Significant change up		The current result has increased from the previous result for a quantitative observation (the change is significant as defined in the respective test procedure).	
D	Significant change down		The current result has decreased from the previous result for a quantitative observation (the change is significant as defined in the respective test procedure).	
B	Better		The current result or observation value has improved compared to the previous result or observation value (the change is significant as defined in the respective test procedure).<p>Note: This can be applied to quantitative or qualitative observations.	
W	Worse		The current result or observation value has degraded compared to the previous result or observation value (the change is significant as defined in the respective test procedure).<p>Note: This can be applied to quantitative or qualitative observations.	
S	Susceptible		Bacterial strain inhibited by in vitro concentration of an antimicrobial agent	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			that is associated with a high likelihood of therapeutic success. Reference: CLSI (http://www.clsi.org/Content/NavigationMenu/Resources/HarmonizedTerminologyDatabase/Harmonized_Terminolo.htm) Projects: ISO 20776-1, ISO 20776-2 Synonym (earlier term): Sensitive Note 1: Bacterial strains are categorized as susceptible by applying the appropriate breakpoints in a defined phenotypic system. Note 2: This breakpoint can be altered due to changes in circumstances (e.g., changes in commonly used drug dosages, emergence of new resistance mechanisms).	
R	Resistant		Bacterial strain inhibited in vitro by a concentration of an antimicrobial agent that is associated with a high likelihood of therapeutic failure. Reference: CLSI (http://www.clsi.org/Content/NavigationMenu/Resources/HarmonizedTerminologyDatabase/Harmonized_Terminolo.htm) Projects: ISO 20776-1, ISO 20776-2 Note 1: Bacterial strains are categorized as resistant by applying the appropriate breakpoints in a defined phenotypic test system. Note 2: This breakpoint can be altered due to changes in circumstances (e.g., changes in commonly used drug dosages, emergence of new resistance mechanisms).	
I	Intermediate		Bacterial strain inhibited in vitro by a concentration of an antimicrobial agent that is associated with uncertain therapeutic effect. Reference: CLSI (http://www.clsi.org/Content/NavigationMenu/Resources/HarmonizedTerminologyDatabase/Harmonized_Terminolo.htm) Projects: ISO 20776-1, ISO 20776-2 Note 1: Bacterial strains are categorized as intermediate by applying the	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			appropriate breakpoints in a defined phenotypic test system. Note 2: This class of susceptibility implies that an infection due to the isolate can be appropriately treated in body sites where the drugs are physiologically concentrated or when a high dosage of drug can be used. Note 3: This class also indicates a "buffer zone," to prevent small, uncontrolled, technical factors from causing major discrepancies in interpretations. Note 4: These breakpoints can be altered due to changes in circumstances (e.g., changes in commonly used drug dosages, emergence of new resistance mechanisms).	
MS	Moderately susceptible. Indicates for microbiology susceptibilities only.		Deprecated - CLSI now only supports S, I & R. This information can be found in CLSI document M100-S22; Vol. 32 No.3; CLSI Performance<p>Standards for Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing; Twenty-Second Informational Supplement. Jan 2012.	
NS	Non-susceptible		A category used for isolates for which only a susceptible interpretive criterion has been designated because of the absence or rare occurrence of resistant strains. Isolates that have MICs above or zone diameters below the value indicated for the susceptible breakpoint should be reported as non-susceptible. Synonym: decreased susceptibility Note 1: An isolate that is interpreted as non-susceptible does not necessarily mean that the isolate has a resistance mechanism. It is possible that isolates with MICs above the susceptible breakpoint that lack resistance mechanisms may be encountered within the wild-type distribution subsequent to the time the susceptible-only breakpoint is set. Note 2: For strains yielding results in the "nonsusceptible" category, organism identification and antimicrobial	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			susceptibility test results should be confirmed.	
SDD	Susceptible-dose dependent		A category that includes isolates with antimicrobial agent minimum inhibitory concentrations (MICs) that approach usually attainable blood and tissue levels and for which response rates may be lower than for susceptible isolates. Reference: CLSI document M44-A2 2009 "Method for antifungal disk diffusion susceptibility testing of yeasts; approved guideline – second edition" – page 2.	
IE	Insufficient evidence		There is insufficient evidence that the species in question is a good target for therapy with the drug. A categorical interpretation is not possible. Reference: EUCAST Note: A MIC with "IE" and/or a comment may be reported (without an accompanying S, I or R-categorization).	
SYN-R	Synergy - resistant		A category for isolates where the bacteria (e.g. enterococci) are not susceptible in vitro to a combination therapy (e.g., high-level aminoglycoside and cell wall active agent). This is predictive that this combination therapy will not be effective. Usage Note: Since the use of penicillin or ampicillin alone often results in treatment failure of serious enterococcal or other bacterial infections, combination therapy is usually indicated to enhance bactericidal activity. The synergy between a cell wall active agent (such as penicillin, ampicillin, or vancomycin) and an aminoglycoside (such as gentamicin, kanamycin or streptomycin) is best predicted by screening for high-level bacterial resistance to the aminoglycoside. Open Issue: The print name of the code is very general and the description is very specific to a pair of classes of agents, which may lead to confusion of these concepts in the future should other synergies be found.	
SYN-S	Synergy - susceptible		A category for isolates where the bacteria (e.g. enterococci) are susceptible in vitro to a combination therapy (e.g., high-level	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			aminoglycoside and cell wall active agent). This is predictive that this combination therapy will be effective. Usage Note: Since the use of penicillin or ampicillin alone often results in treatment failure of serious enterococcal or other bacterial infections, combination therapy is usually indicated to enhance bactericidal activity. The synergy between a cell wall active agent (such as penicillin, ampicillin, or vancomycin) and an aminoglycoside (such as gentamicin, kanamycin or streptomycin) is best predicted by screening for high-level bacterial resistance to the aminoglycoside. Open Issue: The print name of the code is very general and the description is very specific to a pair of classes of agents, which may lead to confusion of these concepts in the future should other synergies be found.	
VS	Very susceptible. Indicates for microbiology susceptibilities only.		Deprecated - CLSI now only supports S, I & R. This information can be found in CLSI document M100-S22; Vol. 32 No.3; CLSI Performance<p>Standards for Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing; Twenty-Second Informational Supplement. Jan 2012.	
POS	Positive		A presence finding of the specified component / analyte, organism or clinical sign based on the established threshold of the performed test or procedure.	
NEG	Negative		An absence finding of the specified component / analyte, organism or clinical sign based on the established threshold of the performed test or procedure.<p>Note: Negative does not necessarily imply the complete absence of the specified item.	
IND	Indeterminate		The specified component / analyte, organism or clinical sign could neither be declared positive / negative or detected / not detected by the performed test or procedure.	
DET	Detected		The measurement of the specified component / analyte, organism or clinical sign above the limit of detection of the performed test or procedure.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ND	Not Detected		The presence of the specified component / analyte, organism or clinical sign could not be determined within the limit of detection of the performed test or procedure.	
AC	Anti-complementary substances present		Deprecated	
TOX	Cytotoxic substance present		Deprecated	
QCF	Quality Control Failure		Deprecated	
RR	Reactive		A presence finding used to indicate that the specified component / analyte reacted with the reagent above the reliably measurable limit of the performed test.	
WR	Weakly reactive		A weighted presence finding used to indicate that the specified component / analyte reacted with the reagent, but below the reliably measurable limit of the performed test.	
NR	Non-reactive		An absence finding used to indicate that the specified component / analyte did not react measurably with the reagent.	
OBX	Interpretation qualifiers in separate OBX segments		Deprecated	
HM	Hold for Medical Review		Deprecated	

0080 - Nature of Abnormal Testing

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Nature of Abnormal Testing
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.32
Version	2
symbolicName	natureOfAbnormalTesting
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the nature of an abnormal test. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.36
symbolicName	hl7VS-natureOfAbnormalTesting
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0080
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the nature of an abnormal test.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0080 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	An age-based population			
N	None - generic normal range			
R	A race-based population			
S	A sex-based population			
SP	Species			
B	Breed			
ST	Strain			

0083 - Outlier Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Outlier Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.33
Version	1
symbolicName	outlierType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.37
symbolicName	hl7VS-outlierType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0083
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of outlier (i.e. period of care beyond DRG-standard stay in facility) that has been paid.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	DRG-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0083 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
D	Outlier days			
C	Outlier cost			

0084 - Performed by

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PerformedBy
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0084
Description	Table of codes specifying a composite number/name of a person/group that performed a test/procedure/transaction, etc. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0085 - Observation Result Status Codes Interpretation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Observation Result Status Codes Interpretation
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.34
Version	5
symbolicName	observationResultStatusCodesInterpretation
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify observation result status. These codes reflect the current completion status of the results for one Observation Identifier. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992

HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.38
symbolicName	hl7VS-observationResultStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0085
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify observation result status. These codes reflect the current completion status of the results for one Observation Identifier.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0085 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Amended based on adjustments provided by the Placer (Physician) regarding patient demographics (such as age and/or gender or other patient specific information			
B	Appended Report - Final results reviewed and further information provided for clarity without change to the original result values.			
C	Record coming over is a correction and thus replaces a final result			
D	Deletes the OBX record			
F	Final results			
I	Specimen in lab; results pending			
N	Not asked; used to affirmatively document that the observation identified in the OBX was not sought when the universal service ID in OBR-4 implies that it would be sought.			
O	Order detail description only (no result)			
P	Preliminary results			
R	Results entered -- not verified			
S	Partial results. Deprecated. Retained only for backward compatibility as of V2.6.		Deprecated.	
V	Verified - Final results reviewed and confirmed to be correct, no change to result value, normal range or abnormal flag			
X	Results cannot be obtained for this observation			
U	Results status change to final without retransmitting results already sent as			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
	'preliminary.' E.g., radiology changes status from preliminary to final			
W	Post original as wrong, e.g., transmitted for wrong patient			

0086 - Plan ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Plan ID
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0086
Description	Table of codes specifying the coding structure that identifies the various plan types (i.e., Medicare, Medicaid, Blue Cross, HMO, etc.). No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	IN1-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0087 - Pre-Admit Test Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Pre-Admit Test Indicator
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0087
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the patient must have pre-admission testing done in order to be admitted. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0088 - Procedure Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Procedure Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0088
Description	Table of codes specifying a unique identifier assigned to a procedure, if any, associated with a charge.

Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-25, OBR-44, CDM-7, FT1-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0091 - Query Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Query Priority
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.35
Version	1
symbolicName	queryPriority
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a time frame in which a querry response is expected. Used in HL7 Verson 2.x messaging in the RCP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.39
symbolicName	hl7VS-queryPriority
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0091
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify a time frame in which a querry response is expected.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	RCP.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0091 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
D	Deferred			
I	Immediate			

0092 - Re-Admission Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Re-Admission Indicator
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.36
Version	1
symbolicName	re-admissionIndicator
Description	Code system of concepts which are used to specify that a patient is being re admitted to a healthcare facilityin from which they were discharged, and indicates the circumstances around such re-admission. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messagine in the PV1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.40
symbolicName	hl7VS-re-admissionIndicator
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0092
Description	Table of codes which are used to specify that a patient is being re-admitted to a healthcare facility from which they were discharged, and indicates the circumstances around such re-admission.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0092 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
R	Re-admission			

0093 - Release Information

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Release Information
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0093
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the healthcare provider can release

	information about a patient and what information can be released.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0093 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			
...	user-defined codes			D

0098 - Type of Agreement

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Type of Agreement
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.37
Version	1
symbolicName	typeOfAgreement
Description	Code system of concepts which specify codes to further identify an insurance plan. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.41
symbolicName	hl7VS-typeOfAgreement
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0098
Description	Table of codes which specify codes to further identify an insurance plan.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-31
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0098 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
S	Standard			
U	Unified			
M	Maternity			

0099 - VIP Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	VIP Indicator
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0099
Description	Table of codes specifying a type of VIP. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0100 - Invocation event

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Invocation event
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.38
Version	1
symbolicName	invocationEvent
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify codes for an event precipitating/triggering a charge activity. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CCD and BLG segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.42
symbolicName	hl7VS-whenToCharge
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0100
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify codes for an event precipitating/triggering a charge activity.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CCD.1, BLG-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0100 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
D	On discharge			
O	On receipt of order			
R	At time service is completed			
S	At time service is started			
T	At a designated date/time			

0103 - Processing ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Processing ID
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.40
Version	2
symbolicName	processingId
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether the message is part of a production, training or debugging system. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PT datatype.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.44
symbolicName	hl7VS-processingId
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0103
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify whether the message is part of a production, training or debugging system.
Type	HL7

Steward	InM
where used	PT.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0103 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
D	Debugging	Messages used for identification and correction of software errors.		
P	Production	Messages used for communication of live production data.		
T	Training	Messages used for training, where new/updated configurations are utilized to prepare users outside of a production setting.		
N	Non-Production Testing	Messages used for testing of an interface for structure, content, and conformance between trading partners, using non-production data.		
V	Validation	Messages used for conformance testing by a third party; for example, as part of certification.		

0104 - Version ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Version ID
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.41
Version	12
symbolicName	versionId
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which are used to identify an HL7 version in the Version 2.x family of published standards. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the VID segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.45
symbolicName	hl7VS-versionControlTable
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0104

Description	HL7-defined table of codes which are used to identify an HL7 version in the Version 2.x family of published standards.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	VID.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0104 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
2.0	Release 2.0		September 1988	
2.0D	Demo 2.0		October 1988	
2.1	Release 2.1		March 1990	
2.2	Release 2.2		December 1994	
2.3	Release 2.3		March 1997	
2.3.1	Release 2.3.1		May 1999	
2.4	Release 2.4		November 2000	
2.5	Release 2.5		May 2003	
2.5.1	Release 2.5.1		January 2007	
2.6	Release 2.6		July 2007	
2.7	Release 2.7		November 2010	
2.7.1	Release 2.7.1		July 2012	
2.8	Release 2.8		February 2014	
2.8.1	Release 2.8.1		April 2014	
2.8.2	Release 2.8.2		May 2015	

0105 - Source of Comment

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Source of Comment
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.42
Version	2
symbolicName	sourceOfComment
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which are used to specify the source of a comment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the NTE segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.46
symbolicName	hl7VS-sourceOfComment
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0105
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which are used to specify the source of a comment.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	NTE-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0105 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
L	Ancillary (filler) department is source of comment			
P	Orderer (placer) is source of comment			
O	Other system is source of comment			

0110 - Transfer to Bad Debt Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Transfer to Bad Debt Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0110
Description	Table of codes specifying that the account was transferred to bad debts and gives the reason. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-29
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0111 - Delete Account Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Delete Account Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0111
Description	Table of codes specifying that the account was deleted from the file and gives the reason. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-34
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0112 - Discharge Disposition

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Discharge Disposition
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.438
Version	1
symbolicName	dischargeDisposition
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the disposition of the patient at time of discharge (i.e., discharged to home, expired, etc.). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.459
symbolicName	hl7VS-VS-dischargeDisposition
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Table Metadata

Table	0112
Description	Table of codes which specify the disposition of the patient at time of discharge (i.e., discharged to home, expired, etc.). No suggested values. . In the US, this field should use the Official Uniform Billing (UB) 04 2008 numeric codes found on form locator 17.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-36
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0113 - Discharged to Location

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Discharged to Location
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0113
Description	Table of codes specifying the healthcare facility to which the patient was discharged. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	DLD.1. PV1-37
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0114 - Diet Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Diet Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0114
Description	Table of codes specifying a special diet type for a patient. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	DLD.1. PV1-38
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0115 - Servicing Facilities

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Servicing Facilities
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0115
Description	Table of codes specifying the healthcare facility with which this visit is associated in a multiple facility environment. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	DLD.1. PV1-39
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0116 - Bed Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Bed Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.47
Version	2
symbolicName	bedStatus
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the state of a bed in an inpatient setting, and is used to determine if a patient may be assigned to it or not. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DLD and PV1 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.51
symbolicName	hl7VS-bedStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0116
Description	Table of codes which specify the state of a bed in an inpatient setting, and is used to determine if a patient may be assigned to it or not.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	DLD.1. PV1-40
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0116 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
C	Closed			
H	Housekeeping			
O	Occupied			
U	Unoccupied			
K	Contaminated			
I	Isolated			

0117 - Account Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Account Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Table Metadata

Table	0117
Description	Table of codes specifying the account status. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NPU-2, PV1-41
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0118 - Major Diagnostic Category

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Major Diagnostic Category
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0118
Description	Table of codes specifying the major diagnostic category. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	DMI-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0119 - Order Control Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Order Control Codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.48
Version	8
symbolicName	orderControlCodes
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which are used to determines the function of the order segment. Depending on the message, the action specified by one of these control codes may refer to an order or an individual service. Used in Version 2.x messaging of orders in the ORC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.52
symbolicName	hl7VS-orderControl
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0119
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which are used to determines the function of the order segment. Depending on the message, the action specified by one of these control codes may refer to an order or an individual service.
Type	HL7
where used	ORC-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0119 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AF	Order/service refill request approval	AF is a response to RF where the placer authorizing a refill or	Placer Applications .	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		quantity of refills.		
CA	Cancel order/service request		Placer or Filler Applications	
CH	Child order/service		Placer or Filler Applications. Usage Note: Used in conjunction with the PA - Parent order control code. Refer to PA order control code for discussion.	
CN	Combined result		Filler Applications.	
CP	Cancel process step		Filler Applications.	
CR	Canceled as requested		Filler or Placer Applications. Usage Note: A response by the filler or placer application that a request to cancel (CA by the placer application) was performed successfully.	
DC	Discontinue order/service request		Placer or Filler Applications.	
DE	Data errors		Placer or Filler Applications.	
DF	Order/service refill request denied		Placer Applications.	
DR	Discontinued as requested		Filler or Placer Applications. Usage Note: The filler or placer, in response to a request to discontinue (DC from the placer or filler application), has discontinued the order/service.	
FU	Order/service refilled, unsolicited		Filler Applications. Usage Note: FU notifies the placer that the filler issued a refill for the order at the patient's request.	
HD	Hold order request		Placer Applications. Usage Note: Typical responses include, but are not limited to, CR - Cancelled as requested, UC - Unable to Cancel.	
HR	On hold as requested		Filler Applications.	
LI	Link order/service to patient care problem or goal		Placer or Filler Applications. Usage Note: Refer to Chapter 12 Patient Care for complete discussion.	
MC	Miscellaneous Charge - not associated with an order		applies to DFT^P03^DFT_P03 and DFT^P11^DFT_P11 Usage Note: applies to DFT^P03^DFT_P03 and	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			DFT^P11^DFT_P11	
NA	Number assigned		Placer Applications.	
NR	Notification Received	Notifies the Filler that the Placer received a cancellation, discontinuance, or other state change notice	Placer Applications.	
NW	New order/service		Placer Applications. Usage Note: See comments for NA - Number Assigned.	
OC	Order/service canceled		Filler Applications.	
OD	Order/service discontinued		Filler Applications.	
OE	Order/service released		Filler Applications.	
OF	Order/service refilled as requested		Filler Applications. Usage Note: OF directly responds to the placer system's request for a refill.	
OH	Order/service held		Filler Applications.	
OK	Order/service accepted & OK		Filler Applications. Usage Note: See comments for NA - Number Assigned.	
OP	Notification of order for outside dispense		Placer Applications.	
OR	Released as requested		Filler Applications.	
PA	Parent order/service		Filler Applications.	
PR	Previous Results with new order/service		Placer Applications.	
PY	Notification of replacement order for outside dispense		Placer Applications. Usage Note: See comments for OP - Notification of order for outside dispense.	
RA	Recommendation Accepted	Identifies that this previously recommended replacement order has been accepted	**Placer Applications**: Used in the Recommendation Accepted message; includes the assigned placer order number for the accepted replacement order **Filler Applications**: Used in the acknowledgment response message to the Recommendation Accepted message	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RC	Recommended Change	Identifies that this OBR represents a recommended replacement order	**Filler Applications.** Used in the recommendation message sent to the placer	N
RD	Recommendation Declined	Identifies that this previously sent recommended replacement order has been declined	**Placer Applications**: Used in the Recommendation Declined message **Filler Applications**: Used in the acknowledgment response message to the Recommendation Declined message	N
RE	Observations/Performed Service to follow		Placer or Filler Applications.	
RF	Refill order/service request		Placer or Filler Applications.	
RL	Release previous hold		Placer Applications.	
RO	Replacement order		Placer or Filler Applications.	
RP	Order/service replace request		Placer Applications.	
RQ	Replaced as requested		Filler Applications.	
RR	Request received		Placer or Filler Applications.	
RU	Replaced unsolicited		Filler Applications.	
SC	Status changed		Placer or Filler Applications.	
SN	Send order/service number		Placer Applications. Usage Note: See comments for NA - Number Assigned.	
SR	Response to send order/service status request		Filler Applications.	
SS	Send order/service status request		Placer Applications.	
UA	Unable to accept order/service		Filler Applications.	
UC	Unable to cancel		Filler or Placer Applications.	
UD	Unable to discontinue		Filler or Placer Applications.	
UF	Unable to refill		Filler Applications. Usage Note: Negative response to RF Refill order/service request,	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			indicating that the receiving application was not able to complete the refill request.	
UH	Unable to put on hold		Filler Applications.	
UM	Unable to replace		Filler Applications.	
UN	Unlink order/service from patient care problem or goal		Placer or Filler Applications. Usage Note: Refer to Chapter 12 Patient Care for complete discussion.	
UR	Unable to release		Filler Applications.	
UX	Unable to change		Filler Applications.	
XO	Change order/service request		Placer Applications.	
XR	Changed as requested		Filler Applications.	
XX	Order/service changed, unsol.		Filler Applications.	

0121 - Response Flag

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Response Flag
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.49
Version	2
symbolicName	responseFlag
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts allowing the placer (sending) application to determine the amount of information to be returned from the filler. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.53
symbolicName	hl7VS-responseFlag
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0121
Description	HL7-defined table of codes allowing the placer (sending) application to determine the amount of information to be returned from the filler.
Type	HL7
where used	ORC-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0121 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
E	Report exceptions only			
R	Same as E, also Replacement and Parent-Child	Report exceptions, replacement and parent-child		
D	Same as R, also other associated segments	Report exceptions, replacement, parent-child and other associated segments		
F	Same as D, plus confirmations explicitly	Report exceptions, replacement, parent-child, other associated segments and explicit confirmations		
N	Only the MSA segment is returned			

0122 - Charge Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Charge Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.50
Version	1
symbolicName	chargeType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify someone or something other than the patient to be billed for a service. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the BLG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.54
symbolicName	hl7VS-chargeType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0122
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify someone or something other than the patient to be billed for a service.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BLG-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0122 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CH	Charge			
CO	Contract			
CR	Credit			
DP	Department			
GR	Grant			
NC	No Charge			
PC	Professional			
RS	Research			

0123 - Result Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Result Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.51
Version	4
symbolicName	resultStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a status of results for an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.55
symbolicName	hl7VS-resultStatus-Obr
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0123
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify a status of results for an order.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0123 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
O	Order received; specimen not yet received			
I	No results available; specimen received, procedure incomplete			
S	No results available; procedure scheduled, but not done			
A	Some, but not all, results available			
P	Preliminary	A verified early result is available, final results not yet obtained		
C	Corrected, final	A result under an order, that has been finalized has been corrected		
R	Results stored; not yet verified			
F	Final results	Final results; results stored and verified.	Can only be changed with a corrected result.	
X	No results available; Order canceled	No results available; Order canceled.		
Y	No order on record for this test	No order on record for this test.	Usage Note: Used only on queries	
Z	No record of this patient	No record of this patient.	Usage Note: Used only on queries	
M	Corrected, not final	A result under an order, that has not yet been finalized has been corrected		
N	Procedure completed, results pending	No result available; requested procedure done. To indicate that a requested test is performed but results are	Usage Note: Transitions/Relationships: OBR-25 Valid preceding state (... to N): O, I, S. Succeeding state (N to ...): P,	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		pending/not yet available.	A, R, F, X OBX-11 No OBX segments can be present where OBX-29 = RSLT	

0124 - Transportation Mode

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Transportation Mode
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.52
Version	2
symbolicName	transportationMode
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify how (or whether) to transport a patient, when applicable, for an ordered service. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.56
symbolicName	hl7VS-transportationMode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0124
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify how (or whether) to transport a patient, when applicable, for an ordered service.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-30
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0124 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CART	Cart - patient travels on cart or gurney			
PORT	The examining device goes to patient's location			
WALK	Patient walks to diagnostic service			
WHLC	Wheelchair			

0125 - Value Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Value Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.280
Version	4
symbolicName	dataTypes

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.57
symbolicName	hl7VS-valueType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0125
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the format of the observation value in the Observation Result (OBX).
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0125 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AUI	Authorization information			
CCD	Charge code and date			
CCP	Channel calibration parameters			
CD	Channel definition			
CF	Coded element with formatted values			
CNE	Coded with no exceptions			
CNN	Composite ID number and name simplified			
CP	Composite price			
CSU	Channel sensitivity and units			
CWE	Coded with exceptions			
CX	Extended composite ID with check digit			
DDI	Daily deductible information			
DIN	Date and institution name			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
DLD	Discharge to location and date			
DLN	Driver's license number			
DLT	Delta			
DR	Date/time range			
DT	Date			
DTM	Date/time			
DTN	Day type and number			
ED	Encapsulated data			
EI	Entity identifier			
EIP	Entity identifier pair			
ERL	Error location			
FC	Financial class			
FT	Formatted text			
GTS	General timing specification			
HD	Hierarchic designator			
ICD	Insurance certification definition			
IS	Coded value for user-defined tables			
JCC	Job code/class			
LA1	Location with address variation 1			
LA2	Location with address variation 2			
MA	Multiplexed array			
MO	Money			
MOC	Money and charge code			
MOP	Money or percentage			
MSG	Message type			
NA	Numeric array			
NDL	Name with date and location			
NM	Numeric			
NR	Numeric range			
OCD	Occurrence code and date			
OSP	Occurrence span code and date			
PIP	Practitioner institutional privileges			
PL	Person location			
PLN	Practitioner license or other ID number			
PPN	Performing person time stamp			
PRL	Parent result link			
PT	Processing type			
PTA	Policy type and amount			
QIP	Query input parameter list			
QSC	Query selection criteria			
RCD	Row column definition			
RFR	Reference range			
RI	Repeat interval			
RMC	Room coverage			
RP	Reference pointer			
RPT	Repeat pattern			
SCV	Scheduling class value pair			
SN	Structured numeric			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
SNM	String of telephone number digits			
SPD	Specialty description			
SRT	Sort order			
ST	String data			
TM	Time			
TX	Text data			
UVC	UB value code and amount			
VH	Visiting hours			
VID	Version identifier			
VR	Value range			
WVI	Channel Identifier			
WVS	Waveform source			
XAD	Extended address			
XCN	Extended composite ID number and name for persons			
XON	Extended composite name and ID number for organizations			
XPN	Extended person name			
XTN	Extended telecommunications number			

0126 - Quantity Limited Request

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Quantity Limited Request
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.53
Version	3
symbolicName	quantityLimitedRequest
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the maximum length of a query response that can be accepted by a requesting system, and are expressed as units of mesaure of query response objects. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RCP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.64
symbolicName	hl7VS-quantityLimitedRequest
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0126
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the maximum length of a query response that can be accepted by a requesting system, and are expressed as units of mesaure of query response objects.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	RCP.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0126 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CH	Characters		RSP/RTB/RDY	
LI	Lines		RTB/RDY	
PG	Pages		RDY	
RD	Records		RSP/RTB/RDY	
ZO	Locally defined			

0127 - Allergen Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Allergen Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.54
Version	2
symbolicName	allergenType
Description	Code system of concepts speciying a classification of general allergy categories (drug, food, pollen, etc.). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the AL1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.65
symbolicName	hl7VS-allergyType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0127

Description	Table of codes speciying a classification of general allergy categories (drug, food, pollen, etc.).
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	AL1-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0127 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
DA	Drug allergy			
FA	Food allergy			
MA	Miscellaneous allergy			
MC	Miscellaneous contraindication			
EA	Environmental Allergy			
AA	Animal Allergy			
PA	Plant Allergy			
LA	Pollen Allergy			

0128 - Allergy Severity

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Allergy Severity
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.55
Version	2
symbolicName	allergySeverity
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the general severity of an allergy. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the AL1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.66
symbolicName	hl7VS-allergySeverity
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0128
Description	Table of codes which specify the general severity of an allergy.
Type	User
Steward	PA

where used	AL1-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0128 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
SV	Severe			
MO	Moderate			
MI	Mild			
U	Unknown			

0129 - Accommodation Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Accommodation Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0129
Description	Table of codes specifying the fiancial accommodation type of the bed or room which implies the rate to be used when occupied by a patient under specific medical conditions, which determines how it is billed. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LCC-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0130 - Visit User Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Visit User Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.56
Version	1
symbolicName	visitUserCodes
Description	Code system of concepts which specify categories of a patient's visit with respect to an individual institution's needs, and is expected to be different on a site-specific basis. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.67

symbolicName	hl7VS-visitUserCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0130
Description	Table of codes which specify categories of a patient's visit with respect to an individual institution's needs, and is expected to be different on a site-specific basis.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0130 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
TE	Teaching			
HO	Home			
MO	Mobile Unit			
PH	Phone			

0131 - Contact Role

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Contact Role
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.58
Version	1
symbolicName	contactRole2
Description	Code system of concepts which specify a relationship role that the next of kin/associated parties plays with regard to the patient. Also used in referrals, for example, it may be necessary to identify the contact representative at the clinic that sent a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the NK1 and CTD segments after 2.5, when it replace 2.16.840.1.113883.18.57.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.69
symbolicName	hl7VS-contactRole2
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0131
Description	Table of codes which specify a relationship role that the next of kin/associated parties plays with regard to a patient. Also used in referrals, for example, it may be necessary to identify the contact representative at the clinic that issued a referral.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NK1-7, CTD-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0131 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
E	Employer			
C	Emergency Contact			
F	Federal Agency			
I	Insurance Company			
N	Next-of-Kin			
S	State Agency			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0132 - Transaction Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Transaction Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0132
Description	Table of coded codes that are used by an institution for the purpose of uniquely identifying a transaction based on the Transaction Type. For example, procedure, supply item, or test for charges; or to identify the payment medium for payments. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-7, ITM-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0133 - Procedure practitioner identifier code type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Procedure practitioner identifier code type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0133
Description	Procedure practitioner identifier code type (include definition, but PA wants to publish)
Type	undefined

0135 - Assignment of Benefits

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Assignment of Benefits
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.60
Version	1
symbolicName	assignmentOfBenefits
Description	Code system of concepts which indicate whether an insured person agreed to assign the insurance benefits to the healthcare provider. If so, the insurance will pay the provider directly. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.71
symbolicName	hl7VS-assignmentOfBenefits
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0135
Description	Table of codes which indicate whether an insured person agreed to assign the insurance benefits to a healthcare provider. If so, the insurance will pay the provider directly.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0135 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			
M	Modified assignment			

0136 - Yes/no Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Yes/no Indicator
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.347
Version	1
symbolicName	expandedYes-NoIndicator

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.72
symbolicName	hl7VS-yes-no-Indicator
Content Logical Definition	enumerated set of codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0136
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying either Yes or No used in fields containing binary answers generally user-specified.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	numerous
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0136 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			

0137 - Mail Claim Party

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Mail Claim Party
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.61
Version	1
symbolicName	mailClaimParty
Description	Code system of concepts which specify a party to which a claim should be mailed when claims are sent by mail. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.73
symbolicName	hl7VS-mailClaimParty
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0137
Description	Table of codes which specify a party to which a claim should be mailed when claims are sent by mail.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0137 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
E	Employer			
G	Guarantor			
I	Insurance company			
O	Other			
P	Patient			

0139 - Employer Information Data

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Employer Information Data
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0139
Description	Table of codes specifying the required employer information data for UB82 form locator 71. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-50, IN2-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0140 - Military Service

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Military Service
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.62
Version	2
symbolicName	militaryService
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the military branch. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PD1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.74
symbolicName	hl7VS-militaryService
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0140
Description	Table of codes which specify the military branch. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PD1-19
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0140 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
USA	US Army			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
USN	US Navy			
USAF	US Air Force			
USMC	US Marine Corps			
USCG	US Coast Guard			
USPHS	US Public Health Service			
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration			
NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization			
AUSA	Australian Army			
AUSN	Australian Navy			
AUSAF	Australian Air Force			

0141 - Military Rank/Grade

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Military Rank/Grade
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0141
Description	Table of codes which specify the military rank/grade of the patient. Australia: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Australian_Defence_Force_ranks Canada: http://www.forces.gc.ca/en/honours-history-badges-insignia/rank.page United States: published in the Defense Travel Administrator's Manual, Appendix M: Military Rank/Civilian Pay Grade Abbreviations and Service Agency Names, http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/Docs/Training/DTA_App_M.pdf
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PD1-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0142 - Military Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Military Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.64
Version	1
symbolicName	militaryStatus

Description	Code system of concepts which specify the military status of the patient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PD1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.76
symbolicName	hl7VS-militaryStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0142
Description	Table of codes which specify the military status of the patient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PD1-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0142 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
ACT	Active duty			
RET	Retired			
DEC	Deceased			

0143 - Non-covered Insurance Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Non-covered Insurance Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0143
Description	Table of codes specifying the reason a service is not covered. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-24
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0144 - Eligibility Source

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Eligibility Source
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.65
Version	1
symbolicName	eligibilitySource
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the source of information about the insured's eligibility for benefits. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.77
symbolicName	hl7VS-eligibilitySource
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0144
Description	Table of codes which specify the source of information about the insured's eligibility for benefits.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0144 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
1	Insurance company			
2	Employer			
3	Insured presented policy			
4	Insured presented card			
5	Signed statement on file			
6	Verbal information			
7	None			

0145 - Room Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Room Type

Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.66
Version	1
symbolicName	roomType
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the room type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RMC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.78
symbolicName	hl7VS-roomType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0145
Description	Table of codes which specify the room type.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	RMC.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0145 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
PRI	Private room			
2PRI	Second private room			
SPR	Semi-private room			
2SPR	Second semi-private room			
ICU	Intensive care unit			
2ICU	Second intensive care unit			

0146 - Amount Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Amount Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.67
Version	1

symbolicName	amountType
Description	Code system of concepts which specify amount quantity type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RMC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.79
symbolicName	hl7VS-amountType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0146
Description	Table of codes which specify amount quantity type.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	RMC.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0146 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
DF	Differential			
LM	Limit			
PC	Percentage		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5	
RT	Rate			
UL	Unlimited			

0147 - Policy Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Policy Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.68
Version	1
symbolicName	policyType
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the policy type. Used in HL7 Version

	2.x messaging in the PTA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.80
symbolicName	hl7VS-policyType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0147
Description	Table of codes which specify the policy type.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	PTA.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0147 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
ANC	Ancillary			
2ANC	Second ancillary			
MMD	Major medical			
2MMD	Second major medical			
3MMD	Third major medical			

0148 - Money or Percentage Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Money or Percentage Indicator
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.69
Version	1
symbolicName	moneyOrPercentageIndicator
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether the amount is currency or a percentage. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MOP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.81
symbolicName	hl7VS-penaltyType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0148
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify whether the amount is currency or a percentage.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/FM
where used	MOP.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0148 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AT	Currency amount			
PC	Percentage			

0149 - Day Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Day Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.70
Version	1
symbolicName	dayType
Description	Code system of concepts which specify whether the days are denied, pending or approved. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DTN segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.82
symbolicName	hl7VS-dayType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0149
Description	Table of codes which specify whether the days are denied, pending or approved.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	DTN.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0149 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AP	Approved			
DE	Denied			
PE	Pending			

0150 - Certification Patient Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Certification Patient Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.71
Version	1
symbolicName	certificationPatientType
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the category or type of patient for which this certification is requested. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ICD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.83
symbolicName	hl7VS-precertificationPatientType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0150
Description	Table of codes which specify the category or type of patient for which this certification is requested.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	ICD.1

HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0150 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
ER	Emergency			
IPE	Inpatient elective			
OPE	Outpatient elective			
UR	Urgent			

0151 - Second Opinion Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Second Opinion Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0151
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the second opinion. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0152 - Second Opinion Documentation Received

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Second Opinion Documentation Received
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0152
Description	Table of codes specifying if accompanying documentation has been received by the provider. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-24
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0153 - Value Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Value Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0153
Description	Table of codes specifying the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code. In the US, the codes defined in code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.6 nubc-ValueCode-cs are often used.
Type	Externally defined
Steward	InM/FM
where used	UVC.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0155 - Accept/Application Acknowledgment Conditions

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Accept/Application Acknowledgment Conditions
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.73
Version	1
symbolicName	accept-applicationAcknowledgmentConditions
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which identify conditions under which accept acknowledgments are required to be returned in response to a message, and required for enhanced acknowledgment mode. Used in HL7 Versions 2 messaging in the MSH segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.85
symbolicName	hl7VS-accept-applicationAcknowledgmentConditions
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0155
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which identify conditions under which accept acknowledgments are required to be returned in response to a message, and required for enhanced acknowledgment mode.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0155 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AL	Always			
NE	Never			
ER	Error/reject conditions only			
SU	Successful completion only			

0159 - Diet Code Specification Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Diet Code Specification Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.77
Version	1
symbolicName	dietCodeSpecificationType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether the type of diet. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ODS segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.89
symbolicName	hl7VS-dietType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0159
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the type of diet.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	ODS-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0159 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
D	Diet			
S	Supplement			
P	Preference			

0160 - Tray Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Tray Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.78
Version	1
symbolicName	trayType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether the type of diet. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ODT segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.90
symbolicName	hl7VS-trayType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0160
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the type of dietary tray.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	ODT-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0160 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
EARLY	Early tray			
LATE	Late tray			
GUEST	Guest tray			
NO	No tray			
MSG	Tray message only			

0161 - Allow Substitution

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Allow Substitution
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.79
Version	1
symbolicName	allowSubstitution
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether substitutions are allowed and, if so, the type of substitutions allowed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXO segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.91
symbolicName	hl7VS-allowSubstitution
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0161
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify whether substitutions are allowed and, if so, the type of substitutions allowed.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXO-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0161 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
N	Substitutions are NOT authorized. (This is the default - null.)			
G	Allow generic substitutions.			
T	Allow therapeutic substitutions			

0162 - Route of Administration

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Route of Administration
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.80
Version	4
symbolicName	routeOfAdministration
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the route of administration. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.92
symbolicName	hl7VS-routeOfAdministration
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0162
Description	Table of codes which specify the route of administration.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RXR-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0162 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AP	Apply Externally			
B	Buccal			
DT	Dental			
EP	Epidural			
ET	Endotrachial Tube	Endotrachial Tube*	used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery	
GTT	Gastrostomy Tube			
GU	GU Irrigant			
IMR	Immerse (Soak) Body Part			
IA	Intra-arterial			
IB	Intrabursal			
IC	Intracardiac			
ICV	Intracervical (uterus)			
ID	Intradermal			
IH	Inhalation			
IHA	Intrahepatic Artery			
IM	Intramuscular			
IN	Intranasal			
IO	Intraocular			
IP	Intraperitoneal			
IS	Intrasynovial			
IT	Intrathecal			
IU	Intrauterine			
IV	Intravenous			
MTH	Mouth/Throat			
MM	Mucous			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	Membrane			
NS	Nasal			
NG	Nasogastric			
NP	Nasal Prongs	Nasal Prongs*	used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery	
NT	Nasotrachial Tube			
OP	Ophthalmic			
OT	Otic			
OTH	Other/Miscellaneous			
PF	Perfusion			
PO	Oral			
PR	Rectal			
RM	Rebreather Mask	Rebreather Mask*	used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery	
SD	Soaked Dressing			
SC	Subcutaneous			
SL	Sublingual			
TP	Topical			
TRA	Tracheostomy	Tracheostomy*	used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery	
TD	Transdermal			
TL	Translingual			
UR	Urethral			
VG	Vaginal			
VM	Ventimask			
WND	Wound			

0163 - Body Site

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Body Site
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.81
Version	3
symbolicName	bodySite
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that specify a body site from which a specimen is obtained. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX and CH7 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.93
symbolicName	hl7VS-administriveSite

Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0163
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify a body site from which a specimen is obtained.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-20, CH7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0163 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
BE	Bilateral Ears			
OU	Bilateral Eyes			
BN	Bilateral Nares			
BU	Buttock			
CT	Chest Tube			
LA	Left Arm			
LAC	Left Anterior Chest			
LACF	Left Antecubital Fossa			
LD	Left Deltoid			
LE	Left Ear			
LEJ	Left External Jugular			
OS	Left Eye			
LF	Left Foot			
LG	Left Gluteus Medius			
LH	Left Hand			
LIJ	Left Internal Jugular			
LLAQ	Left Lower Abd Quadrant			
LLFA	Left Lower Forearm			
LMFA	Left Mid Forearm			
LN	Left Naris			
LPC	Left Posterior Chest			
LSC	Left Subclavian			
LT	Left Thigh			
LUA	Left Upper Arm			
LUAQ	Left Upper Abd Quadrant			
LUFA	Left Upper Forearm			
LVG	Left Ventragluteal			
LVL	Left Vastus Lateralis			
NB	Nebulized			
PA	Perianal			
PERIN	Perineal			
RA	Right Arm			
RAC	Right Anterior Chest			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
RACF	Right Antecubital Fossa			
RD	Right Deltoid			
RE	Right Ear			
REJ	Right External Jugular			
OD	Right Eye			
RF	Right Foot			
RG	Right Gluteus Medius			
RH	Right Hand			
RIJ	Right Internal Jugular			
RLAQ	Rt Lower Abd Quadrant			
RLFA	Right Lower Forearm			
RMFA	Right Mid Forearm			
RN	Right Naris			
RPC	Right Posterior Chest			
RSC	Right Subclavian			
RT	Right Thigh			
RUA	Right Upper Arm			
RUAQ	Right Upper Abd Quadrant			
RUFA	Right Upper Forearm			
RVL	Right Vastus Lateralis			
RVG	Right Ventragluteal			

0164 - Administration Device

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Administration Device
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.82
Version	1
symbolicName	administrationDevice
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the mechanical device used to aid in the administration of the drug or other treatment. Common examples are IV-sets of different types. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.94
symbolicName	hl7VS-administrationDevice
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0164
Description	Table of codes which specify the mechanical device used to aid in the administration of the drug or other treatment. Common examples are IV-sets of different types.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RXR-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0164 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AP	Applicator			
BT	Buretrol			
HL	Heparin Lock			
IPPB	IPPB			
IVP	IV Pump			
IVS	IV Soluset			
MI	Metered Inhaler			
NEB	Nebulizer			
PCA	PCA Pump			

0165 - Administration Method

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Administration Method
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.83
Version	2
symbolicName	administrationMethod
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the specific method requested for the administration of the drug or treatment to the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.95
symbolicName	hl7VS-administrationMethod
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0165
Description	Table of codes which specify the specific method requested for the administration of the drug or treatment to the patient.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RXR-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0165 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CH	Chew			
DI	Dissolve			
DU	Dust			
IF	Infiltrate			
IS	Insert			
IR	Irrigate			
IVPB	IV Piggyback			
IVP	IV Push			
NB	Nebulized			
PT	Paint			
PF	Perfuse			
SH	Shampoo			
SO	Soak			
WA	Wash			
WI	Wipe			

0166 - RX Component Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	RX Component Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.84
Version	1
symbolicName	rxComponentType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the RX component type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.96
symbolicName	hl7VS-rxComponentType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0166
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the RX component type.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXC-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0166 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
B	Base			
A	Additive			

0167 - Substitution Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Substitution Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.85
Version	2
symbolicName	substitutionStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the substitution status. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXE, RXD, and RXG segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.97
symbolicName	hl7VS-substitutionStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0167

Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the substitution status.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXE-9, RXD-11, RXG-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0167 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
N	No substitute was dispensed. This is equivalent to the default (null) value.			
G	A generic substitution was dispensed.			
T	A therapeutic substitution was dispensed.			
0	No product selection indicated			
1	Substitution not allowed by prescriber			
2	Substitution allowed - patient requested product dispensed			
3	Substitution allowed - pharmacist selected product dispensed			
4	Substitution allowed - generic drug not in stock			
5	Substitution allowed - brand drug dispensed as a generic			
7	Substitution not allowed - brand drug mandated by law			
8	Substitution allowed - generic drug not available in marketplace			

0168 - Processing Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Processing Priority
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.86
Version	1
symbolicName	processingPriority
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify one or more available priorities for performing the observation or test. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.98
symbolicName	hl7VS-processingPriority

Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0168
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify one or more available priorities for performing the observation or test.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	OM1.25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0168 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
S	Stat (do immediately)			
A	As soon as possible (a priority lower than stat)			
R	Routine			
P	Preoperative (to be done prior to surgery)			
T	Timing critical (do as near as possible to requested time)			
C	Measure continuously (e.g., arterial line blood pressure)			
B	Do at bedside or portable (may be used with other codes)			

0169 - Reporting Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Reporting Priority
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.87
Version	1
symbolicName	reportingPriority
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the available priorities reporting the test results when the user is asked to specify the reporting priority independent of the processing priority. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.99

symbolicName	hl7VS-reportingPriority
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0169
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the available priorities reporting the test results when the user is asked to specify the reporting priority independent of the processing priority.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	OM1.26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0169 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
C	Call back results			
R	Rush reporting			

0170 - Derived Specimen

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Derived Specimen
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.88
Version	1
symbolicName	derivedSpecimen
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the parents and children for diagnostic studies, especially in microbiology, where the initial specimen (e.g., blood) is processed to produce results (e.g., the identity of the bacteria grown out of the culture). The process also produces new "specimens" (e.g., pure culture of staphylococcus, and E. coli), and these are studied by a second order process (bacterial sensitivities). The parents (e.g., blood culture) and children (e.g., penicillin MIC) are identified in such cases. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM4 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.100
symbolicName	hl7VS-derivedSpecimen
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0170
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the parents and children for diagnostic studies, especially in microbiology, where the initial specimen (e.g., blood) is processed to produce results (e.g., the identity of the bacteria grown out of the culture). The process also produces new "specimens" (e.g., pure culture of staphylococcus, and E. coli), and these are studied by a second order process (bacterial sensitivities). The parents (e.g., blood culture) and children (e.g., penicillin MIC) are identified in such cases.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM4.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0170 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
P	Parent Observation			
C	Child Observation			
N	Not Applicable			

0171 - Citizenship

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Citizenship
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0171
Description	Table of codes specifying the information related to a person's country citizenship. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PAFM
where used	PID-26, PID-39
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0172 - Veterans Military Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Veterans Military Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0172
Description	Table of codes specifying the military status assigned to a veteran. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PAFM
where used	PID-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0173 - Coordination of Benefits

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Coordination of Benefits
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.89
Version	1
symbolicName	coordinationOfBenefits
Description	Code system of concepts specifying whether this insurance works in conjunction with other insurance plans or if it provides independent coverage and payment of benefits regardless of other insurance that might be available to the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.101
symbolicName	hl7VS-coordinationOfBenefits
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0173
Description	Table of codes specifying whether this insurance works in conjunction with other insurance plans or if it provides independent coverage and payment of benefits regardless of other insurance that might be available to the patient.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0173 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CO	Coordination			
IN	Independent			

0174 - Nature of Service/Test/Observation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Nature of Service/Test/Observation
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.90
Version	1
symbolicName	natureOfServiceTestObservation
Description	Code system of concepts specifying an identification of a test battery, an entire functional procedure or study, a single test value (observation), multiple test batteries or functional procedures as an orderable unit (profile), or a single test value (observation) calculated from other independent observations, typically used as an indicator for Master Files. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.102
symbolicName	hl7VS-natureOfServiceTestObservation
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0174
Description	Table of codes specifying an identification of a test battery, an entire functional procedure or study, a single test value (observation), multiple test batteries or functional procedures as an orderable unit (profile), or a single test value (observation) calculated from other independent observations, typically used as an indicator for Master Files.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0174 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Profile or battery consisting of many independent atomic observations (e.g., SMA12, electrolytes), usually done at one instrument on one specimen		can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments<p>See comment for value S	
F	Functional procedure that may consist of one or more interrelated measures (e.g., glucose tolerance test, creatinine clearance), usually done at different times and/or on different specimens		can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments<p>See comment for value S	
A	Atomic service/test/observation (test code or treatment code)		can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments<p>a single direct observation and would usually be associated with an OM2 and/or OM3 segments	
S	Superset-a set of batteries or procedures ordered under a single code unit but processed as separate batteries (e.g., routines = CBC, UA, electrolytes)<p>This set indicates that the code being described is used to order multiple service/test/observation b	Superset—a set of batteries or procedures ordered under a single code unit but processed as separate batteries (e.g., routines = CBC, UA, electrolytes) This set indicates that the code being described is used to order multiple service/test/observation batteries. For example, a client who routinely orders a CBC, a differential, and a thyroxine as an outpatient profile might use a single,	can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments Codes P, F, and S identify sets (batteries) and should be associated with an OM5 segment that defines the list of elements. The definitions for the contained elements would have to be sent in other independent OMx segments, one for each contained element. In the ASTM context, most text reports – such as discharge summaries, admission H&Ps, and chest X-ray reports – are considered as sets, in which each section of the report (e.g., description, impression, and recommendation of	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		special code to order all three test batteries, instead of having to submit three separate order codes.	an X-ray report) is considered a separate observation	
C	Single observation calculated via a rule or formula from other independent observations (e.g., Alveolar-arterial ratio, cardiac output)		can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments<p>a derived quantity and would usually be associated with an OM6 segment	

0175 - Master File Identifier Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Master File Identifier Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.91
Version	5
symbolicName	masterFileIdentifierCodes
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which are represented by codes identifying HL7 Versions 2.x Master Files. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MFI segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.103
symbolicName	hl7VS-masterFileIdentifierCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0175
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which are represented by codes identifying HL7 Versions 2.x Master Files.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM

where used	MFI.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0175 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CDM	Charge description master file			
CMA	Clinical study with phases and scheduled master file			
CMB	Clinical study without phases but with scheduled master file			
LOC	Location master file			
OMA	Numerical observation master file			
OMB	Categorical observation master file			
OMC	Observation batteries master file			
OMD	Calculated observations master file			
OMM	Mixed type observation master file			
PRA	Practitioner master file			
STF	Staff master file			
CLN	Clinic master file			
OME	Other Observation/Service Item master file			
INV	Inventory master file			
MLCP	Medicare Limited Coverage Process		This identifies Universal Service Identifiers that are not approved for a CPT code based on an ICD.	
MACP	Medicare Approved Coverage Process		This identifies Universal Service Identifier that are approved for an ICD based on the CPT.	

0177 - Confidentiality Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Confidentiality Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.92
Version	1
symbolicName	confidentialityCodes
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to the observation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 and ORC segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.104
symbolicName	hl7VS-confidentialityCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0177
Description	Table of codes specifying the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to the observation.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	OM1-30, ORC-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0177 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
V	Very restricted			
R	Restricted			
U	Usual control			
EMP	Employee			
UWM	Unwed mother			
VIP	Very important person or celebrity			
PSY	Psychiatric patient			
AID	AIDS patient			
HIV	HIV(+) patient			
ETH	Alcohol/drug treatment patient			

0178 - File Level Event Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	File Level Event Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.93
Version	1
symbolicName	file-levelEvent
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying file-level events for master files. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the MFI segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.105
symbolicName	hl7VS-file-levelEventCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0178
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying file-level events for master files.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MFI.3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0178 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
REP	Replace current version of this master file with the version contained in this message			
UPD	Change file records as defined in the record-level event codes for each record that follows			

0179 - Response Level

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Response Level
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.94
Version	1
symbolicName	responseLevel
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying application response levels defined for a given Master File Message at the MFE segment level, and used for MFN-Master File Notification message. Specifies additional detail (beyond

	MSH-15 - Accept Acknowledgment Type and MSH-16 - Application Acknowledgment Type) for application-level acknowledgment paradigms for Master Files transactions. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MFI segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.106
symbolicName	hl7VS-responseLevel
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0179
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying application response levels defined for a given Master File Message at the MFE segment level, and used for MFN-Master File Notification message.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MFI.6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0179 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
NE	Never. No application-level response needed			
ER	Error/Reject conditions only. Only MFA segments denoting errors must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment for this message			
AL	Always. All MFA segments (whether denoting errors or not) must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment message			
SU	Success. Only MFA segments denoting success must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment for this message			

0180 - Record-level Event Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Record-level Event Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.95
Version	1
symbolicName	record-levelEvent
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying a record-level event for a master file record. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MFE segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.107
symbolicName	hl7VS-recordLevelEventCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0180
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying a record-level event for a master file record.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MFE.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0180 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
MAD	Add record to master file			
MDL	Delete record from master file			
MUP	Update record for master file			
MDC	Deactivate: discontinue using record in master file, but do not delete from database			
MAC	Reactivate deactivated record			

0181 - MFN Record-level Error Return

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	MFN Record-level Error Return
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.96
Version	1
symbolicName	mfnRecord-levelErrorReturn
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the requested update. Site-

	defined table, specific to each master file being updated via this transaction. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MFA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.108
symbolicName	hl7VS-mfnRecode-levelErrorReturn
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0181
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the requested update. Site-defined table, specific to each master file being updated via this transaction.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	MFA.4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0181 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
S	Successful posting of the record defined by the MFE segment			
U	Unsuccessful posting of the record defined by the MFE segment			

0182 - Staff type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Staff type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0182
Description	Table of codes specifying the staff person's sex. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	STF-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0183 - Active/Inactive

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Active/Inactive
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.97
Version	1
symbolicName	active-inactive
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying whether a person is currently a valid staff member. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the STF segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.109
symbolicName	hl7VS-active-inactive
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0183
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying whether a person is currently a valid staff member.
Type	HL7
Steward	PA
where used	STF-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0183 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Active Staff			
I	Inactive Staff			

0184 - Department

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Department
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0184
Description	Table of codes specifying the institution department to which this person

	reports or belongs. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	STF-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0185 - Preferred Method of Contact

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Preferred Method of Contact
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.98
Version	1
symbolicName	preferredMethodOfContrct
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying which of a group of multiple phone numbers is the preferred method of contact for this person. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the STF, PRD, and CTD segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.110
symbolicName	hl7VS-preferredMethodOfContrct
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0185
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying which of a group of multiple phone numbers is the preferred method of contact for this person.
Type	HL7
Steward	PA
where used	STF-16, PRD-6, PRD-14, CTD-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0185 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
B	Beeper Number			
C	Cellular Phone Number			
E	E-Mail Address (for backward compatibility)			
F	FAX Number			
H	Home Phone Number			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
O	Office Phone Number			

0186 - Practitioner Category

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Practitioner Category
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0186
Description	Table of codes specifying the category of practitioner. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PRA-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0187 - Provider Billing

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Provider Billing
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.99
Version	1
symbolicName	providerBilling
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying how provider services are billed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.111
symbolicName	hl7VS-providerBilling
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0187
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying how provider services are billed.
Type	HL7

Steward	PA
where used	PRA-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0187 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
I	Institution bills for provider			
P	Provider does own billing			

0188 - Operator ID

Table Metadata

Table	0188
Description	Table of codes specifying the individual responsible for triggering the event. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	EVN-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0189 - Ethnic Group

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Ethnic Group
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.100
Version	1
symbolicName	ethnicGroup
Description	Code system of concepts further defining a patient's ancestry. In the US, a current use is to use these codes to report ethnicity in line with US federal standards for Hispanic origin. Used for HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PID segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.112
symbolicName	hl7VS-ethnicGroup
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0189
Description	Table of codes further defining a patient's ancestry. In the US, a current use is to use these codes to report ethnicity in line with US federal standards for Hispanic origin.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0189 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
H	Hispanic or Latino			
N	Not Hispanic or Latino			
U	Unknown			

0190 - Address Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Address Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.101
Version	5
symbolicName	addressType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying types or kinds of addresses. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XAD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.113
symbolicName	hl7VS-addressType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0190
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying types or kinds of addresses.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	XAD.8, AD.7, LA2.15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0190 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BA	Bad address		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.6. Refer to XAD.17	
BI	Billing Address		May also be used for the validation/authorization of credit cards	
N	Birth (nee) (birth address, not otherwise specified)		Refers to the birth address, not otherwise specified	
BDL	Birth delivery location (address where birth occurred)		Refers to the address where birth occurred.	
F	Country Of Origin			
C	Current Or Temporary		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.6. Refer to XAD.16	
B	Firm/Business		Refers to an address specific to an organization, such as an insurance company or employer, versus an individual's work location or place of employment. It would be specific to a firm or organization that has some sort of business relationship with the subject	
H	Home		Refers to a residence or domicile, literally the place where the subject resides the majority of the time. Generally speaking most people will have a home address and it will represent their primary address. Home address is mutually exclusive of permanent address.	
L	Legal Address		Refers to a special case address specific to the status of a subject or legal action involving the subject. For example, prisoners being treated at a healthcare facility may have home addresses, but their status mandates an address specific to their place of incarceration. Statutes may require the health information specific to a ward of the state be sent to a legal guardian, the courts, or a state or municipal agency regardless of the ward's physical location. In cases involving civil or criminal proceedings, a record may be flagged such that all correspondence is sent to any variety of legal entities.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
M	Mailing		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.6. Refer to XAD.18	
O	Office/Business		Refers to a work address specific to the subject.	
P	Permanent		Refers to a place where the residents know the subject and where correspondence addressed to the subject will eventually reach the subject regardless of their physical location. A permanent address generally reflects a tax jurisdiction. Members of the military, flight attendants, and executives on rotational assignments are examples of those who typically maintain a permanent address. Although mutually exclusive of home address, in some instances, such as the executives mentioned above, it may be synonymous. In such cases upon return from assignment this address would revert to the home address.	
RH	Registry home. Refers to the information system, typically managed by a public health agency, that stores patient information such as immunization histories or cancer data, regardless of where the patient obtains services.		Refers to the information system, typically managed by a public health agency that stores patient information such as immunization histories or cancer data, regardless of where the patient obtains services	
BR	Residence at birth (home address at time of birth)		Refers to the home address at time of birth.	
S	Service Location		Refers to the location in which service is rendered. This would be used if reimbursement is based on the location of the service (to take into account the cost of those services).	
SH	Shipping Address			
TM	Tube Address		Pneumatic tube address (to which letters may be sent). A special transport system to transport small samples/containers and/or normal mail in small carriages on rail or in a	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			tube. (German Rohrpost)	
V	Vacation			

0191 - Type of Referenced Data

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Type of Referenced Data
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.102
Version	4
symbolicName	typeOfReferencedData
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts declaring the general type of media data that is encoded. Used in v2.5.1 interfaces and earlier, and replaced with the full set of IANA media types as a standard coding system for this after HL7 version 2.6 (see value set xxxx for HL7 table 0834 built on MIME types). oOre information may be found at http://www.iana.org/assignments/media-types/media-types.xhtml

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.114
symbolicName	hl7VS-typeOfData
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0191
Description	HL7-defined table of codes declaring the general type of media data that is encoded.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/FM
where used	RP.4, TXA-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0191 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AP	Other application data, typically uninterpreted binary data (HL7 V2.3 and later)			
AU	Audio data (HL7 V2.3 and later)			
FT	Formatted text (HL7 V2.2 only)			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
IM	Image data (HL7 V2.3 and later)			
multipart	MIME multipart package			
NS	Non-scanned image (HL7 V2.2 only)			
SD	Scanned document (HL7 V2.2 only)			
SI	Scanned image (HL7 V2.2 only)			
TEXT	Machine readable text document (HL7 V2.3.1 and later)			
TX	Machine readable text document (HL7 V2.2 only)			

0193 - Amount Class

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Amount Class
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.103
Version	1
symbolicName	amountClass
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the amount quantity class. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PTA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.115
symbolicName	hl7VS-amountClass
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0193
Description	Table of codes specifying the amount quantity class.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	PTA.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0193 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AT	Amount		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LM	Limit			
PC	Percentage		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5	
UL	Unlimited			

0200 - Name Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Name Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.105
Version	2
symbolicName	nameType2
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts for types of names for persons. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XPN, PPN, XCN, PID and MRG segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	05.05.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.117
symbolicName	hl7VS-nameType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0200
Description	HL7-defined table of codes for types of names for persons.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	XPN.8, PPN.10, XCN.10, PID-5, MRG-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0200 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Assigned		A name assigned to a person. Reasons some organizations assign alternate names may include not knowing the person's name, or to maintain anonymity. Some, but not necessarily all, of the name types that people call "alias" may fit into this category.	
B	Birth name		A name that a person had shortly after being born. Usually for family names but may be used to mark given names at birth that may	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			have changed later.<p>This is not for temporary names assigned at birth while a newborn is not yet named	
BAD	Bad Name		A name that was wrongly used in the past and is now maintained only for the purposes of searching	
C	Adopted Name		A name acquired by adoption	
D	Customary Name		Known as/conventional/the one you use. May also be known asa preferred name.	
F	Fathers Name		Fathers Name (Patronymic Name)	
I	Licensing Name			
K	Business name		A name used in a Professional or Business context. Also includes writer's pseudonym, artist's name, stage name, street name, etc. An example of use is where a person with multiple proper names (i.e. married) uses one of the particular names in a professional	
L	Official Registry Name		The formal name as registered in an official (government) registry, but which name might not be commonly used. May correspond to legal name<p>For many people, customary name is also their official name	
M	Maiden Name		A name you had just before you got married	
MSK	Masked		There is information on this item available but it has not been provided by the sender due to security, privacy or other reasons. There may be an alternate mechanism for gaining access to this information. Note: using this null flavor does provide information that may be a breach of confidentiality, even though no detail data is provided. Its primary purpose is for those circumstances where it is necessary to inform the receiver that the information does exist without providing any detail.	
N	Nickname		Nickname /"Call me" Name/Street Name	
NAV	Temporarily Unavailable		Information is not available at this time but it is expected that it will be available later.<p>Includes John or Jane Doe situations	
NB	Newborn Name		A name assigned on a temporary basis at birth. i.e. "Baby of Smith"	
NOUSE	No Longer To Be Used		Name not to be used anymore for personal reasons	
P	Name of Partner/Spouse		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7.	
R	Registered		(animals only)<p>Retained for backwards	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	Name		compatibility only as of v2.7. Use "L" instead - has same meaning	
REL	Religious		e.g. Sister Mary Francis, Brother John	
S	Pseudonym		Coded Pseudo-Name to ensure anonymity	
T	Indigenous/Tribal		Indigenous/Tribal/Community Name e.g. Chief Red Cloud	
TEMP	Temporary Name		A temporary name. Note that a name valid time can provide more detailed information.	
U	Unknown		Unknown	

0201 - Telecommunication Use Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Telecommunication Use Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.106
Version	3
symbolicName	telecommunicationUse
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts for specifying a specific use of a telecommunication number. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string is specified. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XTN segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.118
symbolicName	hl7VS-telecommunicationUseCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0201
Description	HL7-defined table of codes for specifying a specific use of a telecommunication number. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string is specified.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	XTN.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0201 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PRN	Primary Residence Number			
ORN	Other Residence Number			
WPN	Work Number			
VHN	Vacation Home Number			
ASN	Answering Service Number			
EMR	Emergency Number			
NET	Network (email) Address		Retained for backward compatibility as of v 2.6	
BPN	Beeper Number		Retained for backward compatibility as of v 2.6	
PRS	Personal		Not tied to a location or role	

0202 - Telecommunication Equipment Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Telecommunication Equipment Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.107
Version	3
symbolicName	telecommunicationEquipmentType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts for specifying a type of telecommunication equipment. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string for particular equipment is specified. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XTN segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.119
symbolicName	hl7VS-telecommunicationEquipmentType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0202
Description	HL7-defined table of codes for specifying a type of telecommunication equipment. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string for particular equipment is specified.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	XTN.3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0202 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
PH	Telephone			
FX	Fax			
MD	Modem			
CP	Cellular or Mobile Phone			
SAT	Satellite Phone			
BP	Beeper			
Internet	Internet Address			
X.400	X.400 email address			
TDD	Telecommunications Device for the Deaf			
TTY	Teletypewriter			

0203 - Identifier Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Identifier Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.108
Version	7
symbolicName	identifierType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying type of identifier. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging PPN, XCN< XON, and in the Practitioner License or Other ID Number (PLN) value as well as the Provider Data (PRD) and Contact Data (CTD)segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.120
symbolicName	hl7VS-identifierType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0203
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of identifier.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CX.5, PPN.13, XCN.13, XON.7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0203 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ACSN	Accession ID		Accession Identifier	
AM	American Express		Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5.	
AMA	American Medical Association Number		A physician identifier assigned by the AMA.	
AN	Account number		An identifier that is unique to an account.	
ANON	Anonymous identifier		An identifier for a living subject whose real identity is protected or suppressed Justification: For public health reporting purposes, anonymous identifiers are occasionally used for protecting patient identity in reporting certain results. For instance, a state health department may choose to use a scheme for generating an anonymous identifier for reporting a patient that has had a positive human immunodeficiency virus antibody test. Anonymous identifiers can be used in PID 3 by replacing the medical record number or other non-anonymous identifier. The assigning authority for an anonymous identifier would be the state/local health department.	
ANC	Account number Creditor		Class: Financial<p>A more precise definition of an account number: sometimes two distinct account numbers must be transmitted in the same message, one as the creditor, the other as the debitor.<p>Kreditorenkontonummer	
AND	Account number debitor		Class: Financial<p>A more precise definition of an account number: sometimes two distinct account numbers must be transmitted in the same message, one as the creditor, the other as the debitor.<p>Debitorenkontonummer	
ANT	Temporary Account Number		Class: Financial Temporary version of an Account Number. Use Case: An ancillary system that does not normally assign account numbers is the first time to register a patient. This ancillary system will generate a temporary account number that will only be used until an official account	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			number is assigned.	
APRN	Advanced Practice Registered Nurse number		An identifier that is unique to an advanced practice registered nurse within the jurisdiction of a certifying board	
ASID	Ancestor Specimen ID		A unique identifier for the ancestor specimen. All child, grandchild, etc. specimens of the ancestor specimen share the same Ancestor Specimen ID.	
BA	Bank Account Number		Class: Financial	
BC	Bank Card Number		Class: Financial<p>An identifier that is unique to a person's bank card. Replaces AM, DI, DS, MS, and VS beginning in v 2.5.	
BCT	Birth Certificate		A number associated with a document identifying the event of a person's birth.	
BR	Birth registry number		An identifier unique within the Assigning Authority that is the official legal record of a person's birth.	
BRN	Breed Registry Number			
BSNR	Primary physician office number		Betriebsstättennummer - for use in the German realm.	
CC	Cost Center number		Class: Financial<p>Use Case: needed especially for transmitting information about invoices.	
CONM	Change of Name Document		A number associated with a document identifying a person's legal change of name.	
CZ	Citizenship Card		A number assigned by a person's country of residence to identify a person's citizenship.	
CY	County number			
DC	Death Certificate ID	The identifier assigned to a death certificate, and printed on the death certificate when issued by a jurisdictional vital records office		
DCFN	Death Certificate File Number	The identifier used within the jurisdictional		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		vital records office file system as an auxiliary means of accessing the record associated with the death certificate.		
DDS	Dentist license number		An identifier that is unique to a dentist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board	
DEA	Drug Enforcement Administration registration number		An identifier for an individual or organization relative to controlled substance regulation and transactions. Use case: This is a registration number that identifies an individual or organization relative to controlled substance regulation and transactions. A DEA number has a very precise and widely accepted meaning within the United States. Surprisingly, the US Drug Enforcement Administration does not solely assign DEA numbers in the United States. Hospitals have the authority to issue DEA numbers to their medical residents. These DEA numbers are based upon the hospital's DEA number, but the authority rests with the hospital on the assignment to the residents. Thus, DEA as an Identifier Type is necessary in addition to DEA as an Assigning Authority.	
DI	Diner's Club card		Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5.	
DFN	Drug Furnishing or prescriptive authority Number		An identifier issued to a health care provider authorizing the person to write drug orders<p>Use Case: A nurse practitioner has authorization to furnish or prescribe pharmaceutical substances; this identifier is in component 1.	
DL	Driver's license number			
DN	Doctor number			
DO	Osteopathic License number		An identifier that is unique to an osteopath within the jurisdiction of a licensing board.	
DP	Diplomatic Passport		A number assigned to a diplomatic passport.	
DPM	Podiatrist license		An identifier that is unique to a	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	number		podiatrist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board.	
DR	Donor Registration Number			
DS	Discover Card		Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5.	
EI	Employee number		A number that uniquely identifies an employee to an employer.	
EN	Employer number			
ESN	Staff Enterprise Number		An identifier that is unique to a staff member within an enterprise (as identified by the Assigning Authority).	
FILL	Filler Identifier	An identifier for a request where the identifier is issued by the person, or service, that produces the observations or fulfills the request.		
FI	Facility ID			
GI	Guarantor internal identifier		Class: Financial	
GL	General ledger number		Class: Financial	
GN	Guarantor external identifier		Class: Financial	
HC	Health Card Number			
IND	Indigenous/Aboriginal		A number assigned to a member of an indigenous or aboriginal group outside of Canada.	
JHN	Jurisdictional health number (Canada)		Class: Insurance<p>2 uses: a) UK jurisdictional CHI number; b) Canadian provincial health card number:	
LACSN	Laboratory Accession ID		A laboratory accession id is used in the laboratory domain. The concept of accession is used in other domains such as radiology, so the LACSN is used to distinguish a lab accession id from an radiology accession id	
LANR	Lifelong physician number		Lebenslange Arztnummer - for use in German realm.	
LI	Labor and industries			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	number			
LN	License number			
LR	Local Registry ID			
MA	Patient Medicaid number		Class: Insurance	
MB	Member Number		An identifier for the insured of an insurance policy (this insured always has a subscriber), usually assigned by the insurance carrier.<p>Use Case: Person is covered by an insurance policy. This person may or may not be the subscriber of the policy.	
MC	Patient's Medicare number		Class: Insurance	
MCD	Practitioner Medicaid number		Class: Insurance	
MCN	Microchip Number			
MCR	Practitioner Medicare number		Class: Insurance	
MCT	Marriage Certificate		A number associated with a document identifying the event of a person's marriage.	
MD	Medical License number		An identifier that is unique to a medical doctor within the jurisdiction of a licensing board. Use Case: These license numbers are sometimes used as identifiers. In some states, the same authority issues all three identifiers, e.g., medical, osteopathic, and physician assistant licenses all issued by one state medical board. For this case, the CX data type requires distinct identifier types to accurately interpret component 1. Additionally, the distinction among these license types is critical in most health care settings (this is not to convey full licensing information, which requires a segment to support all related attributes).	
MI	Military ID number		A number assigned to an individual who has had military duty, but is not currently on active duty. The number is assigned by the DOD or Veterans' Affairs (VA).	
MR	Medical record number		An identifier that is unique to a patient within a set of medical records, not	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			necessarily unique within an application.	
MRT	Temporary Medical Record Number		Temporary version of a Medical Record Number Use Case: An ancillary system that does not normally assign medical record numbers is the first time to register a patient. This ancillary system will generate a temporary medical record number that will only be used until an official medical record number is assigned.	
MS	MasterCard		Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5.	
NBSNR	Secondary physician office number		Nebenbetriebsstättennummer - for use in the German realm.	
NCT	Naturalization Certificate		A number associated with a document identifying a person's retention of citizenship in a particular country.	
NE	National employer identifier		In the US, the Assigning Authority for this value is typically CMS, but it may be used by all providers and insurance companies in HIPAA related transactions.	
NH	National Health Plan Identifier		Class: Insurance Used for the UK NHS national identifier.	C
NI	National unique individual identifier		Class: Insurance In the US, the Assigning Authority for this value is typically CMS, but it may be used by all providers and insurance companies in HIPAA related transactions.	
NII	National Insurance Organization Identifier		Class: Insurance In Germany a national identifier for an insurance company. It is printed on the insurance card (health card). It is not to be confused with the health card number itself.<p>Krankenkassen-ID der KV-Karte	
NIIP	National Insurance Payor Identifier (Payor)		Class: Insurance In Germany the insurance identifier addressed as the payor.<p>Krankenkassen-ID des Rechnungsempfängers<p>Use case: a subdivision issues the card with their identifier, but the main division is going to pay the invoices.	
NNxxx	National Person Identifier where the xxx is the ISO table 3166 3-			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	character (alphabetic) country code			
NP	Nurse practitioner number		An identifier that is unique to a nurse practitioner within the jurisdiction of a certifying board.	
NPI	National provider identifier		Class: Insurance In the US, the Assigning Authority for this value is typically CMS, but it may be used by all providers and insurance companies in HIPAA related transactions.	
OD	Optometrist license number		A number that is unique to an individual optometrist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board.	
PA	Physician Assistant number		An identifier that is unique to a physician assistant within the jurisdiction of a licensing board	
PC	Parole Card		A number identifying a person on parole.	
PCN	Penitentiary/correctional institution Number		A number assigned to individual who is incarcerated.	
PE	Living Subject Enterprise Number		An identifier that is unique to a living subject within an enterprise (as identified by the Assigning Authority).	
PEN	Pension Number			
PI	Patient internal identifier		A number that is unique to a patient within an Assigning Authority.	
PLAC	Placer Identifier	An identifier for a request where the identifier is issued by the person or service making the request.		
PN	Person number		A number that is unique to a living subject within an Assigning Authority.	
PNT	Temporary Living Subject Number		Temporary version of a Lining Subject Number.	
PPIN	Medicare/CMS Performing Provider Identification Number		Class: Insurance Usage Note: Class: Insurance	
PPN	Passport number		A unique number assigned to the document affirming that a person is a citizen of the country. In the US this	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			number is issued only by the State Department.	
PT	Patient external identifier			
PRC	Permanent Resident Card Number			
PRN	Provider number		A number that is unique to an individual provider, a provider group or an organization within an Assigning Authority.<p>Use case: This allows PRN to represent either an individual (a nurse) or a group/organization (orthopedic surgery team).	
QA	QA number			
RI	Resource identifier		A generalized resource identifier. Use Case: An identifier type is needed to accommodate what are commonly known as resources. The resources can include human (e.g. a respiratory therapist), non-human (e.g., a companion animal), inanimate object (e.g., an exam room), organization (e.g., diabetic education class) or any other physical or logical entity.	
RPH	Pharmacist license number		An identifier that is unique to a pharmacist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board.	
RN	Registered Nurse Number		An identifier that is unique to a registered nurse within the jurisdiction of the licensing board.	
RR	Railroad Retirement number		An identifier for an individual enrolled with the Railroad Retirement Administration. Analogous to, but distinct from, a Social Security Number	
RRI	Regional registry ID			
RRP	Railroad Retirement Provider		Class: Insurance	
SB	Social Beneficiary Identifier	An identifier issued by a governmental organization to a person to identify the person should they apply for or receive social services and/or		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		benefits		
SID	Specimen ID		Identifier for a specimen. Used when it is not known if the specimen ID is a unique specimen ID (USID) or an ancestor ID (ASID).	
SL	State license			
SNO	Serial Number	An identifier affixed to an item by the manufacturer when it is first made, where each item has a different identifier.		
SN	Subscriber Number		Class: Insurance An identifier for a subscriber of an insurance policy which is unique for, and usually assigned by, the insurance carrier. Use Case: A person is the subscriber of an insurance policy. The person's family may be plan members, but are not the subscriber.	
SP	Study Permit		A number associated with a permit identifying a person who is a resident of a jurisdiction for the purpose of education.	
SR	State registry ID			
SS	Social Security number			
TAX	Tax ID number			
TN	Treaty Number/ (Canada)		A number assigned to a member of an indigenous group in Canada.<p>Use Case: First Nation.	
TPR	Temporary Permanent Resident (Canada)		A number associated with a document identifying a person's temporary permanent resident status.	
TRL	Training License Number	The license number used during training.		N
UDI	Universal Device Identifier	An identifier assigned to a device using the Unique Device Identification framework as defined by IMDRF (http://imdrf.		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		org).		
U	Unspecified identifier			
UPIN	Medicare/CMS (formerly HCFA)'s Universal Physician Identification numbers		Class: Insurance<p>An identifier for a provider within the CMS/Medicare program. A globally unique identifier for the provider in the Medicare program.	
USID	Unique Specimen ID		A unique identifier for a specimen.	
VN	Visit number			
VP	Visitor Permit		A number associated with a document identifying a person as a visitor of a jurisdiction or country.	
VS	VISA		Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5.	
WC	WIC identifier			
WCN	Workers' Comp Number			
WP	Work Permit		A number associated with a permit for a person who is granted permission to work in a country for a specified time period.	
XV	Health Plan Identifier	National unique health plan identifier required by the US Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) in the US Realm.	Also referred to as HPID (Health Plan Identifier). . The code value 'XV' is used in CMS mandated Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) transactions.	N
XX	Organization identifier			

0204 - Organizational Name Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Organizational Name Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.109
Version	1
symbolicName	organizationalNameType
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the type of name for an organization i.e., legal name, display name. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XON and PD1 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.121
symbolicName	hl7VS-organizationalNameType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0204
Description	Table of codes used to specify the type of name for an organization i.e., legal name, display name.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	XON.2, PD1-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0204 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Alias name			
L	Legal name			
D	Display name			
SL	Stock exchange listing name			

0205 - Price Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Price Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.110
Version	1
symbolicName	priceType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the intent for the dollar amount on a pricing transaction. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CP datatype.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.122

symbolicName	hl7VS-priceType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0205
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the intent for the dollar amount on a pricing transaction.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CP.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0205 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AP	administrative price or handling fee			
DC	direct unit cost			
IC	indirect unit cost			
PF	professional fee for performing provider			
TF	technology fee for use of equipment			
TP	total price			
UP	unit price, may be based on length of procedure or service			

0206 - Segment Action Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Segment Action Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.111
Version	2
symbolicName	segmentAction
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying actions to be applied for segments when an HL7 version 2 interface is operating in "action code mode" (a kind of update mode in the Standard). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXA, RXV, LCH, IAM, ARV and IN1 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.123
symbolicName	hl7VS-segmentActionCode

Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0206
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying actions to be applied for segments when an HL7 version 2 interface is operating in "action code mode" (a kind of update mode in the Standard).
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CH2, RXA-21, RXV-22, LCH-2, IAM-6, ARV-2, IN1-55
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0206 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Add/Insert			
D	Delete			
U	Update			
X	No Change			

0207 - Processing Mode

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Processing Mode
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.112
Version	2
symbolicName	processingMode
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that indicate an archival process or an initial load process. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PT datatype.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.124
symbolicName	hl7VS-processingMode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0207
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that indicate an archival process or an initial load process.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	PT.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0207 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Archive			
R	Restore from archive			
I	Initial load			
T	Current processing, transmitted at intervals (scheduled or on demand)			
Not present	Not present (the default, meaning current processing)			D

0208 - Query Response Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Query Response Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.113
Version	2
symbolicName	queryResponseStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts defining precise response status concepts in support of HL7 Version 2 query messaging. It is commonly used to indicate no data is found that matches the query parameters, but no error. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the QAK segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.125
symbolicName	hl7VS-queryResponseStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0208

Description	HL7-defined table of codes defining precise response status concepts in support of HL7 Version 2 query messaging. It is commonly used to indicate no data is found that matches the query parameters, but no error.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	QAK.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0208 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
OK	Data found, no errors (this is the default)			
NF	No data found, no errors			
AE	Application error			
AR	Application reject			

0209 - Relational Operator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Relational Operator
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.114
Version	1
symbolicName	relationalOperator
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to define the relationship between HL7 segment field names identified in a query construct. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the QSC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.126
symbolicName	hl7VS-relationalOperator
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0209
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to define the relationship between HL7 segment field names identified in a query construct.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM

where used	QSC.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0209 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
EQ	Equal			
NE	Not Equal			
LT	Less than			
GT	Greater than			
LE	Less than or equal			
GE	Greater than or equal			
CT	Contains			
GN	Generic			

0210 - Relational Conjunction

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Relational Conjunction
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.115
Version	1
symbolicName	relationalConjunction
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used with relationalOperator values to group more than one segment field name. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the QSC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.127
symbolicName	hl7VS-relationalConjunction
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0210
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used with relational operator values to group more than one segment field name.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	QSC.4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0210 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AND	Default			
OR				

0211 - Alternate Character Sets

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Alternate Character Sets
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.116
Version	5
symbolicName	alternateCharacterSets

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.128
symbolicName	hl7VS-alternateCharacterSets
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0211
Description	Alternate Character Sets
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0211 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ASCII	The printable 7-bit ASCII character set.		(This is the default if this field is omitted)	
8859/1	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/1 Character set			
8859/2	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/2 Character set			
8859/3	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/3 Character set			
8859/4	The printable characters from the			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	ISO 8859/4 Character set			
8859/5	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/5 Character set			
8859/6	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/6 Character set			
8859/7	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/7 Character set			
8859/8	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/8 Character set			
8859/9	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/9 Character set			
8859/15	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/15 (Latin-15)			
ISO IR6	ASCII graphic character set consisting of 94 characters.		http://www.itscj.ipsj.or.jp /ISO-IR/006.pdf	
ISO IR14	Code for Information Exchange (one byte)(JIS X 0201-1976).		Note that the code contains a space, i.e., "ISO IR14".	
ISO IR87	Code for the Japanese Graphic Character set for information interchange (JIS X 0208-1990),		Note that the code contains a space, i.e., “ISO IR87”. The JIS X 0208 needs an escape sequence. In Japan, the escape technique is ISO 2022. From basic ASCII, escape sequence “escape” $ B (in HEX, 1B 24 42) lets the parser know that following bytes should be handled 2-byte wise. Back to ASCII is 1B 28 42.	
ISO IR159	Code of the supplementary Japanese Graphic Character set for information interchange (JIS X 0212-1990).		Note that the code contains a space, i.e., "ISO IR159".	
GB 18030-2000	Code for Chinese Character Set (GB 18030-2000)		Does not need an escape sequence.	
KS X 1001	Code for Korean Character Set (KS X 1001)			
CNS 11643-1992	Code for Taiwanese Character Set (CNS 11643-1992)		Does not need an escape sequence.	
BIG-5	Code for Taiwanese Character Set (BIG-5)		Does not need an escape sequence. BIG-5 does not need an escape sequence. ASCII is a 7 bit character set, which means that the top	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			bit of the byte is “0”. The parser knows that when the top bit of the byte is “0”, the character set is ASCII. When it is “1”, the following bytes should be handled as 2 bytes (or more). No escape technique is needed. However, since some servers do not correctly interpret when they receive a top bit “1”, it is advised, in internet RFC, to not use these kind of non-safe non-escape extension.	
UNICODE	The world wide character standard from ISO/IEC 10646-1-1993		Deprecated. Retained for backward compatibility only as v 2.5. Replaced by specific Unicode encoding codes. Usage Note: Available from The Unicode Consortium, P.O. Box 700519, San Jose, CA 95170-0519. See http://www.unicode.org/unicode/consortium/consort.html	
UNICODE UTF-8	UCS Transformation Format, 8-bit form		UTF-8 is a variable-length encoding, each code value is represented by 1,2 or 3 bytes, depending on the code value. 7 bit ASCII is a proper subset of UTF-8. Note that the code contains a space before UTF but not before and after the hyphen. Since UTF-8 represents the full UNICODE character set, the following restriction apply to its use: 1. UTF-8 must be the default encoding of the message, UTF-8 cannot be specified as an additional character set in MSH-18 2. There are no other character sets allowed in a message where UTF-8 is	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			the default encoding in the message. In other words, UNICODE UTF-8 can only be specified as a single value in MSH-18 3. A message encoded in UTF-8 must not use a Byte Order Mark (BOM).	

0212 - Nationality

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Nationality
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0212
Description	Nationality
Type	User
where used	NK1-27, GT1-43. IN1-41,
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0213 - Purge Status Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Purge Status Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.117
Version	1
symbolicName	purgeStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to define the state of a visit relative to its place in a purge workflow. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.129
symbolicName	hl7VS-purgeStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0213
Description	Table of codes used to define the state of a visit relative to its place in a purge workflow.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0213 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
P	Marked for purge. User is no longer able to update the visit.			
D	The visit is marked for deletion and the user cannot enter new data against it.			
I	The visit is marked inactive and the user cannot enter new data against it.			

0214 - Special Program Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Special Program Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.118
Version	1
symbolicName	specialProgram
Description	Code system of concepts used to record a health insurance program required for healthcare visit reimbursement. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.130
symbolicName	hl7VS-specialProgramCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0214
Description	Table of codes used to record a health insurance program required for healthcare visit reimbursement.

Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0214 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CH	Child Health Assistance			
ES	Elective Surgery Program			
FP	Family Planning			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0215 - Publicity Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Publicity Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.119
Version	1
symbolicName	publicity
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a level of publicity of information about a patient for a specific visit. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 and PD1 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.131
symbolicName	hl7VS-publicityCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0215
Description	Table of codes specifying a level of publicity of information about a patient for a specific visit.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-21, PD1-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0215 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
F	Family only			
N	No Publicity			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0216 - Patient Status Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Patient Status Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.120
Version	1
symbolicName	patientStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to define the state of a care episode for a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.132
symbolicName	hl7VS-patientStatusCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0216
Description	Table of codes used to define the state of a care episode for a patient.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-24
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0216 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AI	Active Inpatient			
DI	Discharged Inpatient			

0217 - Visit Priority Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Visit Priority Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.121
Version	1
symbolicName	visitPriority
Description	Code system of concepts used to define a relative level of urgency applied to a patient visit. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.133
symbolicName	hl7VS-visitPriorityCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0217
Description	Table of codes used to define a relative level of urgency applied to a patient visit.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0217 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
1	Emergency			
2	Urgent			
3	Elective			

0218 - Patient Charge Adjustment

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Patient Charge Adjustment
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0218

Description	Table of codes used to indicate which adjustments should be made to a guarantor's charges. For example, when a hospital agrees to adjust a guarantor's charges to a sliding scale. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	GT1-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0219 - Recurring Service Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Recurring Service Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0219
Description	Table of codes used to indicate whether a treatment is continuous. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-31
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0220 - Living Arrangement

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Living Arrangement
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.122
Version	2
symbolicName	livingArrangement
Description	Code system of concepts characterizing the situation that patient-associated parties live in at their residential address. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the NK1 and PD1 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.134
symbolicName	hl7VS-livingArrangement
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0220
Description	Table of codes characterizing the situation that patient-associated parties live in at their residential address.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NK1-21, PD1-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0220 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Alone			
F	Family			
I	Institution			
R	Relative			
U	Unknown			
S	Spouse Only			

0222 - Contact Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Contact Reason
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0222
Description	Table of codes used to indicate a reason for contacting a guarantor, for example, to phone a guarantor if payments are late. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GT1-47, NK1-29
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0223 - Living Dependency

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Living Dependency
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.124
Version	2
symbolicName	livingDependency

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000

HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.136
symbolicName	hl7VS-livingDependency
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0223
Description	Table of codes identifying specific living conditions (e.g., spouse dependent on patient, walk-up) that are relevant to an evaluation of the patient's healthcare needs.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NK1-17, PD1-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0223 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
S	Spouse Dependent			
M	Medical Supervision Required			
C	Small Children Dependent			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0224 - Transport Arranged

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Transport Arranged
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.125
Version	1
symbolicName	transportArranged
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts defining whether patient transportation preparations are in place. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.137

symbolicName	hl7VS-transportArranged
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0224
Description	HL7-defined table of codes defining whether patient transportation preparations are in place.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-41
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0224 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Arranged			
N	Not Arranged			
U	Unknown			

0225 - Escort Required

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Escort Required
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.126
Version	1
symbolicName	escortRequired
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts defining whether patient transportation preparations are in place. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.138
symbolicName	hl7VS-escortRequired
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0225
Description	HL7-defined table of codes indicating whether a patient must be accompanied while travelling to a diagnostic service department.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-42
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0225 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
R	Required			
N	Not Required			
U	Unknown			

0227 - Manufacturers of Vaccines (code=MVX)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ManufacturersOfVaccines
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.227
symbolicName	PH_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP
Description	Table of codes specifying the organization that manufactures a vaccine. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control. Note that the source of truth for these code values are maintained by the CDC, and the code system may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchCodeSystems_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PH_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP. The value set is also maintained by the CDC, and may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchValueSets_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PHVS_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP

Code System Version Information

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.826
symbolicName	PHVS_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Table Metadata

Table	0227
Description	Table of codes specifying the organization that manufactures a vaccine. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control. Note that the source of truth for these code values are maintained by the CDC, and the code system may be accessed at URL:

	https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchCodeSystems_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PH_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP. The value set is also maintained by the CDC, and may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchValueSets_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PHVS_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP
Type	Imported
Steward	OO
where used	RXA-17, RXD-20, RXG-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0228 - Diagnosis Classification

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Diagnosis Classification
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.128
Version	1
symbolicName	diagnosisClassification
Description	Code system of concepts used to classify whether a patient visit can be related to a diagnosis. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.140
symbolicName	hl7VS-diagnosisClassification
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0228
Description	Table of codes used to classify whether a patient visit can be related to a diagnosis.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DG1-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0228 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
C	Consultation			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
D	Diagnosis			
M	Medication (antibiotic)			
O	Other			
R	Radiological scheduling (not using ICDA codes)			
S	Sign and symptom			
T	Tissue diagnosis			
I	Invasive procedure not classified elsewhere (I.V., catheter, etc.)			

0229 - DRG Payor

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DRG Payor
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0229
Description	Table of codes used to identify a Diagnostic Resource Group Payor. US Realm. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0230 - Procedure Functional Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Procedure Functional Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.130
Version	1
symbolicName	procedureFunctionalType
Description	Code system of concepts used to classify a procedure. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PR1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.142
symbolicName	hl7VS-procedureFunctionalType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0230
Description	Table of codes used to classify a procedure.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0230 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Anesthesia			
P	Procedure for treatment (therapeutic, including operations)			
I	Invasive procedure not classified elsewhere (e.g., IV, catheter, etc.)			
D	Diagnostic procedure			

0231 - Student Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Student Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.131
Version	1
symbolicName	studentStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to designate whether a guarantor is a full or part time student. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GT1, NK1 and PD1 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.143
symbolicName	hl7VS-studentStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0231

Description	Table of codes used to designate whether a guarantor is a full or part time student.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GT1-40, NK1-24, PD1-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0231 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
F	Full-time student			
P	Part-time student			
N	Not a student			

0232 - - Insurance Company Contact Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	- Insurance Company Contact Reason
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.132
Version	1
symbolicName	insuranceCompanyContactReason
Description	Code system of concepts used to describe why an insurance company has been contacted. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.144
symbolicName	hl7VS-insuranceCompanyContactReason
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0232
Description	Table of codes used to describe why an insurance company has been contacted.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-57
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0232 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
01	Medicare claim status			
02	Medicaid claim status			
03	Name/address change			

0233 - Non-Concur Code/Description

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Non-Concur Code/Description
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0233
Description	Non-Concur Code/Description
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0234 - Report Timing

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Report Timing
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.133
Version	1
symbolicName	reportTiming
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the time span of a report or the reason for a report sent to a regulatory agency. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PES segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.145
symbolicName	hl7VS-reportTiming
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0234
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the time span of a report or

	the reason for a report sent to a regulatory agency.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PES-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0234 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CO	Correction			
AD	Additional information			
RQ	Requested information			
DE	Device evaluation			
PD	Periodic			
3D	3 day report			
7D	7 day report			
10D	10 day report			
15D	15 day report			
30D	30 day report			

0235 - Report Source

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Report Source
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.134
Version	1
symbolicName	reportSource
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify where a report sender learned about an event. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PES segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.146
symbolicName	hl7VS-reportSource
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0235
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to identify where a report sender

	learned about an event.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PES-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0235 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
C	Clinical trial			
L	Literature			
H	Health professional			
R	Regulatory agency			
D	Database/registry/poison control center			
N	Non-healthcare professional			
P	Patient			
M	Manufacturer/marketing authority holder			
E	Distributor			
O	Other			

0236 - Event Reported To

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Event Reported To
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.135
Version	1
symbolicName	eventReportedTo
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the type of entity to which the even has been reported. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PES segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.147
symbolicName	hl7VS-eventReportedTo
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0236
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the type of entity to which

	the even has been reported.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PES-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0236 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
M	Manufacturer			
L	Local facility/user facility			
R	Regulatory agency			
D	Distributor			

0237 - Event Qualification

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Event Qualification
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.136
Version	1
symbolicName	eventQualification
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to qualify an event related to a product experience. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.148
symbolicName	hl7VS-eventQualification
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0237
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to qualify an event related to a product experience.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0237 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
I	Interaction			
O	Overdose			
A	Abuse			
M	Misuse			
D	Dependency			
L	Lack of expect therapeutic effect			
W	Drug withdrawal			
B	Unexpected beneficial effect			

0238 - Event Seriousness

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Event Seriousness
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.137
Version	1
symbolicName	eventSeriousness
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used by a sender to designate an event as serious or significant. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.149
symbolicName	hl7VS-eventSeriousness
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0238
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used by a sender to designate an event as serious or significant.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0238 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
S	Significant			
N	No			

0239 - Event Expected

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Event Expected
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.138
Version	1
symbolicName	eventExpected
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to communicate whether an event has been judged to be expected or unexpected. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.150
symbolicName	hl7VS-eventExpected
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0239
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to communicate whether an event has been judged to be expected or unexpected.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0239 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			
U	Unknown			

0240 - Event Consequence

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Event Consequence
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.139
Version	1
symbolicName	eventConsequence
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to describe the impact of an event on a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.151
symbolicName	hl7VS-eventConsequence
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0240
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to describe the impact of an event on a patient.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0240 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
D	Death			
L	Life threatening			
H	Caused hospitalized			
P	Prolonged hospitalization			
C	Congenital anomaly/birth defect			
I	Incapacity which is significant, persistent or permanent			
J	Disability which is significant, persistent or permanent			
R	Required intervention to prevent permanent impairment/damage			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
O	Other			

0241 - Patient Outcome

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Patient Outcome
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.140
Version	1
symbolicName	patientOutcome
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to describe the overall state of a patient as a result of patient care. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.152
symbolicName	hl7VS-patientOutcome
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0241
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to describe the overall state of a patient as a result of patient care.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0241 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
D	Died			
R	Recovering			
N	Not recovering/unchanged			
W	Worsening			
S	Sequelae			
F	Fully recovered			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
U	Unknown			

0242 - Primary Observer's Qualification

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Primary Observer's Qualification
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.141
Version	1
symbolicName	primaryObserverQualification
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to provide a general description of the kind of health care professional who provided the primary observation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO and PCR segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.153
symbolicName	hl7VS-primaryObserver'sQualification
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0242
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to provide a general description of the kind of health care professional who provided the primary observation.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-22, PEO-23, PCR-19
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0242 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
P	Physician (osteopath, homeopath)			
R	Pharmacist			
M	Mid-level professional (nurse, nurse practitioner, physician's assistant)			
H	Other health professional			
C	Health care consumer/patient			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
L	Lawyer/attorney			
O	Other non-health professional			

0243 - Identity May Be Divulged

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Identity May Be Divulged
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.142
Version	1
symbolicName	identityMayBeDivulged
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to define whether the primary observer has given permission for their identification information to be provided to a product manufacturer. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.154
symbolicName	hl7VS-identityMayBeDivulged
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0243
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to define whether the primary observer has given permission for their identification information to be provided to a product manufacturer.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0243 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			
NA	Not applicable			

0244 - Single Use Device

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Single Use Device
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0244
Description	Table of codes that indicate whether a product is designed for a single use. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0245 - Product Problem

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Product Problem
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0245
Description	Table of codes used to indicate if a product problem would exist if a product malfunction could lead to death or serious injury. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0246 - Product Available for Inspection

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Product Available for Inspection
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0246
Description	Table of codes used to indicate that the product is available for analysis. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0247 - Status of Evaluation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Status of Evaluation
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.143
Version	1
symbolicName	statusOfEvaluation
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that describes the status of product evaluation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.155
symbolicName	hl7VS-startOfEvaluation
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0247
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that describes the status of product evaluation.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0247 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
Y	Evaluation completed			
P	Evaluation in progress			
K	Problem already known, no evaluation necessary			
X	Product not made by company			
A	Evaluation anticipated, but not yet begun			
D	Product discarded -- unable to follow up			
C	Product received in condition which made analysis impossible			
I	Product remains implanted -- unable to follow up			
U	Product unavailable for follow up investigation			
Q	Product under quarantine -- unable to follow			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
	up			
R	Product under recall/corrective action			
O	Other			

0248 - Product Source

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Product Source
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.144
Version	1
symbolicName	productSource
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to describe the evaluation state of a product identified in an incident. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.156
symbolicName	hl7VS-productSource
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0248
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to describe the evaluation state of a product identified in an incident.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0248 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Actual product involved in incident was evaluated			
L	A product from the same lot as the actual product involved was evaluated			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
R	A product from a reserve sample was evaluated			
N	A product from a controlled/non-related inventory was evaluated			

0249 - Generic Product

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Generic Product
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0249
Description	Table of codes used to indicate whether the product used is a generic or a branded product. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0250 - Relatedness Assessment

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Relatedness Assessment
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.145
Version	1
symbolicName	relatednessAssessment
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to provide an estimate of whether an issue with a product was the cause of an event. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.157
symbolicName	hl7VS-relatednessAssessment
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0250
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to provide an estimate of whether an issue with a product was the cause of an event.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0250 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
H	Highly probable			
M	Moderately probable			
S	Somewhat probable			
I	Improbable			
N	Not related			

0251 - Action Taken in Response to the Event

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Action Taken in Response to the Event
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.146
Version	1
symbolicName	actionTakenInResponseToTheEvent
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to define the action taken as a result of an event related to a product issue. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.158
symbolicName	hl7VS-actionTakenInResponseToTheEvent
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0251
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to define the action taken as a result of an event related to a product issue.
Type	HL7

Steward	OO
where used	PCR-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0251 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
WP	Product withdrawn permanently			
WT	Product withdrawn temporarily			
DR	Product dose or frequency of use reduced			
DI	Product dose or frequency of use increased			
OT	Other			
N	None			

0252 - Causality Observations

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Causality Observations
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.147
Version	1
symbolicName	causalityObservations
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to record event observations regarding what may have caused a product related event. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.159
symbolicName	hl7VS-causalityObservations
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0252
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to record event observations regarding what may have caused a product related event.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0252 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AW	Abatement of event after product withdrawn			
BE	Event recurred after product reintroduced			
LI	Literature reports association of product with event			
IN	Event occurred after product introduced			
EX	Alternative explanations for the event available			
PL	Effect observed when patient receives placebo			
TC	Toxic levels of product documented in blood or body fluids			
DR	Dose response observed			
SE	Similar events in past for this patient			
OE	Occurrence of event was confirmed by objective evidence			
OT	Other			

0253 - Indirect Exposure Mechanism

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Indirect Exposure Mechanism
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.148
Version	1
symbolicName	indirectExposureMechanism
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the mechanism of product transmission when the product has not been directly applied to the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.160
symbolicName	hl7VS-indirectExposureMechanism
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0253
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the mechanism of product transmission when the product has not been directly applied to the

	patient.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0253 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
B	Breast milk			
P	Transplacental			
F	Father			
X	Blood product			
O	Other			

0254 - Kind of Quantity

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Kind of Quantity
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.149
Version	1
symbolicName	kindOfQuantity

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.161
symbolicName	hl7VS-kindOfQuantity
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0254
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that describe the underlying kind of property represented by an observation. The categories distinguish concentrations from total amounts, molar concentrations from mass concentrations, partial pressures from colors, and so forth. These are discussed more fully in the LOINC Users' Manual. They are derived from the approach described in 1995 edition of the IUPAC Silver Book. These distinctions are used in IUPAC and LOINC standard codes. The distinctions of true quantities in this table are based primarily on dimensional analyses. The table contains a number of "families," those

	related to simple counts (number, number concentration, etc.), to mass (mass, mass concentration, etc.), to enzyme activity (catalytic content, catalytic concentration, etc.), and molar or equivalents (substance content, substance concentration).
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	OM1.42
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0254 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CACT	Catalytic Activity		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
CNC	Catalytic Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
CCRTO	Catalytic Concentration Ratio			
CCNT	Catalytic Content		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
CFR	Catalytic Fraction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
CRAT	Catalytic Rate		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
CRTO	Catalytic Ratio			
ENT	Entitic		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ENTSUB	Entitic Substance of Amount		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ENTCAT	Entitic Catalytic Activity		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ENTNUM	Entitic Number		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ENTVOL	Entitic Volume		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MASS	Mass		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MCNC	Mass Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MCRTO	Mass Concentration Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MCNT	Mass Content			
MFR	Mass Fraction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MINC	Mass Increment		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MRAT	Mass Rate		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MRTO	Mass Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
NUM	Number		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			Silver Book 1995" to the code	
NCNC	Number Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
NCNT	Number Content		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
NFR	Number Fraction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
NRTO	Number Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SUB	Substance Amount		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SCNC	Substance Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SCRTO	Substance Concentration Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SCNT	Substance Content		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SCNTR	Substance Content Rate		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SFR	Substance Fraction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SCNCIN	Substance Concentration Increment		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SRAT	Substance Rate		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SRTO	Substance Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VOL	Volume		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VCNT	Volume Content		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VFR	Volume Fraction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VRAT	Volume Rate		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VRTO	Volume Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ACNC	Concentration, Arbitrary Substance			
RLMCNC	Relative Mass Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
RLSCNC	Relative Substance Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
THRMCNC	Threshold Mass Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
THRSCNC	Threshold Substance		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	Concentration			
TIME	Time (e.g. seconds)		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TMDF	Time Difference		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TMSTP	Time Stamp-Date and Time		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TRTO	Time Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
RCRLTM	Reciprocal Relative Time		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
RLTM	Relative Time		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ABS	Absorbance			
ACT	Activity		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
APER	Appearance			
ARB	Arbitrary		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
AREA	Area			
ASPECT	Aspect			
CLAS	Class			
CNST	Constant		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
COEF	Coefficient		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
COLOR	Color			
CONS	Consistency			
DEN	Density			
DEV	Device			
DIFF	Difference		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ELAS	Elasticity			
ELPOT	Electrical Potential (Voltage)			
ELRAT	Electrical current (amperage)			
ELRES	Electrical Resistance			
ENGR	Energy			
EQL	Equilibrium			
FORCE	Mechanical force			
FREQ	Frequency			
IMP	Impression/ interpretation of study			
KINV	Kinematic Viscosity		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
LEN	Length			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LINC	Length Increment		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
LIQ	Liquefaction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MGFLUX	Magnetic flux			
MORPH	Morphology			
MOTIL	Motility			
OD	Optical density			
OSMOL	Osmolality		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
PRID	Presence/Identity/Existence			
PRES	Pressure (Partial)		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
PWR	Power (wattage)			
RANGE	Ranges		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
RATIO	Ratios		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
RDEN	Relative Density		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
REL	Relative		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SATFR	Saturation Fraction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SHAPE	Shape			
SMELL	Smell			
SUSC	Susceptibility		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TASTE	Taste			
TEMP	Temperature		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TEMPDF	Temperature Difference		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TEMPIN	Temperature Increment		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TITR	Dilution Factor (Titer)		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TYPE	Type		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VEL	Velocity		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VELRT	Velocity Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VISC	Viscosity		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	

0255 - Duration Categories

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Duration Categories

Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.150
Version	3
symbolicName	durationCategories
Description	Code system of concepts used to classify an observation definition as intended to measure a patient's state at a point in time. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.162
symbolicName	hl7VS-durationCategories
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0255
Description	Table of codes used to classify an observation definition as intended to measure a patient's state at a point in time.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1-43
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0255 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
*	(asterisk) Life of the "unit"		Used for blood products. Usage Note: Deprecated March 2016; use code LU instead.	D
30M	30 minutes			
1H	1 hour			
2H	2 hours			
2.5H	2 1/2 hours			
3H	3 hours			
4H	4 hours			
5H	5 hours			
6H	6 hours			
7H	7 hours			
8H	8 hours			
12H	12 hours			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
24H	24 hours			
2D	2 days			
3D	3 days			
4D	4 days			
5D	5 days			
6D	6 days			
1W	1 week			
2W	2 weeks			
3W	3 weeks			
4W	4 weeks			
1L	1 months (30 days)			
2L	2 months			
3L	3 months			
LU	Life of the "unit"	Life of the "unit" (for blood products).	Usage Note: In a master file update for blood products, no specific duration value can be specified (see OM1-43 “Point Versus Interval” field definition).	
PT	point in time	To identify measures at a point in time. This is a synonym for "spot" or "random" as applied to urine measurements .		

0256 - Time Delay Post Challenge

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Time Delay Post Challenge
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.151
Version	1
symbolicName	timeDelayPostChallenge
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to classify an observation definition as being a component of a challenge test. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.163
symbolicName	hl7VS-timeDelayPostChallenge
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0256
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to classify an observation definition as being a component of a challenge test.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1.44
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0256 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
BS	Baseline (time just before the challenge)			
PEAK	The time post drug dose at which the highest drug level is reached (differs by drug)			
TROUGH	The time post drug dose at which the lowest drug level is reached (varies with drug)			
RANDOM	Time from the challenge, or dose not specified. (random)			
1M	1 minute post challenge			
2M	2 minutes post challenge			
3M	3 minutes post challenge			
4M	4 minutes post challenge			
5M	5 minutes post challenge			
6M	6 minutes post challenge			
7M	7 minutes post challenge			
8M	8 minutes post challenge			
9M	9 minutes post challenge			
10M	10 minutes post challenge			
15M	15 minutes post challenge			
20M	20 minutes post challenge			
25M	25 minutes post challenge			
30M	30 minutes post challenge			
1H	1 hour post challenge			
2H	2 hours post challenge			
2.5H	2 1/2 hours post challenge			
3H	3 hours post challenge			
4H	4 hours post challenge			
5H	5 hours post challenge			
6H	6 hours post challenge			
7H	7 hours post challenge			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
8H	8 hours post challenge			
8H SHIFT	8 hours aligned on nursing shifts			
12H	12 hours post challenge			
24H	24 hours post challenge			
2D	2 days			
3D	3 days			
4D	4 days			
5D	5 days			
6D	6 days			
7D	7 days			
1W	1 week			
10D	10 days			
2W	2 weeks			
3W	3 weeks			
4W	4 weeks			
1L	1 month (30 days) post challenge			
2L	2 months (60 days) post challenge			
3L	3 months (90 days) post challenge			

0257 - Nature of Challenge

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Nature of Challenge
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.152
Version	1
symbolicName	natureOfChallenge
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to further describe an observation definition that is characterized as a challenge observation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.164
symbolicName	hl7VS-natureOfChallenge
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0257

Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to further describe an observation definition that is characterized as a challenge observation.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1.44
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0257 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CFST	Fasting (no calorie intake) for the period specified in the time component of the term, e.g., 1H POST CFST			
EXCZ	Exercise undertaken as challenge (can be quantified)			
FFST	No fluid intake for the period specified in the time component of the term			

0258 - Relationship Modifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Relationship Modifier
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.153
Version	1
symbolicName	relationshipModifier
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used in an observation definition to describe the subject of an observation in relation to a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.165
symbolicName	hl7VS-relationshipModifier
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0258
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used in an observation definition to describe the subject of an observation in relation to a patient.
Type	HL7

Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1.45
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0258 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CONTROL	Control			
PATIENT	Patient			
DONOR	Donor			
BPU	Blood product unit			

0259 - Modality

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Modality
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Table Metadata

Table	0259
Description	Table of codes used to define the imaging apparatus expected to be used to acquire an observation. This table has been removed from the standard as of 2.7 in favor of table 0910.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1-47
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0260 - Patient Location Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Patient Location Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.155
Version	1
symbolicName	patientLocationType
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the kind of location described in the location definition. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LOC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.167
symbolicName	hl7VS-patientLocationType

Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0260
Description	Table of codes used to identify the kind of location described in the location definition.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LOC-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0260 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
N	Nursing Unit			
R	Room			
B	Bed			
E	Exam Room			
O	Operating Room			
C	Clinic			
D	Department			
L	Other Location			

0261 - Location Equipment

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Location Equipment
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.156
Version	1
symbolicName	locationEquipment
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the equipment available in a location definition identified as a room or bed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LOC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.168
symbolicName	hl7VS-locationEquipment
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0261
Description	Table of codes used to identify the equipment available in a location definition identified as a room or bed.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LOC-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0261 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
OXY	Oxygen			
SUC	Suction			
VIT	Vital signs monitor			
INF	Infusion pump			
IVP	IV pump			
EEG	Electro-Encephalogram			
EKG	Electro-Cardiogram			
VEN	Ventilator			

0262 - Privacy Level

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Privacy Level
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.157
Version	1
symbolicName	privacyLevel
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the level of privacy a patient will be afforded when assigned to this location definition. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LCH segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.169
symbolicName	hl7VS-privacyLevel
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0262
Description	Table of codes used to identify the level of privacy a patient will be afforded when assigned to this location definition.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LCH-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0262 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
F	Isolation			
P	Private room			
J	Private room - medically justified			
Q	Private room - due to overflow			
S	Semi-private room			
W	Ward			

0263 - Level of Care

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Level of Care
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.158
Version	1
symbolicName	levelOfCare
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the level of care a patient may be afforded when assigned to this location definition. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LCH segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.170
symbolicName	hl7VS-levelOfCare
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0263
Description	Table of codes used to identify the level of care a patient may be

	afforded when assigned to this location definition.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LCH-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0263 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Ambulatory			
E	Emergency			
F	Isolation			
N	Intensive care			
C	Critical care			
R	Routine			
S	Surgery			

0264 - Location Department

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Location Department
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0264
Description	Location Department
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LDP-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0265 - Specialty Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Specialty Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.159
Version	1
symbolicName	specialtyType
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the specialty of the care professional who is supported when using this location definition. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LDP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.171
symbolicName	hl7VS-specialtyType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0265
Description	Table of codes used to identify the specialty of the care professional who is supported when using this location definition.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LDP-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0265 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AMB	Ambulatory			
PSY	Psychiatric			
PPS	Pediatric psychiatric			
REH	Rehabilitation			
PRE	Pediatric rehabilitation			
ISO	Isolation			
OBG	Obstetrics, gynecology			
PIN	Pediatric/neonatal intensive care			
INT	Intensive care			
SUR	Surgery			
PSI	Psychiatric intensive care			
EDI	Education			
CAR	Coronary/cardiac care			
NBI	Newborn, nursery, infants			
CCR	Critical care			
PED	Pediatrics			
EMR	Emergency			
OBS	Observation			
WIC	Walk-in clinic			
PHY	General/family practice			
ALC	Allergy			
FPC	Family planning			
CHI	Chiropractic			
CAN	Cancer			
NAT	Naturopathic			
OTH	Other specialty			

0267 - Days of the Week

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Days of the Week
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.160
Version	1
symbolicName	daysOfTheWeek
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the day(s) of the week when a location may be scheduled for appointments. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the UVC and LDP segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.172
symbolicName	hl7VS-daysOfTheWeek
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0267
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the day(s) of the week when a location may be scheduled for appointments.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/PA
where used	UVC.2, LDP.10 UVC.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0267 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
SAT	Saturday			
SUN	Sunday			
MON	Monday			
TUE	Tuesday			
WED	Wednesday			
THU	Thursday			
FRI	Friday			

0268 - Override

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Override

Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.161
Version	1
symbolicName	override
Description	Code system of concepts used to define whether a Charge Description Master description may be overridden or if it must be overridden. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CDM and PRC segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.173
symbolicName	hl7VS-override
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0268
Description	Table of codes used to define whether a Charge Description Master description may be overridden or if it must be overridden.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	CDM-5, PRC-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0268 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
X	Override not allowed			
A	Override allowed			
R	Override required			

0269 - Charge On Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Charge On Indicator
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.162
Version	1
symbolicName	chargeOnIndicator

Description	Code system of concepts used to define the event upon which a charge should be generated. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.174
symbolicName	hl7VS-chargeOnIndicator
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0269
Description	Table of codes used to define the event upon which a charge should be generated.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	PRC-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0269 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
O	Charge on Order			
R	Charge on Result			

0270 - Document Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Document Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.163
Version	1
symbolicName	documentType
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the kind of patient document. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.175

symbolicName	hl7VS-reportTypeCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0270
Description	Table of codes used to identify the kind of patient document.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0270 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AR	Autopsy report			
CD	Cardiodiagnostics			
CN	Consultation			
DI	Diagnostic imaging			
DS	Discharge summary			
ED	Emergency department report			
HP	History and physical examination			
OP	Operative report			
PC	Psychiatric consultation			
PH	Psychiatric history and physical examination			
PN	Procedure note			
PR	Progress note			
SP	Surgical pathology			
TS	Transfer summary			

0271 - Document Completion Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Document Completion Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.164
Version	1
symbolicName	documentCompletionStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to record the state of a document in a workflow. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.176
symbolicName	hl7VS-documentCompletionStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0271
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to record the state of a document in a workflow.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0271 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
DI	Dictated			
DO	Documented			
IP	In Progress			
IN	Incomplete			
PA	Pre-authenticated			
AU	Authenticated			
LA	Legally authenticated			

0272 - Document Confidentiality Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Document Confidentiality Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.166
Version	1
symbolicName	documentConfidentialityStatus

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.178
symbolicName	hl7VS-documentConfidentialityStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0272
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to information. The assignment of data elements to these categories is left to the discretion of the healthcare organization.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0272 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
V	Very restricted			
R	Restricted			
U	Usual control			

0273 - Document Availability Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Document Availability Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.167
Version	2
symbolicName	documentAvailabilityStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to define whether a patient document is appropriate or available for use in patient care. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.179
symbolicName	hl7VS-documentAvailabilityStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0273

Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to define whether a patient document is appropriate or available for use in patient care.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA-19
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0273 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AV	Available for patient care			
CA	Deleted			
OB	Obsolete			
UN	Unavailable for patient care			

0275 - Document Storage Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Document Storage Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.168
Version	1
symbolicName	documentStorageStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to describe the availability of a document in relation to the type of storage. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.180
symbolicName	hl7VS-documentStorageStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0275
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to describe the availability of a document in relation to the type of storage.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0275 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AC	Active			
AA	Active and archived			
AR	Archived (not active)			
PU	Purged			

0276 - Appointment reason codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Appointment reason codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.169
Version	1
symbolicName	appointmentReason
Description	Code system of concepts used to describe the kind of appointment or the reason why an appointment has been scheduled. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ARQ segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.181
symbolicName	hl7VS-appointmentReasonCodes
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0276
Description	Table of codes used to describe the kind of appointment or the reason why an appointment has been scheduled.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0276 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
ROUTINE	Routine appointment - default if not valued			
WALKIN	A previously unscheduled walk-in visit			
CHECKUP	A routine check-up, such as an annual physical			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
FOLLOWUP	A follow up visit from a previous appointment			
EMERGENCY	Emergency appointment			

0277 - Appointment Type Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Appointment Type Codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.170
Version	1
symbolicName	appointmentType
Description	Code system of concepts used in an appointment request to describe the kind of appointment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ARQ segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.182
symbolicName	hl7VS-appointmentTypeCodes
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0277
Description	Table of codes used in an appointment request to describe the kind of appointment.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0277 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
Normal	Routine schedule request type – default if not valued			
Tentative	A request for a tentative (e.g., “penciled in”) appointment			
Complete	A request to add a completed appointment, used to maintain records of completed			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
	appointments that did not appear in the schedule (e.g., STAT, walk-in, etc.)			

0278 - Filler status codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Filler status codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.171
Version	2
symbolicName	fillerStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to describe an appointment status from the perspective of the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCH segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.183
symbolicName	hl7VS-fillerStatusCodes
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0278
Description	Table of codes used to describe an appointment status from the perspective of the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0278 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
Pending	Pending	Appointment has not yet been confirmed		
Waitlist	Waitlist	Appointment has been placed on a waiting list for a particular slot, or set of slots		
Booked	Booked	The indicated appointment is booked		
Started	Started	The indicated appointment has begun and is currently in progress		
Complete	Complete	The indicated appointment has completed		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
		normally (was not discontinued, canceled, or deleted)		
Cancelled	Cancelled	The indicated appointment was stopped from occurring (canceled prior to starting)		
DC	Discontinued	The indicated appointment was discontinued (DC'ed while in progress, discontinued parent appointment, or discontinued child appointment)	Replaced by code 'Discontinued'	D
Discontinued	Discontinued	The indicated appointment was discontinued (DC'ed while in progress, discontinued parent appointment, or discontinued child appointment)		
Deleted	Deleted	The indicated appointment was deleted from the filler application		
Blocked	Blocked	The indicated time slot(s) is(are) blocked		
Overbook	Overbook	The appointment has been confirmed; however it is confirmed in an overbooked state		
Noshow	Noshow	The patient did not show up for the appointment		

0279 - Allow Substitution Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Allow Substitution Codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.172
Version	1
symbolicName	allowSubstitution
Description	Code system of concepts used to indicate whether the appointment resource may be substituted for another by the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the AIS and AIG segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.184
symbolicName	hl7VS-allowSubstitutionCodes
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0279
Description	Table of codes used to indicate whether the appointment resource may be substituted for another by the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0279 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
No	Substitution of this resource is not allowed			
Confirm	Contact the Placer Contact Person prior to making any substitutions of this resource			
Notify	Notify the Placer Contact Person, through normal institutional procedures, that a substitution of this resource has been made			
Yes	Substitution of this resource is allowed			

0280 - Referral Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Referral Priority
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.173
Version	1
symbolicName	referralPriority
Description	Code system of concepts used to designate the urgency of a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.185
symbolicName	hl7VS-referralPriority
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0280
Description	Table of codes used to designate the urgency of a referral.
Type	User

Steward	OO
where used	RF1-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0280 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
S	STAT			
A	ASAP			
R	Routine			

0281 - Referral Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Referral Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.174
Version	1
symbolicName	referralType
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the general category of healthcare professional desired to satisfy a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.186
symbolicName	hl7VS-referralType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0281
Description	Table of codes used to identify the general category of healthcare professional desired to satisfy a referral.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0281 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
Lab	Laboratory			
Rad	Radiology			
Med	Medical			
Skn	Skilled Nursing			
Psy	Psychiatric			
Hom	Home Care			

0282 - Referral Disposition

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Referral Disposition
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.175
Version	1
symbolicName	referralDisposition
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the expected response from the healthcare professional receiving a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.187
symbolicName	hl7VS-referralDisposition
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0282
Description	Table of codes used to identify the expected response from the healthcare professional receiving a referral.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0282 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
WR	Send Written Report			
RP	Return Patient After Evaluation			
AM	Assume Management			
SO	Second Opinion			

0283 - Referral Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Referral Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.176
Version	1
symbolicName	referralStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to define the state of a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.188
symbolicName	hl7VS-referralStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0283
Description	Table of codes used to define the state of a referral.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0283 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Accepted			
P	Pending			
R	Rejected			
E	Expired			

0284 - Referral Category

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Referral Category
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.177
Version	1
symbolicName	referralCategory
Description	Code system of concepts used to describe the patient care setting where a referral should take place. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.189
symbolicName	hl7VS-referralCategory
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0284
Description	Table of codes used to describe the patient care setting where a referral should take place.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0284 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
I	Inpatient			
O	Outpatient			
A	Ambulatory			
E	Emergency			

0285 - Insurance Company ID Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Insurance Company ID Codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0285
Description	Table of codes specifying the identification of the insurance company or other entity that administers the authorizing coverage plan. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	AUT-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0286 - Provider Role

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Provider Role
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.178
Version	1
symbolicName	providerRole
Description	Code system of concepts used to define the relationship between a referral recipient and a patient or between a referral initiator and a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.190
symbolicName	hl7VS-providerRole
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0286
Description	Table of codes used to define the relationship between a referral recipient and a patient or between a referral initiator and a patient.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PRD-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0286 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
RP	Referring Provider			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
PP	Primary Care Provider			
CP	Consulting Provider			
RT	Referred to Provider			

0287 - Problem/Goal Action Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Problem/Goal Action Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.3
Version	1
symbolicName	problem-goalAction
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used in Patient Care for the intent of a problem or goal. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GOL, ROL, PRB and PTH segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.191
symbolicName	hl7VS-actionCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0287
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used in Patient Care for the intent of a problem or goal.
Type	HL7
Steward	PA
where used	ROL-2, GOL-1, PRB-1, PTH-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0287 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AD	ADD			
CO	CORRECT			
DE	DELETE			
LI	LINK			
UC	UNCHANGE	UNCHANGE	The UNCHANGED action code is used to	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	D	D *	signify to the applications programs that this particular segment includes no information to be modified. It is supplied in order to identify the correct record for which the following modification is intended	
UN	UNLINK			
UP	UPDATE			

0288 - Census Tract

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Census Tract
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0288
Description	Table of codes specifying the census tract in which the specified address resides. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	XAD.109
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0289 - County/Parish

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	County/Parish
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0289
Description	Table of codes specifying the county or parish in which the specified address resides. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	XAD.9, CX.9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0291 - Subtype of Referenced Data

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Subtype of Referenced Data
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.181
Version	4

symbolicName	subtypeOfReferencedData
Description	Code system of a subset of the media subtypes of binary data that are encoded in an ascii structure or stream. Used in Version 2 messaging ED and RP datatypes, but only in standard 2.5.1 and earlier; after that, it was recommended that the IANA media types be used instead of this short list of HL7-defined codes. More information on the standard media types and subtypes may be found at http://www.iana.org/assignments/media-types/media-types.xhtml.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.193
symbolicName	hl7VS-subtypeOfReferencedData
Content Logical Definition	enumerated set of codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0291
Description	Table of codes specifying a subset of the media subtypes of binary data that are encoded in an ascii structure or stream.
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0291 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BASIC	ISDN PCM audio data			D
DICOM	Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine			D
FAX	Facsimile data			D
GIF	Graphics Interchange Format			D
HTML	Hypertext Markup Language			D
JOT	Electronic ink data (Jot 1.0 standard)			
JPEG	Joint Photographic Experts Group			D
Octet-stream	Uninterpreted binary data			D
PICT	PICT format image data			
PostScript	PostScript program			D
RTF	Rich Text Format			D
SGML	Standard Generalized Markup Language (HL7 V2.3.1 and later)			D
TIFF	TIFF image data			D
XML	Extensible Markup Language (HL7 V2.3.1 and later)			D
x-hl7-cda-level-one	HL7 Clinical Document Architecture Level One document		Retained for backwards	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			compatibility only as of v2.6 and CDA R 2. Preferred value is text/xml.	

0292 - Vaccines Administered

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Vaccines Administered
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.292
symbolicName	PH_VaccinesAdministeredCVX_CDC_NIP
Description	Table of codes specifying the administered vaccines. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control.. The code system is maintained by the CDC, and may be found at URL; https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.16.840.1.113883.12.292 The value set is maintained by the CDC and may be found at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewValueSet.action?id=ABDEE003-77C3-48E7-B941-EBF92B6B81FC

Code System Version Information

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.934
symbolicName	PHVS_VaccinesAdministeredCVX_CDC_NIP
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0292
Description	Table of codes specifying the administered vaccines. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control.. The code system is maintained by the CDC, and may be found at URL; https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.16.840.1.113883.12.292 The value set is maintained by the CDC and may be found at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewValueSet.action?id=ABDEE003-77C3-48E7-B941-EBF92B6B81FC
Type	Imported
Steward	OO
where used	RXA-5, RXE-2, RXD-2, RXG-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0293 - Billing Category

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Billing Category
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0293
Description	Table of codes specifying the billing category codes for any classification systems needed, for example, general ledger codes and UB92 categories. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	PRC-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0294 - Time Selection Criteria Parameter Class Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Time Selection Criteria Parameter Class Codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.183
Version	2
symbolicName	timeSelectionCriteriaParameterClass
Description	Code system of concepts used to describe acceptable start and end times, as well as days of the week, for appointment or resource scheduling. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCV and APR segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.195
symbolicName	hl7VS-timeSelectionCriteriaParameterClassCodes
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0294
Description	Table of codes used to describe acceptable start and end times, as well as days of the week, for appointment or resource scheduling.
Type	User
Steward	InM/S&L

where used	SCV.1, APR-1, APR-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0294 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Prefstart	An indicator that there is a preferred start time for the appointment request, service or resource.		In component 2, specify any valid time in the format HHMM, using 24-hour clock notation where HH = hour and MM = minutes	
Prefend	An indicator that there is a preferred end time for the appointment request, service or resource.		In component 2, specify any valid time in the format HHMM, using 24-hour clock notation where HH = hour and MM = minutes	
Mon	An indicator that Monday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO.<p>OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	
Tue	An indicator that Tuesday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO.<p>OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	
Wed	An indicator that Wednesday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO.<p>OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	
Thu	An indicator that Thursday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO.<p>OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	
Fri	An indicator that Friday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO.<p>OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	
Sat	An indicator that Saturday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO.<p>OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	
Sun	An indicator that Sunday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO.<p>OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	

0295 - Handicap

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Handicap
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Table Metadata

Table	0295
Description	Table of codes specifying an associated party's disability. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NK1-36, PD1-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0296 - Primary Language

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Primary Language
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Table Metadata

Table	0296
Description	Table of codes specifying the patient's primary language. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	CON:18, PID-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0297 - CN ID Source

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CN ID Source
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0297
Description	Table of codes specifying the CN identification source. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	CNN.8, PPN.8, XCN.8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0298 - CP Range Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CP Range Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.184
Version	1

symbolicName	cpRangeType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.196
symbolicName	hl7VS-rangeType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0298
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify whether a composite price range is experssed as a flat rate or a percentage.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	Data type CP.6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0298 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
P	Pro-rate. Apply this price to this interval, pro-rated by whatever portion of the interval has occurred/been consumed			
F	Flat-rate. Apply the entire price to this interval, do not pro-rate the price if the full interval has not occurred/been consumed			

0299 - Encoding

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Encoding
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.185
Version	1
symbolicName	encoding
Description	HL7-defined code system of concept identifying the type of encoding used to represent successive octets of binary data as displayable ASCII characters. These are defined by IETF; more information may be found at https://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1521.txt. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ED datatypes.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.197
symbolicName	hl7VS-encoding
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0299
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying the type of encoding used to represent successive octets of binary data as displayable ASCII characters. These are defined by IETF; more information may be found at https://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1521.txt
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0299 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	No encoding - data are displayable ASCII characters.			
Hex	Hexadecimal encoding - consecutive pairs of hexadecimal digits represent consecutive single octets.			
Base64	Encoding as defined by MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) standard RFC 1521. Four consecutive ASCII characters represent three	Encoding as defined by MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) standard RFC 1521. Four consecutive ASCII characters represent three consecutive octets of binary data. Base64 utilizes a 65-character subset of US-ASCII, consisting of both the upper and lower case alphabetic characters, digits “0” through “9”, “+”, “/”, and “=”.	The Request For Comment (RFC) 1521 standard is available at: http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1521.txt	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
	consecutive octets of binary data. Base64 utilizes a 65-character subset of US-ASCII, consisting of both the upper and			

0300 - Namespace ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Namespace ID
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0300
Description	Table of codes which specify the unique name of the system that stores the data. It was previously named the Application ID. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	HD.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0301 - Universal ID Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Universal ID Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.186
Version	2
symbolicName	universalIdType
Description	HL7-defined code system of types of UID (Universal Identifiers). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging HD and EI datatypes.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.198

symbolicName	hl7VS-universalIdType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0301
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of UID (Universal Identifier).
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	HD.3, EI.4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0301 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DNS	Domain Name System	An Internet host name, in accordance with RFC 1035; or an IP address. Either in ASCII or as integers, with periods between components ("dotted" notation).	An Internet host name, in accordance with RFC 1035; or an IP address. Either in ASCII or as integers, with periods between components (“dotted” notation).	
EUI64	IEEE 64-bit Extended Unique Identifier	IEEE 64-bit Extended Unique Identifier is comprised of a 24-bit company identifier and a 40-bit instance identifier. The value shall be formatted as 16 ASCII HEX digits, for example, “AABBCC1122334455”. The 24-bit company identifier, formally known as Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI-24), is guaranteed to be globally unique. The 40-bit extensions are assigned by manufacturers. This identifier is often used in equipment interfaces (e.g., “MAC” address format for IPv4 & IPv6). [See http://standards.ieee.org/regauth/oui/tutorials/EUI64.html for a detailed explanation of the format.]	IEEE 64-bit Extended Unique Identifier is comprised of a 24-bit company identifier and a 40-bit instance identifier. The value shall be formatted as 16 ASCII HEX digits, for example, “AABBCC1122334455”. The 24-bit company identifier, formally known as Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI-24), is guaranteed to be globally unique. The 40-bit extensions are assigned by manufacturers. This identifier is often used in equipment interfaces (e.g., “MAC” address format for IPv4 & IPv6). [See http://standards.ieee.org/regauth/oui/tutorials/EUI64.htmlfor a detailed explanation of the format.]OUI-24 values are administered by the IEEE Registration Authority.	
CLIA	Clinical Laboratory	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments.	Allows for the ability to designate organization	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	Improvement Amendments	Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "CLIA" assigned number (for labs)	identifier as a “CLIA” assigned number (for labs)	
CLIP	Clinical laboratory Improvement Program	Clinical laboratory Improvement Program. Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "CLIP" assigned number (for labs).Â Used by US Department of Defense.	Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a “CLIP” assigned number (for labs). Used by US Department of Defense.	
GUID	globally unique identifier	Same as UUID.	Same as UUID.Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; use UUID instead	
HCD	CEN Healthcare Coding Identifier	The CEN Healthcare Coding Scheme Designator	The CEN Healthcare Coding Scheme Designator. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; does not identify Assigning Authorities	
HL7	HL7 registration schemes		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; HL7 assigns ISO OIDs for Assigning Authorities	
ISO	ISO Object Identifier	An International Standards Organization Object Identifier (OID), in accordance with ISO/IEC 8824. Formatted as decimal digits separated by periods; recommended limit of 64 characters	An International Standards Organization Object Identifier (OID), in accordance with ISO/IEC 8824. Formatted as decimal digits separated by periods; recommended limit of 64 characters	
L,M,N	Local	These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes.	Locally defined coding entity identifier.Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.8	D
M	Local	These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes.	Locally defined coding entity identifier.Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.8	
N	Local	These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes.	Locally defined coding entity identifier.Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.8	
L	Local	These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes.	Locally defined coding entity identifier.Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.8	
Random	Random	Usually a base64 encoded string of random bits.<p>Note: Random IDs are typically used	Usually a base64 encoded string of random bits.Retained for backward	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		for instance identifiers, rather than an identifier of an Assigning Authority that issues instance identifiers	compatibility only as of v2.7; equivalent to a locally defined entity identifier scheme; use L. M, or N instead. Note: Random IDs are typically used for instance identifiers, rather than an identifier of an Assigning Authority that issues instance identifiers Usage Note: Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; equivalent to a locally defined entity identifier scheme; use L. M, or N instead.	
URI	Uniform Resource Identifier			
UUID	Universal Unique Identifier	The DCE Universal Unique Identifier, in accordance with RFC 4122. Recommended format is 32 hexadecimal digits separated by hyphens, in the digit grouping 8-4-4-4-12	The DCE Universal Unique Identifier, in accordance with RFC 4122. Recommended format is 32 hexadecimal digits separated by hyphens, in the digit grouping 8-4-4-4-12	
x400	X.400 MHS identifier	An X.400 MHS identifier. Recommended format is in accordance with RFC 1649	Recommended format is in accordance with RFC 1649	
x500	X500 directory Name	An X.500 directory name		

0302 - Point of Care

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Point of Care
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0302
Description	Table of codes specifying the point where patient care is administered. It is conditional on Person Location Type (e.g., nursing unit or department or clinic). No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.1, LA1.1, LA2.1, NDL.4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0303 - Room

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Room
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0303
Description	Table of codes specifying the patient's room. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.2, LA1.2, LA2.2, NDL.5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0304 - Bed

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Bed
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0304
Description	Table of codes specifying the patient's bed. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.3, LA1.3, LA2.3, NDL.6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0305 - Person Location Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Person Location Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.187
Version	1
symbolicName	personLocationType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the categorization of the person's location. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging datatypes that contain location identifiers such as Person Location (PL), Location with address variation (LA) and Name with date and location (NDL).

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.199

symbolicName	hl7VS-personLocationType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0305
Description	Table of codes specifying the categorization of the person's location.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.6, LA1.6, LA2.6, NDL.9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0305 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
C	Clinic			
D	Department			
H	Home			
N	Nursing Unit			
O	Provider's Office			
P	Phone			
S	SNF			

0306 - Location Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Location Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0306
Description	Table of codes specifying the status or availability of the location, such as the bed status. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.5, LA1.5, LA2.5, NDL.8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0307 - Building

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Building
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0307

Description	Table of codes specifying the building where the person is located. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.7, LA1.7, LA2.7, NDL.10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0308 - Floor

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Floor
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0308
Description	Table of codes specifying the floor where the person is located. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.8, LA1.8, LA2.8, NDL.11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0309 - Coverage Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Coverage Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.188
Version	2
symbolicName	coverageType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the type of insurance coverage or what types of services are covered for the purposes of a billing system. For example, a physician billing system will only want to receive insurance information for plans that cover physician/professional charges. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Insurance (IN1) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.200
symbolicName	hl7VS-coverageType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0309
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of insurance coverage or what types of services are covered for the purposes of a billing system. For example, a physician billing system will only want to receive insurance information for plans that cover physician/professional charges.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-47
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0309 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
H	Hospital/institutional			
P	Physician/professional			
B	Both hospital and physician			
RX	Pharmacy			

0311 - Job Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Job Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.189
Version	1
symbolicName	jobStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the next of kin/associated party's job status. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Next of Kin/Associated Parties (NK1) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.201
symbolicName	hl7VS-jobStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Table Metadata

Table	0311
Description	Table of codes specifying a next of kin/associated party's job status.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NK1-34

HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0311 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
P	Permanent			
T	Temporary			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0312 - Policy Scope

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Policy Scope
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0312
Description	Table of codes specifying the extent of insurance coverage for a participating member (e.g., single, family, etc.). No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-59
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0313 - - Policy Source

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	- Policy Source
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0313
Description	Table of codes specifying how an insurance policy is established. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	IN2-60
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0315 - Living Will Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Living Will Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.190
Version	1
symbolicName	livingWillCodes
Description	Code system of concepts specifying whether or not the patient has a living will and, if so, whether a copy fo the living will is on file at the healthcare facility. If the patient does not have a living will, the value of this field indicates whether the patient was provided information on living wills. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Patient Visit - Additional Information (PV2) and Patient Additional Demographic (PD1) segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.202
symbolicName	hl7VS-livingWill
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0315
Description	Table of codes specifying whether or not the patient has a living will and, if so, whether a copy fo the living will is on file at the healthcare facility. If the patient does not have a living will, the value of this field indicates whether the patient was provided information on living wills.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-43, PD1-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0315 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes, patient has a living will			
F	Yes, patient has a living will but it is not on file			
N	No, patient does not have a living will and no information was provided			
I	No, patient does not have a living will but information was provided			
U	Unknown			

0316 - Organ Donor Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Organ Donor Code
Description	tbd

Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.192
Version	2
symbolicName	organDonorCodes
Description	Code system of concepts specifying whether the patient wants to donate his/her organs and whether an organ donor card or similar documentation is on file with the healthcare organization. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Patient Visit - Additional Information (PV2) and Patient Additional Demographic (PD1) segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.204
symbolicName	hl7VS-organDonor
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0316
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the patient wants to donate his/her organs and whether an organ donor card or similar documentation is on file with the healthcare organization.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-44, PD1-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0316 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes, patient is a documented donor and documentation is on file			
F	Yes, patient is a documented donor, but documentation is not on file			
N	No, patient has not agreed to be a donor			
I	No, patient is not a documented donor, but information was provided			
R	Patient leaves organ donation decision to relatives			
P	Patient leaves organ donation decision to a specific person			
U	Unknown			

0317 - Annotations

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Annotations
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.193
Version	1
symbolicName	annotations
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the coded entry associated with a given point in time during the waveform recording. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Observation Result (OBX) Another Observation (ANO) segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.205
symbolicName	hl7VS-annotations
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0317
Description	Table of codes specifying the coded entry associated with a given point in time during the waveform recording. Note codes beyond 9903 may exist; extensions to this table may be done by incrementing the code value.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBX ANO
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0317 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
9900	Pace spike			
9901	SAS marker			
9902	Sense marker			
9903	Beat marker			
9904	etc.			D

0319 - Department Cost Center

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Department Cost Center
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0319
Description	Table of codes specifying the accounting code that identifies the department in order to charge for the item. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RQD-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0320 - Item Natural Account Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Item Natural Account Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0320
Description	Table of codes identifying an item in order to charge for the item. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RQD-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0321 - Dispense Method

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Dispense Method
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.194
Version	1
symbolicName	dispenseMethod
Description	HL7-definde code system of concepts specifying the method by which treatment is dispensed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Pharmacy/Treatment Encoded order (RXE) and Pharmacy/Treatment dispense (RXD) segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.206
symbolicName	hl7VS-dispenseMethod
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0321
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the method by which treatment is dispensed.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXE-30, RXD-24
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0321 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
TR	Traditional			
UD	Unit Dose			
F	Floor Stock			
AD	Automatic Dispensing			

0322 - Completion Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Completion Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.195
Version	1
symbolicName	completionStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the status of the treatment administration event segment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Pharmacy Order Administration (RXA) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.207
symbolicName	hl7VS-completionStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0322
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the status of the treatment administration event.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXA-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0322 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CP	Complete			
RE	Refused			
NA	Not Administered			
PA	Partially Administered			

0324 - Location Characteristic ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Location Characteristic ID
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.197
Version	1
symbolicName	locationCharacteristic
Description	Code system of concepts specifying an identifier code to show which characteristic is being communicated with the segment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Location Characteristic (LCH) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.209
symbolicName	hl7VS-locationCharacteristicId
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0324
Description	Table of codes specifying an identifier code to show which characteristic

	is being communicated with the segment.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LCH-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0324 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
SMK	Smoking			
LIC	Licensed			
IMP	Implant: can be used for radiation implant patients			
SHA	Shadow: a temporary holding location that does not physically exist			
INF	Infectious disease: this location can be used for isolation			
PRL	Privacy level: indicating the level of private versus non-private room			
LCR	Level of care			
OVR	Overflow			
STF	Bed is staffed			
SET	Bed is set up			
GEN	Gender of patient(s)			
TEA	Teaching location			

0325 - Location Relationship ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Location Relationship ID
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.198
Version	1
symbolicName	locationRelationship
Description	Code system of concepts specifying an identifier code to show which relationship is being communicated with the segment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Location Relationship (LRL) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.210
symbolicName	hl7VS-locationRelationshipId
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0325
Description	Table of codes specifying an identifier code to show which relationship is being communicated with the segment.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LRL-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0325 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
RX	Nearest pharmacy			
RX2	Second nearest pharmacy			
LAB	Nearest lab			
LB2	Second nearest lab			
DTY	Nearest dietary location			
ALI	Location Alias(es)			
PAR	Parent location			

0326 - Visit Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Visit Indicator
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.199
Version	1
symbolicName	visitIndicator
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the level on which data are being sent. It is the indicator used to send data at two levels, visit and account. HL7 recommends sending an "A" or no value when the data in the message are at the account level or "V" to indicate that the data sent in the message are at the visit level. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Patient Visit (PV1) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.211
symbolicName	hl7VS-visitIndicator
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0326
Description	Table of codes specifying the level on which data are being sent. It is the indicator used to send data at two levels, visit and account. HL7 recommends sending an "A" or no value when the data in the message are at the account level or "V" to indicate that the data sent in the message are at the visit level.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-51
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0326 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Account level	Account level (default)	Usage Note: default	
V	Visit level			

0327 - Job Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Job Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0327
Description	Table of codes that specify a person's job code. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	JCC.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0328 - Employee Classification

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Employee Classification
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0328
Description	Table of codes that specify a person's employee classification. No suggested values.
Type	User

Steward	InM/PA
where used	JCC.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0329 - Quantity Method

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Quantity Method
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.200
Version	1
symbolicName	quantityMethod
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the method by which the quantity distributed is measured. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Product Summary Header (PSH) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.212
symbolicName	hl7VS-quantityMethod
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0329
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the method by which the quantity distributed is measured.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PSH-8, PSH-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0329 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Actual count			
E	Estimated (see comment)			

0330 - Marketing Basis

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Marketing Basis

Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.201
Version	1
symbolicName	marketingBasis
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the basis for marketing approval. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Product Detail Country (PDC) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.213
symbolicName	hl7VS-marketingBasis
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0330
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the basis for marketing approval.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PDC-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0330 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
510K	510 (K)			
510E	510 (K) exempt			
PMA	Premarketing authorization			
PRE	Preamendment			
TXN	Transitional			
522S	Post marketing study (522)			

0331 - Facility Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Facility Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.202
Version	1
symbolicName	facilityType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the type of facility. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Facility (FAC) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.214
symbolicName	hl7VS-facilityType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0331
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the type of facility.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	FAC-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0331 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
U	User			
M	Manufacturer			
D	Distributor			
A	Agent for a foreign manufacturer			

0332 - Source Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Source Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.203
Version	1
symbolicName	sourceType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the type of facility. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Facility (FAC) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.215
symbolicName	hl7VS-networkSourceType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0332
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to indicate (in certain systems) whether a lower level source identifier is an initiate or accept type.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	NST-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0332 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
I	Initiate			
A	Accept			

0333 - Driver's License Issuing Authority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Driver's License Issuing Authority
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0333
Description	Table of codes specifying the driver's license issuing authority. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	DLN.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0334 - Disabled Person Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Disabled Person Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.204
Version	1
symbolicName	disabilityInformationRelationship
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify to which person the disability information relates in the message. For example, if the value is PT, the disability information relates to the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Disability (DB1) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.216
symbolicName	hl7VS-disabledPerson
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0334
Description	Table of codes used to specify to which person the disability information relates in the message. For example, if the value is PT, the disability information relates to the patient.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	DB1-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0334 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
PT	Patient			
GT	Guarantor			
IN	Insured			
AP	Associated party			

0335 - Repeat Pattern

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Repeat Pattern
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.205
Version	3
symbolicName	repeatPattern

Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the interval between repeated services. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RI datatype and RPT segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.217
symbolicName	hl7VS-repeatPattern
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0335
Description	Table of codes used to specify the interval between repeated services. See the Comment/Usage Note in the table below, as the table contains both precoordinated codes that may be used in an HL7 field or component and also explanatory patterns illustrating the syntax used to construct expressions using the codes and other modifiers.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	RI.1, RPT.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0335 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Q<integer >S	every <integer> seconds		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Q<integer >M	every <integer> minutes		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Q<integer >H	every <integer> hours		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Q<integer >D	every <integer> days		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Q<integer >W	every <integer> weeks		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Q<integer >L	every <integer> months (Lunar cycle)		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Q<integer >J<day#>	repeats on a particular day of the week,		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BID	twice a day at institution-specified times		(e.g., 9AM-4PM)	
TID	three times a day at institution-specified times		(e.g., 9AM-4PM-9PM)	
QID	four times a day at institution-specified times		(e.g., 9AM-11AM-4PM-9PM)	
xID	"X" times per day at institution-specified times, where X is a numeral 5 or greater.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
QAM	in the morning at institution-specified time			
QSHIFT	during each of three eight-hour shifts at institution-specified times			
QOD	every other day		(same as Q2D)	
QHS	every day before the hour of sleep			
QPM	in the evening at institution-specified time			
C	service is provided continuously between start time and stop time			
U <spec>	for future use, where <spec> is an interval specification as defined by the UNIX cron specification.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
PRN	given as needed			
PRNxxx	where xxx is some frequency code		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Once	one time only.		This is also the default when this component is null.	
Meal Related Timings	<timing>C ("cum")<meal>		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
A	Ante (before)		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
P	Post (after)		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
I	Inter		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
M	Cibus Matutinus (breakfast)		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			codes.	
D	Cibus Diurnus (lunch)		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
V	Cibus Vespertinus (dinner)		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D

0336 - Referral Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Referral Reason
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.206
Version	1
symbolicName	referralReason
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the reason for which the referral will take place. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Referral Information (RF1) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.218
symbolicName	hl7VS-referralReason
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0336
Description	Table of codes used to specify the reason for which the referral will take place.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0336 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
S	Second Opinion			
P	Patient Preference			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
O	Provider Ordered			
W	Work Load			

0337 - Certification Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Certification Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.207
Version	1
symbolicName	certificationStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the status of the practitioner's speciality certification. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Specialty Description (SPD) value and Practitioner Detail (PRA) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.219
symbolicName	hl7VS-certificationStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0337
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the status of the practitioner's speciality certification.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/PA
where used	SPD.3, PRA-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0337 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
C	Certified			
E	Eligible			

0338 - Practitioner ID Number Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Practitioner ID Number Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.108
Version	7
symbolicName	identifierType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying type of identifier. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging PPN, XCN< XON, and in the Practitioner License or Other ID Number (PLN) value as well as the Provider Data (PRD) and Contact Data (CTD)segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.220
symbolicName	hl7VS-practitionerIdNumberType
Content Logical Definition	enumerated as per table content

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0338
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of number used for the practitioner identification.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	PLN.2, PRD-7, CTD-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0338 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CY	County number			
DEA	Drug Enforcement Agency no.			
GL	General ledger number			
LI	Labor and industries number			
L&I	Labor and industries number		Deprecated as of v 2.5; Use LI instead	D
MCD	Medicaid number			
MCR	Medicare number			
QA	QA number			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
SL	State license number			
TAX	Tax ID number			
TRL	Training license number			
UPIN	Unique physician ID no.			

0339 - Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.209
Version	1
symbolicName	advancedBeneficiaryNotice
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the patient's or the patient's representative's consent for responsibility to pay for potentially uninsured services. This element was introduced to satisfy CMS Medical Necessity requirements for outpatient services in the United States. Includes concepts such as (a) whether the associated diagnosis codes for the service are subject to medical necessity procedures, (b) whether, for this type of service, the patient has been informed that they may be responsible for payment for the service, and (c) whether the patient agrees to be billed for this service. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORC and FT1 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.221
symbolicName	hl7VS-advancedBeneficiaryNoticeCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0339
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the patient's or the patient's representative's consent for responsibility to pay for potentially uninsured services. This element was introduced to satisfy CMS Medical Necessity requirements for outpatient services in the United States. Includes concepts such as (a) whether the associated diagnosis codes for the service are subject to medical necessity procedures, (b) whether, for this type of service, the patient has been informed that they may be responsible for payment for the service, and (c) whether the patient

	agrees to be billed for this service.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-20, FT1-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0339 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
1	Service is subject to medical necessity procedures			
2	Patient has been informed of responsibility, and agrees to pay for service			
3	Patient has been informed of responsibility, and asks that the payer be billed			
4	Advanced Beneficiary Notice has not been signed			

0340 - Procedure Code Modifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Procedure Code Modifier
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0340
Description	Table of codes that specify a procedure code modifier to a procedure code. Procedure code modifiers are defined by regulatory agencies such as CMS and the AMA. Multiple modifiers may be reported. The modifiers are sequenced in priority according to user entry. This is a requirement of the UB and the 1500 claim forms. Multiple modifiers are allowed and the order placed on the form affects reimbursement.
Type	Externally defined
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-26, OBR-45, IIM-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0340 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CPTM	CPT Modifier Code		Available for the AMA at the address listed for CPT above. These codes are found in Appendix A of CPT 2000 Standard Edition. (CPT 2000 Standard Edition, American Medical Association, Chicago, IL)	D
HPC	CMS (formerly HCFA) Procedure		Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) including modifiers.	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	Codes (HCPCS)		Usage Note: The HCPCS code is divided into three "levels." Level I includes the entire CPT-4 code by reference. Level II includes the American Dental Association's Current Dental Terminology (CDT-2) code by reference. Level II also includes the genuine HCPCS codes, approved and maintained jointly by the Alpha-Numeric Editorial Panel, consisting of CMS, the Health Insurance Association of America, and the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. Level III are codes developed locally by Medicare carriers. The HCPCS modifiers are divided into the same three levels, I being CPT-4 modifiers, II CDT-2 and genuine HCPCS modifiers, and III being locally agreed modifiers. The genuine HCPCS codes and modifiers of level II can be found at http://www.hcfa.gov/stats/anhcpcdl.htm. CMS distributes the HCPCS codes via the National Technical Information Service (NTIS, www.ntis.gov) and NTIS distribution includes the CDT-2 part of HCPCS Level II, but does not include the CPT-4 part (Level I). CMS may distribute the CPT-4 part to ist contractors.	

0341 - Guarantor Credit Rating Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Guarantor Credit Rating Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0341
Description	Table of codes that specify a guarantor's credit rating. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GT1-23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0342 - Military Recipient

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Military Recipient
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0342
Description	Table of codes that specify a designation as a military recipient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0343 - Military Handicapped Program Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Military Handicapped Program Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0343
Description	Table of codes that specify a military program for the handicapped in which a patient is enrolled. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-59
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0344 - Patient's Relationship to Insured

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Patient's Relationship to Insured
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.210
Version	1
symbolicName	patientsRelationshipToInsured
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the relationship of the patient to the insured, as defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Insurance Additional Information (IN2) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.222
symbolicName	hl7VS-patient'sRelationshipToInsured
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0344
Description	Table of codes used to specify the relationship of the patient to the insured, as defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-72
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0344 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
01	Patient is insured			
02	Spouse			
03	Natural child/insured financial responsibility			
04	Natural child/Insured does not have financial responsibility			
05	Step child			
06	Foster child			
07	Ward of the court			
08	Employee			
09	Unknown			
10	Handicapped dependent			
11	Organ donor			
12	Cadaver donor			
13	Grandchild			
14	Niece/nephew			
15	Injured plaintiff			
16	Sponsored dependent			
17	Minor dependent of a minor dependent			
18	Parent			
19	Grandparent			

0345 - Appeal Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Appeal Reason
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0345
Description	Table of codes that specify reasons an appeal was made on a non-concur for certification. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0346 - Certification Agency

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Certification Agency
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0346
Description	Table of codes that specify a certification agency. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0347 - State/Province

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	State/Province
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	1.0.3166.2

Code System Version Information

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.224
symbolicName	hl7VS-stateProvince
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0347
Description	Table of codes specifying the names of the principal country subdivisions (e.g., provinces or states). The values in the table are country specific. For example, in the US, the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) alpha codes may be used by local agreement.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	CX.9, PPN.23, XCN.22, ACC-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0350 - Occurrence Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Occurrence Code
Description	tbd

Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.7
Version	1
symbolicName	nubc-OccurrenceCode-cs
Description	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB-04 Data Specifications Manual, UB form locator 31 - 34, Occurrence Codes and Amounts - code and associated date defining a significant event relating to the bill that may affect payer processing the claim. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OCD segment. Updated by NUBC annually; see the coding instructions for more detail.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.227
symbolicName	hl7VS-occurrenceCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0350
Description	Table of codes that specify a National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code for the event or occurrence relating to a bill that may affect payer processing. In the US, NUBC codes generally used, see code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.7; more information may be found at http://www.nubc.org/become.html
Type	Externally defined
Steward	InM/FM
where used	OCD.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0351 - Occurrence Span

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Occurrence Span
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.8
Version	1
symbolicName	nubc-OccurrenceSpan-cs
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying a National Uniform Billing

	Committee (NUBC) code that identifies an event that relates to the payment of a claim. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Occurrence Span Code and Date (OSP) value. Updated by NUBC annually; see the coding instructions for more detail.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.228
symbolicName	hl7VS-occurrenceSpan
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0351
Description	Externally defined table of codes specifying a National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code that identifies an event that relates to the payment of a claim. In the US, NUBC codes generally used, see code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.8; more information may be found at http://www.nubc.org/become.html. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html.
Type	Externally defined
Steward	InM/FM
where used	OSP.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0353 - CWE statuses

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CWE statuses
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.213
Version	1
symbolicName	cweStatuses
Description	HL7-defined code system of comcepts that represent an exception identifier code; that is, a code that is not defined in the value set (either model or site-extended). These are occationsally referred to a 'flavors of null' although this set of concepts is specific to the CWE datatype used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging, and the codes may be used in the 'identifier' component of the 'triplets' in that datatype.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.229
symbolicName	hl7VS-cweStatuses
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0353
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that represent an exception identifier code; that is, a code that is not defined in the value set (either model or site-extended). These are occationsally referred to a 'flavors of null' although this set of concepts is specific to the CWE datatype used in Version 2 messaging, and the codes may be used in the 'identifier' component of the 'triplets' in that datatype.
Type	HL7
Steward	Vocab
where used	CWE.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0353 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
U	Unknown			
UASK	Asked but Unknown			
NAV	Not available			
NA	Not applicable			
NASK	Not asked			

0354 - Message Structure

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Message Structure
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.214
Version	10
symbolicName	messageStructure
Description	HL7-defined code system of abstract message structure codes. Each code identifies a specific message structure abstract syntax as published in the HL7 Version 2 standard. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSH segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.230
symbolicName	hl7VS-messageStructure
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0354
Description	HL7-defined table of abstract message structure codes. Each code identifies a specific message structure abstract syntax as published in the HL7 Version 2 standard.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-9.3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0354 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ACK	Varies			
ADR_A19			Deprecated and removed as of V2.7	D
ADT_A01	A01, A04, A08, A13			
ADT_A02	A02			
ADT_A03	A03			
ADT_A05	A05, A14, A28, A31			
ADT_A06	A06, A07			
ADT_A09	A09, A10, A11			
ADT_A12	A12			
ADT_A15	A15			
ADT_A16	A16			
ADT_A17	A17			
ADT_A18			Deprecated and removed as of V2.7	D
ADT_A20	A20			
ADT_A21	A21, A22, A23, A25, A26, A27, A29, A32, A33			
ADT_A24	A24			
ADT_A30			Deprecated and removed as of V2.7	D
ADT_A37	A37			
ADT_A38	A38			
ADT_A39	A39, A40, A41, A42			
ADT_A43	A43			
ADT_A44	A44			
ADT_A45	A45			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ADT_A50	A50, A51			
ADT_A52	A52, A53			
ADT_A54	A54, A55			
ADT_A60	A60			
ADT_A61	A61, A62			
BAR_P01	P01			
BAR_P02	P02			
BAR_P05	P05			
BAR_P06	P06			
BAR_P10	P10			
BAR_P12	P12			
BPS_O29	O29			
BRP_O30	O30			
BRT_O32	O32			
BTS_O31	O31			
CCF_I22	I22			
CCI_I22	I22			
CCM_I21	I21			
CCQ_I19	I19			
CCR_I16	I16, |17, |18			
CCU_I20	I20			
CQU_I19	I19			
CRM_C01	C01, C02, C03, C04, C05, C06, C07, C08			
CSU_C09	C09, C10, C11, C12			
DBC_O41	O41			
DBC_O42	O42			
DEL_O46	O46			
DEO_O45	O45			
DER_O44	O44			
DFT_P03	P03			
DFT_P11	P11			
DOC_T12			Deprecated and removed as of V2.7	D
DPR_O48	O48			
DRC_O47	O47			
DRG_O43	O43			
EAC_U07	U07			
EAN_U09	U09			
EAR_U08	U08			
EHC_E01	E01			
EHC_E02	E02			
EHC_E04	E04			
EHC_E10	E10			
EHC_E12	E12			
EHC_E13	E13			
EHC_E15	E15			
EHC_E20	E20			
EHC_E21	E21			
EHC_E24	E24			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ESR_U02	U02			
ESU_U01	U01			
INR_U06	U06			
INU_U05	U05			
INV_U14	Events U14	U14		
LSU_U12	U12, U13			
MDM_T01	T01, T03, T05, T07, T09, T11			
MDM_T02	T02, T04, T06, T08, T10			
MFK_M01	M01, M02, M03, M04, M05, M06, M07, M08, M09, M10, M11			
MFN_M01			Deprecated and removed as of V2.7	D
MFN_M02	M02			
MFN_M03	M03		Deprecated	D
MFN_M04	M04			
MFN_M05	M05			
MFN_M06	M06			
MFN_M07	M07			
MFN_M08	M08			
MFN_M09	M09			
MFN_M10	M10			
MFN_M11	M11			
MFN_M12	M12			
MFN_M13	M13			
MFN_M15	M15			
MFN_M16	M16			
MFN_M17	M17			
MFN_M18	M18			
MFQ_M01	M01, M02, M03, M04, M05, M06		Deprecated	D
MFR_M01	M01, M02, M03,		Deprecated	D
MFR_M04	M04		Deprecated	D
MFR_M05	M05		Deprecated	D
MFR_M06	M06		Deprecated	D
MFR_M07	M07		Deprecated	D
NMD_N02	N02			
NMQ_N01	N01		Deprecated	D
NMR_N01	N01		Deprecated	D
OMB_O27	O27			
OMD_O03	O03			
OMG_O19	O19			
OMI_O23	O23			
OML_O21	O21			
OML_O33	O33			
OML_O35	O35			
OML_O39	O39			
OMN_O07	O07			
OMQ_O42	O42			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
OMP_O09	O09			
OMS_O05	O05			
OPL_O37	O37			
OPR_O38	O38			
OPU_R25	R25			
ORA_R33	R33			
ORA_R41	R41			
ORB_O28	O28			
ORD_O04	O04			
ORF_R04	R04		Deprecated	D
ORG_O20	O20			
ORI_O24	O24			
ORL_O22	O22			
ORL_O34	O34			
ORL_O36	O36			
ORL_O44	O44			
ORL_O40	O40			
ORL_O41	O41			
ORL_O42	O42			
ORL_O43	O43			
ORM_O01	O01		Deprecated	D
ORN_O08	O08			
ORP_O10	O10			
ORR_O02	O02		Deprecated	D
ORS_O06	O06			
ORU_R01	R01			
ORU_R30	R30			
ORX_O43	O43			
OSM_R26	R26			
OSQ_Q06	Q06		Deprecated	D
OSR_Q06	Q06		Deprecated	D
OSU_O41	O41			
OUL_R21	R21		Deprecated	D
OUL_R22	R22			
OUL_R23	R23			
OUL_R24	R24			
PEX_P07	P07, P08			
PGL_PC6	PC6, PC7, PC8			
PMU_B01	B01, B02			
PMU_B03	B03			
PMU_B04	B04, B05, B06			
PMU_B07	B07			
PMU_B08	B08			
PPG_PCG	PCC, PCG, PCH, PCJ			
PPP_PCB	PCB, PCD			
PPR_PC1	PC1, PC2, PC3			
PPT_PCL	PCL		Deprecated	D
PPV_PCA	PCA		Deprecated	D
PRR_PC5	PC5		Deprecated	D
PTR_PCF	PCF		Deprecated	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
QBP_E03	E03			
QBP_E22	E22			
QBP_Q11	Q11			
QBP_Q13	Q13			
QBP_Q15	Q15			
QBP_Q21	Q21, Q22, Q23,Q24, Q25			
QBP_O33	O33			
QBP_O34	O34			
QCK_Q02	Q02		Deprecated	D
QCN_J01	J01, J02			
QRY_A19	A19		Deprecated	D
QRY_PC4	PC4, PC9, PCE, PCK		Deprecated	D
QRY_Q01	Q01, Q26, Q27, Q28, Q29, Q30		Deprecated	D
QRY_Q02	Q02		Deprecated	D
QRY_R02	R02		Deprecated	D
QRY_T12	T12		Deprecated	D
QSB_Q16	Q16			
QVR_Q17	Q17			
RAR_RAR	RAR		Deprecated	D
RAS_O17	O17			
RCI_I05	I05		Deprecated	D
RCL_I06	I06		Deprecated	D
RDE_O11	O11, O25			
RDE_O49	Events O49	O49		
RDR_RDR	RDR			
RDS_O13	O13			
RDY_K15	K15			
REF_I12	I12, I13, I14, I15			
RER_RER	RER		Deprecated	D
RGR_RGR	RGR		Deprecated	D
RGV_O15	O15			
ROR_ROR	ROR		Deprecated	D
RPA_I08	I08, I09. I10, I11			
RPI_I01	I01, I04			
RPI_I04	I04			
RPL_I02	I02			
RPR_I03	I03			
RQA_I08	I08, I09, I10, I11			
RQC_I05	I05, I06		Deprecated	D
RQI_I01	I01, I02, I03, I07			
RQP_I04	I04			
RRA_O18	O18			
RRD_O14	O14			
RRE_O50	Events O50	O50		
RRE_O12	O12, O26			
RRG_O16	O16			
RRI_I12	I12, I13, I14, I15			
RSP_E03	E03			
RSP_E22	E22			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RSP_K11	K11			
RSP_K21	K21			
RSP_K22	K22			
RSP_K23	K23, K24			
RSP_K25	K25			
RSP_K31	K31			
RSP_K32	K32			
RSP_O33	O33			
RSP_O34	O34			
RSP_Q11	Q11		Deprecated	D
RTB_K13	K13			
SDR_S31	S31, S36			
SDR_S32	S32, S37			
SIU_S12	S12, S13, S14, S15, S16, S17, S18, S19, S20, S21, S22, S23, S24, S26			
SLR_S28	S28, S29, S30, S34, S35			
SQM_S25	S25		Deprecated	D
SQR_S25	S25		Deprecated	D
SRM_S01	S01, S02, S03, S04, S05, S06, S07, S08, S09, S10, S11			
SRR_S01	S01, S02, S03, S04, S05, S06, S07, S08, S09, S10, S11			
SSR_U04	U04			
SSU_U03	U03			
STC_S33	S33			
SUR_P09	P09		Deprecated	D
TCU_U10	U10, U11			
UDM_Q05	Q05			
VXQ_V01	V01		Deprecated	D
VXR_V03	V03		Deprecated	D
VXU_V04	V04			
VXX_V02	V02		Deprecated	D
ORU_W01	W01		Deprecated	D
QRF_W02	W02		Deprecated	D

0355 - Primary Key Value Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Primary Key Value Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.215
Version	2
symbolicName	primaryKeyValueType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the type for the master

	file record identifier. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Master File Entry (MFE) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.231
symbolicName	hl7VS-primaryKeyValueType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0355
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the type for the master file record identifier.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MFE.5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0355 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PL	Person location			
CE	Coded element		Withdrawn as of v2.6 - CE has been replaced by CNE and CWE	
CWE	Coded with Exceptions			

0356 - Alternate Character Set Handling Scheme

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Alternate Character Set Handling Scheme
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.216
Version	1
symbolicName	alternateCharacterSetHandlingScheme
Description	HL7-defined code system of concept that specify the scheme used when any alternative character sets are specified in the second or later iterations of MSH-18 Character Set, and if any special handling scheme is needed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSH segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.232
symbolicName	hl7VS-alternateCharacterSetHandlingScheme
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0356
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify the scheme used when any alternative character sets are specified in the second or later iterations of MSH-18 Character Set, and if any special handling scheme is needed.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0356 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ISO 2022-1994	This standard is titled "Information Technology - Character Code Structure and Extension Technique". .		Note that the escape sequences used in this mode do not use the ASCII “esc” character, as defined in ISO 2022-1994. They are “HL7 escape sequences” as first defined in HL7 2.3, sec. 2.9.2. (Also, note that sections 2.8.28.6.1and 2.9.2 in HL7 2.3 correspond to sections 2.16.93 and 2.7.2 in HL7 2. 5.)	
2.3	The character set switching mode specified in HL7 2.5, section 2.7.2 and section 2.A.46, "XPN - extended person name".		Note that the escape sequences used in this mode do not use the ASCII “esc” character, as defined in ISO 2022-1994. They are “HL7 escape sequences” as first defined in HL7 2.3, sec. 2.9.2. (Also, note that sections 2.8.28.6.1and 2.9.2 in HL7 2.3 correspond to sections 2.16.93 and 2.7.2 in HL7 2. 5.)	
<null>	This is the default, indicating that there is no character set switching occurring in this message.		This is the default.	D

0357 - Message Error Condition Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Message Error Condition Codes
Description	tbd

Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.217
Version	2
symbolicName	messageErrorCondition
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the HL7 (communications) error code. Used in the ERR segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.233
symbolicName	hl7VS-messageErrorConditionCodes
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0357
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the HL7 (communications) error code.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	ERR-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0357 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Message accepted		Success. Optional, as the AA conveys success. Used for systems that must always return a status code.	
100	Segment sequence error		Error: The message segments were not in the proper order, or required segments are missing.	
101	Required field missing		Error: A required field is missing from a segment	
102	Data type error		Error: The field contained data of the wrong data type, e.g., an NM field contained "FOO".	
103	Table value not found		Error: A field of data type ID or IS was compared against the corresponding table, and no match was found.	
104	Value too long		Error: a value exceeded the normative length, or the length that the application is able to safely	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			handle.	
200	Unsupported message type		Rejection: The Message Type is not supported.	
201	Unsupported event code		Rejection: The Event Code is not supported.	
202	Unsupported processing id		Rejection: The Processing ID is not supported.	
203	Unsupported version id		Rejection: The Version ID is not supported.	
204	Unknown key identifier		Rejection: The ID of the patient, order, etc., was not found. Used for transactions other than additions, e.g., transfer of a non-existent patient.	
205	Duplicate key identifier		Rejection: The ID of the patient, order, etc., already exists. Used in response to addition transactions (Admit, New Order, etc.).	
206	Application record locked		Rejection: The transaction could not be performed at the application storage level, e.g., database locked.	
207	Application internal error		Rejection: A catchall for internal errors not explicitly covered by other codes.	

0358 - Practitioner Group

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Practitioner Group
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0358
Description	Table of codes specifying the name and/or code of a group of practitioners to which this practitioner belongs. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DG1-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0359 - Diagnosis Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Diagnosis Priority
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.218
Version	1

symbolicName	diagnosisPriority
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the significance or priority of the diagnosis code. Note that the codes are numeric, and the number of the code represents the ordinal priority of the associated diagnosis. Used in the DG1 segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. The predefined codes are the most common, and just a starter set, as the codes are an unbounded list; additional ranked procedures may be signified by incrementing the code value as needed.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.234
symbolicName	hl7VS-diagnosisPriority
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Table Metadata

Table	0359
Description	Table of codes that identify the significance or priority of the diagnosis code. Note that the codes are numeric, and the number of the code represents the ordinal priority of the associated diagnosis. The predefined codes are the most common, and just a starter set, as the codes are an unbounded list; additional ranked procedures may be signified by incrementing the code value as needed.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0359 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
0	Not included in diagnosis ranking			
1	The primary diagnosis			
2	For secondary diagnosis			
3	For tertiary diagnosis			
4	For quaternary diagnosis			

0360 - Degree/License/Certificate

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Degree/License/Certificate
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.220
Version	1
symbolicName	degreeLicenseCertificate
Description	Code system of concepts specifying an educational degree (e.g., MD). Used in

	the CNN datatype (names and identifiers of clinicians) in Version 2 messaging. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CNN segment; note that in releases of HL7 prior to 2.3.1, was also used in person names (XPN), but this use was deprecated, then withdrawn in 2.7.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	05.05.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.236
symbolicName	hl7VS-degreeLicenseCertificate
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0360
Description	Table of codes specifying an educational degree (e.g., MD). Used in the CNN datatype (names and identifiers of clinicians) in Version 2 messaging.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	CNN.7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0360 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
PN	Advanced Practice Nurse			
AAS	Associate of Applied Science			
AA	Associate of Arts			
ABA	Associate of Business Administration			
AE	Associate of Engineering			
AS	Associate of Science			
BA	Bachelor of Arts			
BBA	Bachelor of Business Administration			
BE	Bachelor or Engineering			
BFA	Bachelor of Fine Arts			
BN	Bachelor of Nursing			
BS	Bachelor of Science			
BSL	Bachelor of Science - Law			
BSN	Bachelor on Science - Nursing			
BT	Bachelor of Theology			
CER	Certificate			
CANP	Certified Adult Nurse Practitioner			
CMA	Certified Medical Assistant			
CNP	Certified Nurse Practitioner			
CNM	Certified Nurse Midwife			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CRN	Certified Registered Nurse			
CNS	Certified Nurse Specialist			
CPNP	Certified Pediatric Nurse Practitioner			
CTR	Certified Tumor Registrar			
DIP	Diploma			
DBA	Doctor of Business Administration			
DED	Doctor of Education			
PharmD	Doctor of Pharmacy			
PHE	Doctor of Engineering			
PHD	Doctor of Philosophy			
PHS	Doctor of Science			
MD	Doctor of Medicine			
DO	Doctor of Osteopathy			
EMT	Emergency Medical Technician			
EMTP	Emergency Medical Technician - Paramedic			
FPNP	Family Practice Nurse Practitioner			
HS	High School Graduate			
JD	Juris Doctor			
MA	Master of Arts			
MBA	Master of Business Administration			
MCE	Master of Civil Engineering			
MDI	Master of Divinity			
MED	Master of Education			
MEE	Master of Electrical Engineering			
ME	Master of Engineering			
MFA	Master of Fine Arts			
MME	Master of Mechanical Engineering			
MS	Master of Science			
MSL	Master of Science - Law			
MSN	Master of Science - Nursing			
MTH	Master of Theology			
MDA	Medical Assistant			
MT	Medical Technician			
NG	Non-Graduate			
NP	Nurse Practitioner			
PA	Physician Assistant			
RMA	Registered Medical Assistant			
RN	Registered Nurse			
RPH	Registered Pharmacist			
SEC	Secretarial Certificate			
TS	Trade School Graduate			

0361 - Application

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Application
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0361
Description	Table of codes that identify a sending application among all other applications within the network enterprise. The network enterprise consists of all those applications that participate in the exchange of HL7 messages within the enterprise. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-3, MSH-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0362 - Facility

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Facility
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0362
Description	Table of codes specifying the site-specific name for the facility used by this application. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-4, MSH-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0363 - Assigning Authority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Assigning Authority
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0363
Description	Table of codes specifying a unique name of the system (or organization or agency or department) that creates the data. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	CX.4, EI.2, PL.11, PPN.9, XCN.9, XON.6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0364 - Comment Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Comment Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.222
Version	1
symbolicName	commentType
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the type of comment text being sent in the specific comment record. Used in the Notes and Comments (NTE) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.238
symbolicName	hl7VS-commentType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0364
Description	Table of codes that identify the type of comment text being sent in the specific comment record.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	NTE-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0364 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
PI	Patient Instructions			
AI	Ancillary Instructions			
GI	General Instructions			
1R	Primary Reason			
2R	Secondary Reason			
GR	General Reason			
RE	Remark			
DR	Duplicate/Interaction Reason			

0365 - Equipment State

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Equipment State
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.223

Version	3
symbolicName	equipmentState
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the status the equipment was in at the time the transaction was initiated. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the EQU segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.239
symbolicName	hl7VS-equipmentState
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0365
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that identify the status the equipment was in at the time the transaction was initiated.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	EQU-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0365 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
IN	Initializing	Software is ready, hardware not yet		
CO	Configuring			
PU	Powered Up	Software and hardware are not yet ready		
RS	Ready to start	Software and hardware are ready, but user action is required to start		
ID	Idle	Successfully started, new orders can be accepted, currently no orders are present		
OP	Normal Operation	Successfully started, new orders can be accepted		
CL	Clearing			
PA	Pausing			
PD	Paused	User action is required to continue		
ES	E-stopped	Error, remaining orders can be finished, new orders cannot be accepted		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
TS	Transport stopped			
SS	Sampling stopped			
SD	Shutting down			
DI	Diagnose			
MA	Maintenance			
FL	Failure	Failure, remaining orders are aborted, new orders cannot be accepted		
UNK	Unknown			
LT	Limited test menu	For diagnostic instruments: some test types are unavailable		

0366 - Local/Remote Control State

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Local/Remote Control State
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.224
Version	1
symbolicName	local-remoteControlState
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the current state of control associated with the equipment. Equipment can either work autonomously ('Local' control state) or it can be controlled by another system, e.g., LAS computer ('Remote' control state). Used in the Equipment Detail (EQU) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.240
symbolicName	hl7VS-local-remoteControlState
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0366
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that identify the current state of control associated with the equipment. Equipment can either work autonomously ('Local' control state) or it can be controlled by another system, e.g., LAS computer ('Remote' control state).
Type	HL7

Steward	OO
where used	EQU-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0366 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
L	Local			
R	Remote			

0367 - Alert Level

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Alert Level
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.225
Version	1
symbolicName	alertLevel
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the highest level of the alert state (e.g.,highest alert severity) that is associated with the indicated equipment (e.g. processing event, inventory event, QC event). Used in the Equipment Detail (EQU) and Notification Detail (NDS) segments in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.241
symbolicName	hl7VS-alertLevel
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0367
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that identify the highest level of the alert state (e.g.,highest alert severity) that is associated with the indicated equipment (e.g. processing event, inventory event, QC event).
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	EQU-5, NDS-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0367 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
N	Normal		No Corrective Action Needed	
W	Warning		Corrective Action Anticipated	
S	Serious		Corrective Action Required	
C	Critical		Shut Down, Fix Problem and Re-init	

0368 - Remote Control Command

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Remote Control Command
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.226
Version	3
symbolicName	remoteControlCommand
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the comment the component is to initiate. Used in the Equipment Command (ECD) and Interaction Status Detail (ISD) segments in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.242
symbolicName	hl7VS-remoteControlCommand
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0368
Description	Table of codes that identify the comment the component is to initiate.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ECD-2, ISD-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0368 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
SA	Sampling			
LO	Load			
UN	Unload			
LK	Lock			
UC	Unlock			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
TT	Transport To			
CN	Clear Notification			
IN	Initialize/Initiate			
SU	Setup			
CL	Clear			
PA	Pause			
RE	Resume			
ES	Emergency -stop			
LC	Local Control Request			
RC	Remote Control Request			
AB	Abort			
EN	Enable Sending Events			
DI	Disable Sending Events			
EX	Execute (command specified in field Parameters (ST) 01394)			
AF	Aliquot From container		See desc. below	
AT	Aliquot To container		See desc. below	

0369 - Specimen Role

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Specimen Role
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.227
Version	2
symbolicName	specimenRole
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the role of a sample. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Specimen (SPM) and Observation Request (OBR) segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.243
symbolicName	hl7VS-specimenRole
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0369
Description	Table of codes that identify the role of a sample.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-11, OBR-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0369 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
B	Blind Sample			
C	Calibrator, used for initial setting of calibration			
E	Electronic QC, used with manufactured reference providing signals that simulate QC results			
F	Specimen used for testing proficiency of the organization performing the testing (Filler)			
G	Group (where a specimen consists of multiple individual elements that are not individually identified)			
L	Pool (aliquots of individual specimens combined to form a single specimen representing all of the components.)			
O	Specimen used for testing Operator Proficiency			
P	Patient (default if blank component value)			
Q	Control specimen			
R	Replicate (of patient sample as a control)			
V	Verifying Calibrator, used for periodic calibration checks			

0370 - Container Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Container Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.228
Version	2
symbolicName	containerStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the status of the unique container in which the specimen resides at the time the transaction was initiated. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000

HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.244
symbolicName	hl7VS-containerStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0370
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that identify the status of the unique container in which the specimen resides at the time the transaction was initiated.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0370 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Archived	Archived status is used by one system to inform another that the container was already processed by this system, archived for a longer time period and is re-introduced to the automation system for re-processing.		
I	Identified	Identified status is used by one system to inform another that it has received a container. In the exchange between the LAS and LIS the Identified status can be used for reporting of the "In Lab" (Specimen Received) status. In some cases this may not be equal to the first event of sample recognition.		
L	Left Equipment	Left Equipment status is used by one system to inform another that the container has been released from that system.		
M	Missing	Missing status is used by one system to inform another that the container did not arrive at its next expected location.		
O	In Process	In Process status is used by one system to inform another that the specific container is being processed by the equipment. It is useful as a response to a query about Container Status, when the specific step of the process is not relevant.		
P	In Position	In Position status is used by one system to inform another that the container is in position for specimen transfer (e.g., container removal from track, pipetting, etc.).		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
R	Process Completed	Process Completed status is used by one system to inform another that the processing has been completed, but the container has not been released from that system.		
U	Unknown	Unknown status is used by one system to inform another that the container has not been identified.		
X	Container Unavailable	Cancelled status is used by one system to inform another that the container is no longer available within the scope of the system (e.g., tube broken or discarded).		

0371 - Additive/Preservative

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Additive/Preservative
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.229
Version	1
symbolicName	additivePreservative
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying any additive introduced to the specimen before or at the time of collection. These additives may be introduced in order to preserve, maintain or enhance the particular nature or component of the specimen. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM and SAC segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.245
symbolicName	hl7VS-additivePreservative
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0371
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying any additive introduced to the specimen before or at the time of collection. These additives may be introduced in order to preserve, maintain or enhance the particular nature or component of the specimen.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO

where used	SPM-6, SAC-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0371 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F10	10% Formalin		Tissue preservative	
C32	3.2% Citrate		Blue top tube	
C38	3.8% Citrate		Blue top tube	
HCL6	6N HCL		24 HR Urine Additive	
ACDA	ACD Solution A		Yellow top tube	
ACDB	ACD Solution B		Yellow top tube	
ACET	Acetic Acid		Urine preservative	
AMIES	Amies transport medium		Protozoa	
HEPA	Ammonium heparin		Green top tube	
BACTM	Bacterial Transport medium		Microbiological culture	
BOR	Borate Boric Acid		24HR Urine Additive	
BOUIN	Bouin's solution		Tissue	
BF10	Buffered 10% formalin		Tissue	
WEST	Buffered Citrate (Westergren Sedimentation Rate)		Black top tube	
BSKM	Buffered skim milk		Viral isolation	
CARS	Carson's Modified 10% formalin		Tissue	
CARY	Cary Blair Medium		Stool Cultures	
CHLTM	Chlamydia transport medium		Chlamydia culture	
CTAD	CTAD (this should be spelled out if not universally understood)		Blue top tube	
ENT	Enteric bacteria transport medium		Bacterial culture	
ENT+	Enteric plus		Stool Cultures	
JKM	Jones Kendrick Medium		Bordetella pertussis	
KARN	Karnovsky's fixative		Tissue	
LIA	Lithium iodoacetate		Gray top tube	
HEPL	Lithium/Li Heparin		Green top tube	
M4	M4		Microbiological culture	
M4RT	M4-RT		Microbiological culture	
M5	M5		Microbiological culture	
MICHTM	Michel's transport medium		IF tests	
MMDTM	MMD transport medium		Immunofluorescence	
HNO3	Nitric Acid		Urine	
NONE	None		Red or Pink top tube	
PAGE	Pages's Saline		Acanthaoemba	
PHENOL	Phenol		24 Hr Urine Additive	
KOX	Potassium Oxalate		Gray top tube	
EDTK	Potassium/K EDTA		Deprecated. Replaced by EDTK15 and EDTK75	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EDTK15	Potassium/K EDTA 15%		Purple top tube	
EDTK75	Potassium/K EDTA 7.5%		Purple top tube	
PVA	PVA (polyvinylalcohol)		O&P	
RLM	Reagan Lowe Medium		Bordetella pertussis cultures	
SST	Serum Separator Tube (Polymer Gel)		'Tiger' Top tube	
SILICA	Siliceous earth, 12 mg		Gray top tube	
NAF	Sodium Fluoride		Gray top tube	
FL100	Sodium Fluoride, 100mg		Urine	
FL10	Sodium Fluoride, 10mg		Urine	
NAPS	Sodium polyanethol sulfonate 0.35% in 0.85% sodium chloride		Yellow (Blood Culture)	
HEPN	Sodium/Na Heparin		Green top tube	
EDTN	Sodium/Na EDTA		Dark Blue top tube	
SPS	SPS(this should be spelled out if not universally understood)		Anticoagulant w/o bacteriocidal properties	
STUTM	Stuart transport medium		Bacterial culture	
THROM	Thrombin		Orange or Grey/Yellow (STAT Chem)	
FDP	Thrombin NIH; soybean trypsin inhibitor (Fibrin Degradation Products)		Dark Blue top tube	
THYMOL	Thymol		24 Hr Urine Additive	
THYO	Thyoglycollate broth		Bacterial Isolation	
TOLU	Toluene		24 Hr Urine Additive	
URETM	Ureaplasma transport medium		Ureaplasma culture	
VIRTM	Viral Transport medium		Virus cultures	

0372 - Specimen Component

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Specimen Component
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.230
Version	1
symbolicName	specimenComponent
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the specimen component, e.g., supernatant, sediment, etc. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.246
symbolicName	hl7VS-specimenComponent
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0372
Description	Table of codes that identify the specimen component, e.g., supernatant, sediment, etc.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0372 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
SUP	Supernatant			
SED	Sediment			
BLD	Whole blood, homogeneous			
BSEP	Whole blood, separated			
PRP	Platelet rich plasma			
PPP	Platelet poor plasma			
SER	Serum, NOS (not otherwise specified)			
PLAS	Plasma, NOS (not otherwise specified)			

0373 - Treatment

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Treatment
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.231
Version	1
symbolicName	treatment
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the specimen treatment performed during lab processing. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.247

symbolicName	hl7VS-treatment
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0373
Description	Table of codes that identify the specimen treatment performed during lab processing.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-30
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0373 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
LDLP	LDL Precipitation			
RECA	Recalification			
DEFB	Defibrination			
ACID	Acidification			
NEUT	Neutralization			
ALK	Alkalization			
FILT	Filtration			
UFIL	Ultrafiltration			

0374 - System Induced Contaminants

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	System Induced Contaminants
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.232
Version	1
symbolicName	systemInducedContaminants
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the specimen contaminant identifier associated with the specimen in the container. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.248
symbolicName	hl7VS-systemInducedContaminants
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0374
Description	Table of codes that identify the specimen contaminant identifier associated with the specimen in the container.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-40
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0374 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CNTM	Present, type of contamination unspecified			

0375 - Artificial Blood

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Artificial Blood
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.233
Version	1
symbolicName	artificialBlood
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the artificial blood identifier associated with the specimen. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.249
symbolicName	hl7VS-artificialBlood
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0375
Description	Table of codes that identify the artificial blood identifier associated with the specimen.
Type	User

Steward	OO
where used	SAC-42
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0375 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
SFHB	Stromal free hemoglobin preparations			
FLUR	Fluorocarbons			

0376 - Special Handling Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Special Handling Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.234
Version	2
symbolicName	specialHandling
Description	Code system of concepts describing how a specimen and/or container needs to be handled from the time of collection through the initiation of testing. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM, SAC, PAC and OM4 segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.250
symbolicName	hl7VS-specialHandlingConsiderations
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0376
Description	Table of codes describing how a specimen and/or container needs to be handled from the time of collection through the initiation of testing.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-15, SAC-43, PAC-7, OM4-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0376 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C37	Body temperature		Critical to keep at body temperature: 36 - 38(C.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AMB	Ambient temperature		Keep at ambient (room) temperature, approximately 22 (2 degrees C. Accidental refrigeration or freezing is of little consequence	
CAMB	Critical ambient temperature		Critical ambient - must not be refrigerated or frozen.	
REF	Refrigerated temperature		Keep at refrigerated temperature: 4-8(C. Accidental warming or freezing is of little consequence	
CREF	Critical refrigerated temperature		Critical refrigerated - must not be allowed to freeze or warm until immediately prior to testing	
FRZ	Frozen temperature		Keep at frozen temperature: -4(C. Accidental thawing is of little consequence	
CFRZ	Critical frozen temperature		Critical frozen - must not be allowed to thaw until immediately prior to testing	
DFRZ	Deep frozen		Deep frozen: -16 to -20(C.	
UFRZ	Ultra frozen		Ultra cold frozen: ~ -75 to -85(C. (ultra cold freezer is typically at temperature of dry ice).	
NTR	Liquid nitrogen		Keep in liquid nitrogen.	
PRTL	Protect from light		Protect from light (e.g., wrap in aluminum foil).	
CATM	Protect from air		Critical. Do not expose to atmosphere. Do not uncap.	
DRY	Dry		Keep in a dry environment.	
PSO	No shock		Protect from shock.	
PSA	Do not shake		Do not shake.	
UPR	Upright		Keep upright. Do not turn upside down.	
MTLF	Metal Free		Container is free of heavy metals including lead.	

0377 - Other Environmental Factors

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Other Environmental Factors
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.235
Version	1
symbolicName	environmentalFactors
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the other environmental factors associated with the specimen in a specific container, e.g., atmospheric exposure. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.251
symbolicName	hl7VS-otherEnvironmentalFactors
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0377
Description	Table of codes that identify the other environmental factors associated with the specimen in a specific container, e.g., atmospheric exposure.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-44
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0377 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
ATM	Opened container, atmosphere and duration unspecified			
A60	Opened container, indoor atmosphere, 60 minutes duration			

0378 - Carrier Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Carrier Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0378
Description	Table of codes that identify a type of carrier. Because the geometry can be different, the carrier type should, if possible, express the number of positions in the carrier. The definition assumes hierarchical nesting using the following phrases: container is located in a carrier, carrier is located in a tray. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0379 - Tray Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Tray Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0379
Description	Table of codes that identify a type of tray. Because the geometry can be different, the tray type should, if possible, express the number of positions in the tray. The definition assumes hierarchical nesting using the following phrases: container is located in a carrier, carrier is located in a tray. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0380 - Separator Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Separator Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0380
Description	Table of codes that identify a type of separator being used (e.g., a gel separator in a container - not to be confused with the communication separators). It is recommended the first table entry be "NO" meaning "No Separator". No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0381 - Cap Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Cap Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0381
Description	Table of codes that identify a type of cap that is to be used with a container for decapping, piercing or other mechanisms. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-26

HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0382 - Drug Interference

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Drug Interference
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0382
Description	Table of codes that identify a drug interference associated with a specimen. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-41
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0383 - Substance Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Substance Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.236
Version	1
symbolicName	substanceStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the status of the inventoried item. The status indicates the current status of the substance. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Inventory Detail (INV) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.252
symbolicName	hl7VS-substanceStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0383
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying the status of the inventoried item. The status indicates the current status of the substance.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO

where used	INV-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0383 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
EW	Expired Warning			
EE	Expired Error			
CW	Calibration Warning			
CE	Calibration Error			
QW	QC Warning			
QE	QC Error			
NW	Not Available Warning			
NE	Not Available Error			
OW	Other Warning			
OE	Other Error			
OK	OK Status			

0384 - Substance Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Substance Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.237
Version	1
symbolicName	substanceType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the type of substance. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Inventory Detail (INV) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.253
symbolicName	hl7VS-substanceType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0384
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying the type of substance.
Type	HL7
where used	INV-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0384 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SR	Single Test Reagent			
MR	Multiple Test Reagent		The consumption cannot be tied to orders for a single test	
DI	Diluent			
PT	Pretreatment			
RC	Reagent Calibrator			
CO	Control Reagent			
PW	Purified Water			
LW	Liquid Waste			
SW	Solid Waste			
SC	Countable Solid Item		E.g., Pipetting tip	
LI	Measurable Liquid Item			
OT	Other			

0385 - Manufacturer Identifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Manufacturer Identifier
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0385
Description	Table of codes that identify a manufacturer of a substance. Relevant external code systems may be used, e.g., HIBCC Manufacturers Labeler ID Code (LIC), UPC, NDC, etc. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	INV-17, RQ1-2, SID-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0386 - Supplier Identifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Supplier Identifier
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0386
Description	Table of codes that identify a supplier of a substance. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	INV-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0387 - Command Response

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Command Response
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.238
Version	1
symbolicName	commandResponse
Description	Code system of concepts identifying the response of the previously issued command. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Equipment Command Response (ECR) and Interaction Status Detail (ISD) segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.254
symbolicName	hl7VS-commandResponse
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0387
Description	Table of codes identifying the response of the previously issued command.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ECR-1, ISD-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0387 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
OK	Command completed successfully			
TI	Command cannot be completed within requested completion time			
ER	Command cannot be completed because of error condition		See response parameters.	
ST	Command cannot be completed because of the status of the requested equipment			
UN	Command cannot be completed for unknown reasons			

0388 - Processing Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Processing Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.239
Version	1
symbolicName	processingType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the processing type that applies to the test code. If this attribute is omitted, then regular production is the default. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Test Code Configuration (TCC) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.255
symbolicName	hl7VS-processingType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0388
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying the processing type that applies to the test code. If this attribute is omitted, then regular production is the default.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TCC-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0388 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
P	Regular Production			
E	Evaluation			

0389 - Analyte Repeat Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Analyte Repeat Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.240
Version	1
symbolicName	analyteRepeatStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the repeat status for the analyte/result (e.g. original, rerun, repeat, reflex). The following are assumptions regarding the table values: Repeated without dilution — performed usually to confirm correctness of results (e.g., in case of results flagged as "Panic" or mechanical failures). Repeated with dilution — performed usually in the case the original result exceeded the measurement range (technical limits). Reflex test — this test is performed as the consequence of rules triggered based on other test result(s). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Test Code Detail (TCD) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.256
symbolicName	hl7VS-analyteRepeatStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0389
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying the repeat status for the analyte/result (e.g. original, rerun, repeat, reflex). The following are assumptions regarding the table values: Repeated without dilution — performed usually to confirm correctness of results (e.g., in case of results flagged as "Panic" or mechanical failures). Repeated with dilution — performed usually in the case the original result exceeded the measurement range (technical limits). Reflex test — this test is performed as the consequence of rules triggered based on other test result(s).
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TCD-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0389 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
O	Original, first run			
R	Repeated without dilution			
D	Repeated with dilution			
F	Reflex test			

0391 - Segment Group

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Segment Group
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.242
Version	1
symbolicName	segmentGroup
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the optional segment groups which are to be included in the response. This is a repeating field, to accommodate inclusion of multiple segment groups. The default for this field, not present, means that all relevant groups are included. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Response Control Parameter (RCP) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	05.05.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.258
symbolicName	hl7VS-segmentGroup
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0391
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the optional segment groups which are to be included in a response.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	RCP.7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0391 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
ADMINISTRATION				
ALLERGY				
APP_STATS				
APP_STATUS				
ASSOCIATED_PERSON				
ASSOCIATED_RX_ADMIN				
ASSOCIATED_RX_ORDER				
AUTHORIZATION				

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AUTHORIZATION_CONTACT				
CERTIFICATE				
CLOCK				
CLOCK_AND_STATISTICS				
CLOCK_AND_STATS_WITH_NOTES				
CLOCK_AND_STATS_WITH_NOTES_ALT				
COMMAND				
COMMAND_RESPONSE				
COMMON_ORDER				
COMPONENT				
COMPONENTS				
CONTAINER				
DEFINITION				
DIET				
DISPENSE				
ENCODED_ORDER				
ENCODING				
EXPERIENCE				
FINANCIAL				
FINANCIAL_COMMON_ORDER				
FINANCIAL_INSURANCE				
FINANCIAL_OBSERVATION				
FINANCIAL_ORDER				
FINANCIAL_PROCEDURE				
FINANCIAL_TIMING_QUANTITY				
GENERAL_RESOURCE				
GIVE				
GOAL				
GOAL_OBSERVATION				
GOAL_PATHWAY				
GOAL_ROLE				
GUARANTOR_INSURANCE				
INSURANCE				
LOCATION_RESOURCE				
MERGE_INFO				
MF				
MF_CDM				
MF_CLIN_STUDY				
MF_CLIN_STUDY_SCHED				
MF_INV_ITEM				
MF_LOC_DEPT				
MF_LOCATION				
MF_OBS_ATTRIBUTES				
MF_PHASE_SCHED_DETAIL				
MF_QUERY				
MF_SITE_DEFINED				
MF_STAFF				
MF_TEST				

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
MF_TEST_BATT_DETAIL				
MF_TEST_BATTERIES				
MF_TEST_CALC_DETAIL				
MF_TEST_CALCULATED				
MF_TEST_CAT_DETAIL				
MF_TEST_CATEGORICAL				
MF_TEST_NUMERIC				
NK1_TIMING_QTY				
NOTIFICATION				
OBSERVATION				
OBSERVATION_PRIOR				
OBSERVATION_REQUEST				
OMSERVATION				
ORDER				
ORDER_CHOICE				
ORDER_DETAIL				
ORDER_DETAIL_SUPPLEMENT				
ORDER_DIET				
ORDER_ENCODED				
ORDER_OBSERVATION				
ORDER_PRIOR				
ORDER_TRAY				
PATHWAY				
PATHWAY_ROLE				
PATIENT				
PATIENT_PRIOR				
PATIENT_RESULT				
PATIENT_VISIT				
PATIENT_VISIT_PRIOR				
PERSONNEL_RESOURCE				
PEX_CAUSE				
PEX_OBSERVATION				
PRIOR_RESULT				
PROBLEM				
PROBLEM_OBSERVATION				
PROBLEM_PATHWAY				
PROBLEM_ROLE				
PROCEDURE				
PRODUCT				
PRODUCT_STATUS				
PROVIDER				
PROVIDER_CONTACT				
QBP				
QRY_WITH_DETAIL				
QUERY_RESPONSE				
QUERY_RESULT_CLUSTER				
REQUEST				
RESOURCE				

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
RESOURCES				
RESPONSE				
RESULT				
RESULTS				
RESULTS_NOTES				
ROW_DEFINITION				
RX_ADMINISTRATION				
RX_ORDER				
SCHEDULE				
SERVICE				
SPECIMEN				
SPECIMEN_CONTAINER				
STAFF				
STUDY				
STUDY_OBSERVATION				
STUDY_PHASE				
STUDY_SCHEDULE				
TEST_CONFIGURATION				
TIMING				
TIMING_DIET				
TIMING_ENCODED				
TIMING_GIVE				
TIMING_PRIOR				
TIMING_QTY				
TIMING_QUANTITY				
TIMING_TRAY				
TREATMENT				
VISIT				

0392 - Match Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Match Reason
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.243
Version	1
symbolicName	matchReason
Description	Code system of concepts identifying what search components (e.g., name, birthdate, social security number) of the record returned matched the original query where the responding system does not assign numeric match weights or confidence levels. It provides a method for passing a descriptive indication of the reason a particular record was found. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Query Response Instance (QRI) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.259
symbolicName	hl7VS-matchReason
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0392
Description	Table of codes identifying what search components (e.g., name, birthdate, social security number) of the record returned matched the original query where the responding system does not assign numeric match weights or confidence levels. It provides a method for passing a descriptive indication of the reason a particular record was found.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	QRI.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0392 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
DB	Match on Date of Birth			
NA	Match on Name (Alpha Match)			
NP	Match on Name (Phonetic Match)			
SS	Match on Social Security Number			

0393 - Match Algorithms

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Match Algorithms
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.244
Version	1
symbolicName	matchAlgorithms
Description	Code system of concepts identifying the name or identity of the specific search algorithm to which the RCP-5 Search Confidence Threshold and the QRI-1 Candidate Confidence refer. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Query Response Instance (QRI) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000

HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.260
symbolicName	hl7VS-matchAlgorithms
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0393
Description	Table of codes identifying the name or identity of the specific search algorithm to which the RCP-5 Search Confidence Threshold and the QRI-1 Candidate Confidence refer.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	QRI.3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0393 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
LINKSOFT_2.01	Proprietary algorithm for LinkSoft v2.01			
MATCHWARE_1.2	Proprietary algorithm for MatchWare v1.2			

0394 - Response Modality

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Response Modality
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.245
Version	1
symbolicName	responseModality
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the timing and grouping of the response message(s). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Response Control Parameter (RCP) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.261
symbolicName	hl7VS-responseModality

Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0394
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying the timing and grouping of the response message(s).
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	RCP.3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0394 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
R	Real Time			
T	Bolus (a series of responses sent at the same time without use of batch formatting)			
B	Batch			

0395 - Modify Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Modify Indicator
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.246
Version	1
symbolicName	modifyIndicator
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying whether the subscription is new or is being modified. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Response Control Parameter (RCP) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.262
symbolicName	hl7VS-modifyIndicator
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0395
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying whether the subscription is new or is being modified.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	RCP.5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0395 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
N	New Subscription			
M	Modified Subscription			

0396 - Coding System

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Coding System
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.247
Version	4
symbolicName	codingSystem
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the coding system. This table is maintained outside of the published Version 2 standards, and may be found at http://www.hl7.org/Special/committees/vocab/table_0396/index.cfm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CWE segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.263
symbolicName	hl7VS-codingSystem
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0396
Description	HL7-defined table of specifying the coding system. This table is maintained outside of the published Version 2 standards, and may be found at http://www.hl7.org/Special/committees/vocab/table_0396/index.cfm.
Type	HL7

Steward	Vocabulary
where used	CWE.3, CWE.6, CWE, and numerous places
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0396 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
99zzz	Local general code where z is an alphanumeric character		Locally defined codes for purpose of sender or receiver - 99zzz (where z is an alphanumeric character).	
ACR	American College of Radiology finding codes		Index for Radiological Diagnosis Revised, 3rd Edition 1986, American College of Radiology, Reston, VA.	
ACTCODE	Table of HL7 Version 3 ActCode values			D
ACTRELSS	Used to indicate that the target of the relationship will be a filtered subset of the total related set of targets. Used when there is a need to limit the number of components to the first, the last, the next, the total, the average or some other filtere			D
ALPHAID2006	German Alpha-ID v2006		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2006. Alpha-ID.	
ALPHAID2007	German Alpha-ID v2007		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2007. Alpha-ID.	
ALPHAID2008	German Alpha-ID v2008		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2008. Alpha-ID.	
ALPHAID2009	German Alpha-ID v2009		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2009. Alpha-ID.	
ALPHAID2010	German Alpha-ID v2010		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2010. Alpha-ID.	
ALPHAID2011	German Alpha-ID v2011		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2011. Alpha-ID.	
ALPHAID2012	German Alpha-ID v2012			
ALPHAID2013	German Alpha-ID v2013			
ALPHAID2014	German Alpha-ID v2014			
ALPHAID2015	German Alpha-ID v2015			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ALPHAID2016	German Alpha-ID v2016			
AMTv2	Australian Medicines Terminology (v2)			D
ANS+	HL7 set of units of measure		HL7 set of units of measure based upon ANSI X3.50 - 1986, ISO 2988-83, and US customary units / see chapter 7, section 7.4.2.6.	
ART	WHO Adverse Reaction Terms		WHO Collaborating Centre for International Drug Monitoring, Box 26, S-751 03, Uppsala, Sweden.	
AS4	ASTM E1238/ E1467 Universal		American Society for Testing & Materials and CPT4 (see Appendix X1 of Specification E1238 and Appendix X2 of Specification E1467).	
AS4E	AS4 Neurophysiology Codes		ASTM's diagnostic codes and test result coding/grading systems for clinical neurophysiology. See ASTM Specification E1467, Appendix 2.	
ATC	American Type Culture Collection		Reference cultures (microorganisms, tissue cultures, etc.), related biological materials and associated data. American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Dr, Rockville MD, 20852. (301) 881-2600. http://www.atcc.org	
C4	CPT-4		American Medical Association, P.O. Box 10946, Chicago IL 60610.	
CAPECC	College of American Pathologists Electronic Cancer Checklist		Each code in this system represents a single line in a database template for the College of American Pathologists Electronic Cancer Checklist (CAP eCC). Each line and its code corresponds to either a question or an answer selection. The code is in a dec.	
CAS	Chemical abstract codes		These include unique codes for each unique chemical, including all generic drugs. The codes do not distinguish among different dosing forms. When multiple equivalent CAS numbers exist, use the first one listed in USAN. USAN 1990 and the USP dictionary of drug names, William M. Heller, Ph.D., Executive Editor, United States Pharmacopeial Convention, Inc., 12601 Twinbrook Parkway, Rockville, MD 20852.	
CCC	Clinical Care Classification system		Clinical Care Classification System (formerly Home Health Care Classification system) codes.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			The Clinical Care Classification (CCC) consists of two terminologies: CCC of Nursing Diagnose and CCC of Nursing Interventions both of which are classified by 21 Care Components. Virginia Saba, EdD, RN; Georgetown University School of Nursing; Washington, DC.	
CD2	CDT-2 Codes		American Dental Association's Current Dental Terminology (CDT-2) code. American Dental Association, 211 E. Chicago Avenue,. Chicago, Illinois 60611.	
CDCA	CDC Analyte Codes		As above, for CDCM	
CDCEDACUITY	CDC Emergency Department Acuity		Patient Acuity indicates level of care required (Acute, Chronic, Critical)	
cdcgs1vis	VIS Bar Codes (IIS)			D
CDCM	CDC Methods/Instruments Codes		Public Health Practice Program Office, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 4770 Buford Highway, Atlanta, GA, 30421. Also available via FTP: ftp.cdc.gov/pub/laboratory_info/CLIA and Gopher: gopher.cdc.gov:70/11/laboratory_info/CLIA	
CDCNHSN	CDC National Healthcare Safety Network Codes			D
CDCOBS	CDC BioSense RT observations (Census) - CDC		List of BioSense RT observations (Clinical) used in OBX-3 like Temperature, Bloodpressure and Census related observations.	
CDCPHINVS	CDC PHIN Vocabulary Coding System		CDC Public Health Information Network Vocabulary Service (PHIN VS) coding system concepts are used when the public health concepts are not available in the Standard Development Organization(SDO) Vocabulary like SNOMED CT, LOINC, ICD-9, etc.. The concepts in this coding system will be mapped to SDO Vocabulary when it is available.	
CDCREC	Race & Ethnicity - CDC		The U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) has prepared a code set for use in coding race and ethnicity data. This code set is based on current federal standards for classifying data on race and ethnicity, specifically the minimum race and ethnicity categories defined by the U.S. Office of	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			Management and Budget (OMB) and a more detailed set of race and ethnicity categories maintained by the U.S. Bureau of the Census (BC). The main purpose of the code set is to facilitate use of federal standards for classifying data on race and ethnicity when these data are exchanged, stored, retrieved, or analyzed in electronic form. At the same time, the code set can be applied to paper-based record systems to the extent that these systems are used to collect, maintain, and report data on race and ethnicity in accordance with current federal standards.	
CDS	CDC Surveillance		CDC Surveillance Codes. For data unique to specific public health surveillance requirements. Epidemiology Program Office, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1600 Clifton Rd, Atlanta, GA, 30333. (404) 639-3661.	
CE (obsolete)	CEN ECG diagnostic codes		CEN ECG diagnostic codes - (Obsolete, retained for backwards compatibility only. See the entry for the MDC coding system.)	
CLP	CLIP		Simon Leeming, Beth Israel Hospital, Boston MA. Codes for radiology reports.	
CPTM	CPT Modifier Code		Available for the AMA at the address listed for CPT above. These codes are found in Appendix A of CPT 2000 Standard Edition. (CPT 2000 Standard Edition, American Medical Association, Chicago, IL).	
CST	COSTART		International coding system for adverse drug reactions. In the USA, maintained by the FDA, Rockville, MD.	
CVX	CDC Vaccine Codes		National Immunization Program, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1660 Clifton Road, Atlanta, GA, 30333	
DCM	DICOM Controlled Terminology		Codes defined in DICOM Content Mapping Resource. Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM). NEMA Publication PS-3.16 National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA). Rosslyn, VA, 22209. Available at: http://medical.nema.org	
E	EUCLIDES		Available from Euclides Foundation International nv, Excelsiorlaan 4A, B-1930 Zaventem, Belgium; Phone: 32 2 720 90 60.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
E5	Euclides quantity codes		Available from Euclides Foundation International nv (see above)	
E6	Euclides Lab method codes		Available from Euclides Foundation International nv, Excelsiorlaan 4A, B-1930 Zaventem, Belgium; Phone: 32 2 720 90 60.	
E7	Euclides Lab equipment codes		Available from Euclides Foundation International nv (see above)	
EDLEVEL	Education Level			D
ENTITYCODE	Entity Code			D
ENTITYHDLG	Entity Handling Code			D
ENZC	Enzyme Codes		Enzyme Committee of the International Union of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. Enzyme Nomenclature: Recommendations on the Nomenclature and Classification of Enzyme-Catalysed Reactions. London: Academic Press, 1992.	
EPASRS	EPA SRS		Subset of EPA SRS listing chemicals that are present in ECOTOX, STORET and TRI.	
FDAUDI	FDA Unique Device Identifier		Represents the approved agencies by the FDA that assign UDI Device Identifiers.	
FDAUNII	Unique Ingredient Identifier (UNII)		The Unique Ingredient Identifier (UNII) generated from the FDA Substance Registration System (SRS).	
FDDC	First DataBank Drug Codes		National Drug Data File. Proprietary product of First DataBank, Inc. (800) 633-3453, or http://www.firstdatabank.com.	
FDDX	First DataBank Diagnostic Codes		Used for drug-diagnosis interaction checking. Proprietary product of First DataBank, Inc. As above for FDDC.	
FDK	FDA K10		Dept. of Health & Human Services, Food & Drug Administration, Rockville, MD 20857. (device & analyte process codes).	
FIPS5_2	FIPS 5-2 (State)		Codes for the Identification of the States, the District of Columbia and the Outlying Areas of the United States, and Associated Areas.	
FIPS6_4	FIPS 6-4 (County)		Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 6-4 provides the names and codes that represent the counties and other entities treated as equivalent legal and/or statistical subdivisions of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and the possessions and freely associated areas of the United States.	
GDRG2004	G-DRG German		German Handbook for DRGs 2004.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	DRG Codes 2004			
GDRG2005	G-DRG German DRG Codes 2005		German Handbook for DRGs 2005.	
GDRG2006	G-DRG German DRG Codes 2006		German Handbook for DRGs 2006.	
GDRG2007	G-DRG German DRG Codes 2007		German Handbook for DRGs 2007.	
GDRG2008	G-DRG German DRG Codes 2008		German Handbook for DRGs 2008.	
GDRG2009	G-DRG German DRG Codes 2009		German Handbook for DRGs 2009.	
GMDC2004	German Major Diagnostic Codes 2004		German Major Diagnostic Codes version 2004.	
GMDC2005	German Major Diagnostic Codes 2005		German Major Diagnostic Codes version 2005.	
GMDC2006	German Major Diagnostic Codes 2006		German Major Diagnostic Codes version 2006.	
GMDC2007	German Major Diagnostic Codes 2007		German Major Diagnostic Codes version 2007.	
GMDC2008	German Major Diagnostic Codes 2008		German Major Diagnostic Codes version 2008.	
GMDC2009	German Major Diagnostic Codes 2009		German Major Diagnostic Codes version 2009.	
GMDC2010	German Major Diagnostic Codes 2010			
GMDC2011	German Major Diagnostic Codes 2011			
GMDC2012	German Major Diagnostic Codes 2012			
GMDC2013	German Major Diagnostic Codes 2013			
GMDC2014	German Major Diagnostic Codes 2014			
GMDC2015	German Major Diagnostic Codes 2015			
GMDC2016	German Major Diagnostic Codes 2016			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
GS1UDI	GS1 Unique Device Identifier			
HB	HIBCC		Health Industry Business Communications Council, 5110 N. 40th St., Ste 120, Phoenix, AZ 85018.	
HCPCS	CMS (formerly HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System		HCPCS: contains codes for medical equipment, injectable drugs, transportation services, and other services not found in CPT4.<p>http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MedHCPCSGenInfo/	
HCPT	Health Care Provider Taxonomy		The Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association will act as the administrator of the Provider Taxonomy so that the code structure is classified as external to X12. Ongoing maintenance is solely the responsibility of Workgroup 15 (Provider Information) within ANSI ASC X12N, or the work group's successor. Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association, 225 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60601, Attention: ITS Department, ECNS Unit. http://www.wpc-edi.com/taxonomy/ Primary distribution is the responsibility of Washington Publishing Company, through its World Wide Web Site, at the same web site.	
HHC	Home Health Care		Home Health Care Classification System; Virginia Saba, EdD, RN; Georgetown University School of Nursing; Washington, DC. Superceded by 'CCC' (see above); this entry is retained for backward-compatibility.	
HI	Health Outcomes		Health Outcomes Institute codes for outcome variables available (with responses) from Stratis Health (formerly Foundation for Health Care Evaluation and Health Outcomes Institute), 2901 Metro Drive, Suite 400, Bloomington, MN, 55425-1525; (612) 854-3306 (voice); (612) 853-8503 (fax); dziegen@winternet.com. See examples in the Implementation Guide.	
HIBUDI	HIBCC Unique Device Identifier			
HL7nnnn	HL7 Defined Codes where nnnn is the HL7 table number		Health Level Seven where nnnn is the HL7 table number.	
HOT	Japanese			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	Nationwide Medicine Code			
HSLOC	Healthcare Service Location			D
HPC	CMS (formerly HCFA)Procedure Codes (HCPCS)		Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) including modifiers.[1] Usage Note: The HCPCS code is divided into three "levels." Level I includes the entire CPT-4 code by reference. Level II includes the American Dental Association's Current Dental Terminology (CDT-2) code by reference. Level II also includes the genuine HCPCS codes, approved and maintained jointly by the Alpha-Numeric Editorial Panel, consisting of CMS, the Health Insurance Association of America, and the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. Level III are codes developed locally by Medicare carriers. The HCPCS modifiers are divided into the same three levels, I being CPT-4 modifiers, II CDT-2 and genuine HCPCS modifiers, and III being locally agreed modifiers.	
I10	ICD-10		World Health Publications, Albany, NY.	
I10C	International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-10-CM)			D
I10G2004	ICD 10 Germany 2004		Three code sets exist I10G2004, I10G2005, I10G2006	
I10G2005	ICD 10 Germany 2005		Three code sets exist I10G2004	
I10G2006	ICD 10 Germany 2006		Three code sets exist I10G2004	
I10P	International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision, Procedure Coding System (ICD-10-PCS)	ICD-10 Procedure Codes	Procedure Coding System (ICD-10-PCS.) See http://www.cms.hhs.gov/ICD9ProviderDiagnosticCodes/08_ICD10.asp for more information.	
I9	ICD9		World Health Publications, Albany, NY.	
I9C	International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical	ICD-9CM	International Classification Of Diseases-9-CM, (1979)<p>Commission on Professional and Hospital Activities, 1968 Green Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48105	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	Modification (ICD-9-CM)		(includes all procedures and diagnostic tests).	
I9CDX	ICD-9CM Diagnosis codes		Indicates codes from ICD-9-CM drawn from Volumes 1 and 2, which cover diagnosis codes only.	
I9CP	ICD-9CM Procedure codes		Indicates codes from ICD-9-CM drawn from Volume 3, which covers procedure codes only.	
IBT	ISBT		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5. This code value has been superseded by IBTnnnn.<p>International Society of Blood Transfusion. Blood Group Terminology 1990. VOX Sanquines 1990 58(2):152-169.	
IBT0001	ISBT 128 Standard transfusion/transplantation data items			D
IBTnnnn	ISBT 128 codes where nnnn specifies a specific table within ISBT 128.		International Society of Blood Transfusion. (specific contact information will be supplied to editor.)<p>The variable suffix (nnnn) identifies a specific table within ISBT 128.	
IC2	ICHPPC-2		International Classification of Health Problems in Primary Care, Classification Committee of World Organization of National Colleges, Academies and Academic Associations of General Practitioners (WONCA), 3rd edition. An adaptation of ICD9 intended for use in General Medicine, Oxford University Press.	
ICCUDI	ICCBBA Unique Device Identifier			
ICD10AM	ICD-10 Australian modification			
ICD10GM2007	ICD 10 Germany v2007		ICD German modification for 2007.	
ICD10GM2008	ICD 10 Germany v2008		ICD German modification for 2008.	
ICD10GM2009	ICD 10 Germany v2009		ICD German modification for 2009	
ICD10GM2010	ICD 10 Germany v2010		ICD German modification for 2010	
ICD10GM2011	ICD 10 Germany v2011		ICD German modification for 2011	
ICD10GM2012	ICD 10 Germany v2012			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ICD10GM2013	ICD 10 Germany v2013			
ICD10GM2014	ICD 10 Germany v2014			
ICD10GM2015	ICD 10 Germany v2015			
ICD10GM2016	ICD 10 Germany v2016			D
ICD10CA	ICD-10 Canada			
ICDO	International Classification of Diseases for Oncology		International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, 2nd Edition. World Health Organization: Geneva, Switzerland, 1990. Order from: College of American Pathologists, 325 Waukegan Road, Northfield, IL, 60093-2750. (847) 446-8800.	
ICDO2	International Classification of Disease for Oncology Second Edition		Percy C, VanHolten V, and Muir C, editors. International Classification of Diseases for Oncology. Second Edition. Geneva: World Health Organization; 1990. The ICD-9 neoplasm structure did not include morphology and there was a growing interest by physicians to establish a coding system for morphology. ICD-O is used in cancer registries (and other related areas) for coding the topography (site) and morphology of a neoplasm. The topography code uses similar categories as ICD-10 for malignant neoplasms allowing greater specificity for the site of non-malignant neoplasms than in ICD-10. The topography code consists of an alphabetic character (the letter C) followed by two numeric digits, a decimal point, and a numeric digit. The morphology code consists of a 6-digit numeric code which consists of three parts: histologic type (4-digit), behavior code (1-digit), and grading or differentiation (1-digit). ICD-O-2 is used for tumors diagnosed prior to 2001.	
ICDO3	International Classification of Disease for Oncology Third Edition		Fritz A, Percy C, Jack A, Shanmugaratnam K, Sobin L, Parkin D, et al, editors. International Classification of Diseases for Oncology. Third Edition. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2000.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			The ICD-9 neoplasm structure did not include morphology and there was a growing interest by physicians to establish a coding system for morphology. ICD-O is used in cancer registries (and other related areas) for coding the topography (site) and morphology of a neoplasm. The topography code uses similar categories as ICD-10 for malignant neoplasms allowing greater specificity for the site of non-malignant neoplasms than in ICD-10. The topography code consists of an alphabetic character (the letter C) followed by two numeric digits, a decimal point, and a numeric digit. The morphology code consists of a 6-digit numeric code which consists of three parts: histologic type, behavior code, and grading or differentiation. In the third edition the morphology codes were revised, especially for leukemias and lymphomas. ICD-O-3 is used for tumors diagnosed in 2001 and later.	
ICF	International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF)			D
ICS	ICCS		Commission on Professional and Hospital Activities, 1968 Green Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48105.	
ICSD	International Classification of Sleep Disorders		International Classification of Sleep Disorders Diagnostic and Coding Manual, 1990, available from American Sleep Disorders Association, 604 Second Street SW, Rochester, MN 55902	
IHELAW	IHE Laboratory Analytical Workflow (LAW) Profile Codes.			D
ISOnnnn (deprecated)	ISO Defined Codes where nnnn is the ISO table number		International Standards Organization where nnnn is the ISO table number	D
ISO	ISO 2955.83 (units of measure) with HL7 extensions		See chapter 7, section 7.4.2.6	
ISO3166_1	ISO 3166-1 Country Codes		International Standards Organization standard 3166 contains 3 parts. Part 1	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			contains three tables for codes for countries of the world. These are 2-character alphabetic, 3-character alphabetic, and numeric codes.	
ISO3166_2	ISO 3166-2 Country subdivisions		International Standards Organization standard 3166 contains 3 parts. Part 2 contains a complete breakdown into a relevant level of administrative subdivisions of all countries listed in ISO 3166-1. The code elements used consist of the alpha-2 code element from ISO 3166-1 followed by a separator and a further string of up to three alphanumeric characters e. g. DK-025 for the Danish county Roskilde.	
ISO4217	ISO4217 Currency Codes		ISO's currency codes, which are based on the ISO country codes are published in the standard ISO 4217:2008 Codes for the representation of currencies and funds. This International Standard specifies the structure for a three-letter alphabetic code and an equivalent three-digit numeric code for the representation of currencies and funds. For those currencies having minor units, it also shows the decimal relationship between such units and the currency itself.	
ISO639	ISO 639 Language		International Standards Organization codes for the representation of names of languages. ISO 639 provides two sets of language codes, one as a two-character code set (639-1) and another as a three-character code set (639-2) for the representation of names of languages. ISO 639-3, Codes for the representation of names of languages - Part 3: Alpha-3 code for comprehensive coverage of languages, is a code list that aims to define three-letter identifiers for all known human languages.	
ITIS	Integrated Taxonomic Information System		Source= www.itis.usda.gov. This is a taxonomic hierarchy for living organisms.	
IUPP	IUPAC/IFCC Property Codes		International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry/International Federation of Clinical Chemistry. The Silver Book: Compendium of terminology and nomenclature of properties in clinical	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			laboratory sciences. Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publishers, 1995. Henrik Olesen, M.D., D.M.Sc., Chairperson, Department of Clinical Chemistry, KK76.4.2, Rigshospitalet, University Hospital of Copenhagen, DK-2200, Copenhagen. http://inet.uni-c.dk/~qukb7642/	
IUPC	IUPAC/IFCC Component Codes		Codes used by IUPAC/IFF to identify the component (analyte) measured. Contact Henrik Olesen, as above for IUPP.	
JC8	Japanese Chemistry		v	
JC10	JLAC/JSLM, nationwide laboratory code		Source: Classification &Coding for Clinical Laboratory. Japanese Society of Laboratory Medicine(JSLM, Old:Japan Society of Clinical Pathology). Version 10, 1997. A multiaxial code including a analyte code (e.g., Rubella = 5f395), identification code (e.g., virus ab IGG=1431), a specimen code (e.g., serum =023) and a method code (e.g., ELISA = 022)	
JJ1017	Japanese Image Examination Cache		Â	
L	Local general code		Locally defined codes for purpose of sender or receiver. Local codes can be identified by L (for backward compatibility)	
LANGUAL	LanguaL			D
LB	Local billing code		Local billing codes/names (with extensions if needed).	
LN	Logical Observation Identifier Names and Codes (LOINC®)	Logical Observation Identifier Names and Codes (LOINCÂ®)	Regenstrief Institute, c/o LOINC, 1050 Wishard Blvd., 5th floor, Indianapolis, IN 46202. 317/630-7433. Available from the Regenstrief Institute server at http://www.Regenstrief.org/loinc/loinc.htm. Also available via HL7 file server: FTP/Gopher (www.mcis.duke.edu/standards/termcode/loinclab and www.mcis.duke.edu/standards/termcode/loinclin) and World Wide Web (http://www.mcis.duke.edu/standards/termcode/loincl.htm). January 2000 version has identifiers, synonyms and cross-reference codes for reporting over 26,000 laboratory and related observations and 1,500 clinical measures.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MCD	Medicaid		Medicaid billing codes/names.	
MCR	Medicare		Medicare billing codes/names.	
MDC	Medical Device Communication		EN ISO/IEEE 11073-10101 Health informatics - Point-of-care medical device communication - Nomenclature	
MDDX	Medispan Diagnostic Codes		Codes Used for drug-diagnosis interaction checking. Proprietary product. Hierarchical drug codes for identifying drugs down to manufacturer and pill size. MediSpan, Inc., 8425 Woodfield Crossing Boulevard, Indianapolis, IN 46240. Tel: (800) 428-4495. URL: http://www.medispan.com/Products/index.aspx?cat=1. As above for MGPI.	
MEDC	Medical Economics Drug Codes		Proprietary Codes for identifying drugs. Proprietary product of Medical Economics Data, Inc. (800) 223-0581.	
MEDIATYPE	MIME Media Type IANA			D
MEDR	Medical Dictionary for Drug Regulatory Affairs (MEDDRA)		Patrick Revelle, Director MSSO<p>12011 Sunset Hills Road, VAR1/7B52<p>Reston, VA 20190<p>Patrick.Revelle@ngc.com<p>http://www.meddramsso.com/MSSOWeb/index.htm	
MEDX	Medical Economics Diagnostic Codes		Used for drug-diagnosis interaction checking. Proprietary product of Medical Economics Data, Inc. (800) 223-0581.	
MGPI	Medispan GPI		Medispan hierarchical drug codes for identifying drugs down to manufacturer and pill size. Proprietary product of MediSpan, Inc., 8425 Woodfield Crossing Boulevard, Indianapolis, IN 46240. Tel: (800) 428-4495.	
MVX	CDC Vaccine Manufacturer Codes		As above, for CVX	
NAICS	Industry (NAICS)		The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) consists of a set of six digit codes that classify and categorize industries. It also organizes the categories on a production/process-oriented basis. This new, uniform, industry-wide classification system has been designed as the index for statistical reporting of all economic activities of the U.S., Canada, and Mexico. Mapping is available between SIC 1987 and NAICS 2002 codes at U.S. Census Bureau	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			website. Mapping is also available between NAICS 2002 and NAICS 2007 at U.S. Census Bureau website	
NCPDPnnnnsss	NCPDP code list for data element nnnn [as used in segment sss]		NCPDP maintain code list associated with the specified Data Element (nnnn) and Segment (sss). The Segment portion is optional if there is no specialization of the Data Element codes between segments. Examples: NCPDP1131RES = code set defined for NCPDP data element 1131 as used in the RES segment (Code List Qualifier – Response Code) NCPDP1131STS = code set defined for NCPDP data element 1131 as used in the STS segment (Code List Qualifier – Reject Code) NCPDP9701 = code set defined for NCPDP data element 9701 (Individual Relationship, Coded). No specialization to a segment exists for this data element. National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, 924Ø ast Raintree Drive, Scottsdale, AZ 8526Ø. Phone: (48Ø) 477-1ØØØ Fax: (48Ø) 767-1Ø42 e-mail: ncpdp@ncpdp.org www.ncpdp.org	
NDA	NANDA		North American Nursing Diagnosis Association, Philadelphia, PA.	
NDC	National drug codes		These provide unique codes for each distinct drug, dosing form, manufacturer, and packaging. (Available from the National Drug Code Directory, FDA, Rockville, MD, and other sources.)	
NDFRT	NDF-RT (Drug Classification)		The National Drug File RT (NDF-RT) is published by the US Veterans' Administration (VA). NDF-RT covers clinical drugs used at the VA. The NCI version of NDF-RT is used by NCI to provide automated terminology access to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Structured Product Label (SPL) initiative.	
NIC	Nursing Interventions		Iowa Intervention Project, College of Nursing, University of Iowa, Iowa City,	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	Classification		Iowa	
NIP001	Source of Information (Immunization)		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table to be used in HL7 2.x message RXA-9 for documenting the source of information regarding immunization. E.g. From school, provider,public health agency.	
NIP002	Substance refusal reason		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table to be used in HL7 2.x message RXA-18 for substance refusal reason (reasons for not having vaccination). E.g. Religious exemption, parental decision	
NIP004	Vaccination - Contraindications, Precautions, and Immunities		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table for vaccine contraindications and precautions. E.g. Allergy to egg ingestion, thimerosol	
NIP007	Vaccinated at location (facility)		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table for vaccinated at location (facility). E.g. Private doctor's office, Public Health Clinic	
NIP008	Vaccine purchased with (Type of funding)		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table enumerates the type of funds used for purchasing vaccine. E.g. Public funds, Military funds	
NIP009	Reported adverse event previously		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table enumerates the authorities to whom the vaccination related adverse events were previously reported. E.g. To health department, To manufacturer	
NIP010	VAERS Report type		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table enumerates the type of report used in VAERS (Vaccination Adverse Event Reporting System). E.g. Initial, Follow-up	
NND	Notifiable Event (Disease/Condition) Code List		List of notifiable events, which includes infectious and non-infectious disease or conditions. This list includes events that are notifiable at the state and national level.	
NPI	National Provider Identifier		This is the US Realm Health Care Provider National Identifier. It is produced and maintained by CMS (The US Government Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services http://www.cms.gov), US Dept. of Health and Human Services, 7500 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21244.	
NUBC	National Uniform	National	The NUBC was formed to develop a	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	Billing Committee Code	Uniform Billing Committee	single billing form and standard data set that could be used nationwide by institutional providers and payers for handling health care claims. The NUBC holds meetings and conference calls throughout the year and change requests may be submitted at any time. However, to be considered at the next scheduled meeting, requests for changes to the UB Manual or UB Data Set must be received by the NUBC Secretary at least 45 days in advance. Approved changes are usually effective as of April 1, October 1, or about 90 days after approval, as appropriate. A new manual is generated in its entirety in July with changes effective as of 10/1 of that year. Updates are posted on the www.NUBC.com website after all meetings.	
NULLFL	Flavors of NULL	Null Flavor	System of coded values for Flavors of Null, as used in HL7 Version 3 standards. Identical to the HL7 version 3<p>coding system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008 NullFlavor	
OBSMETHOD	Observation Method Code			D
OHA	Omaha System		Omaha Visiting Nurse Association, Omaha, NB.	
O301	German Procedure Codes		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschluessel.	
O3012004	OPS Germany 2004		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschluessel 2004.	
O3012005	OPS Germany 2005		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschluessel 2005.	
O3012006	Ops Germany 2006		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschluessel 2006.	
OPS2007	OPS Germany 2007		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschluessel 2007.	
OPS2008	OPS Germany 2008		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschluessel 2008.	
OPS2009	OPS Germany 2009		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschluessel 2009.	
OPS2010	OPS Germany 2010		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschluessel 2010.	
OPS2011	OPS Germany 2011		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschluessel 2011.	
OPS2012	OPS Germany 2012			
OPS2013	OPS Germany			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	2013			
OPS2014	OPS Germany 2014			
OPS2015	OPS Germany 2015			
OPS2016	OPS Germany 2016			
PHDSCSOPT	Source of Payment Typology			D
PHINQUESTION	CDC Public Health Information Network (PHIN) Question		CDC Public Health Questions used in HL7 Message as observation identifiers. These question or observation identifiers are used in CDC's message implementation guides and will be passed in HL7 OBX-3 or Observation.Code	
PLR	CDC PHLIP Lab result codes that are not covered in SNOMED at the time of this implementation		APHL CDC co-sponsored PHLIP	
PLT	CDC PHLIP Lab test codes, where LOINC concept is too broad or not yet available, especially as needed for ordering and or lab to lab reporting)		APHL CDC co-sponsored PHLIP	
POS	POS Codes		HCFA Place of Service Codes for Professional Claims (see http://www.cms.hhs.gov/PlaceofServiceCodes/).	
PRTCPTNMODE	Paticipation Mode Code			D
RC	Read Classification		The Read Clinical Classification of Medicine, Park View Surgery, 26 Leicester Rd., Loughborough LE11 2AG (includes drug procedure and other codes, as well as diagnostic codes).	
ROLECLASS	Used initially for contact roles.			D
ROLECODE	Participation Mode			D
RSPMODE	Specifies the mode, immediate versus deferred or			D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	queued, by which a receiver should communicate its receiver responsibilities.			
RXNORM	RxNorm		RxNorm provides standard names for clinical drugs (active ingredient + strength + dose form) and for dose forms as administered to a patient. It provides links from clinical drugs, both branded and generic, to their active ingredients, drug components (active ingredient + strength), and related brand names. NDCs (National Drug Codes) for specific drug products (where there are often many NDC codes for a single product) are linked to that product in RxNorm. RxNorm links its names to many of the drug vocabularies commonly used in pharmacy management and drug interaction software, including those of First Databank, Micromedex, MediSpan, and Multum. By providing links between these vocabularies, RxNorm can mediate messages between systems not using the same software and vocabulary.RxNorm is one of a suite of designated standards for use in U.S. Federal Government systems for the electronic exchange of clinical health information.	
SCT	SNOMED Clinical Terms		SNOMED-CT concept identifier codes.<p>SNOMED International, I325 Waukegan Rd, Northfield, IL, 60093, +1 800-323-4040, mailto:snomed@cap.org http://www.snomed.org	
SCT2	SNOMED Clinical Terms alphanumeric codes		Used to indicate that the code value is the legacy-style SNOMED alphanumeric codes, rather than the concept identifier codes.<p>SNOMED International, I325 Waukegan Rd, Northfield, IL, 60093, +1 800-323-4040, mailto:snomed@cap.org http://www.snomed.org	
SDM	SNOMED- DICOM Microglossary		College of American Pathologists, Skokie, IL, 60077-1034. (formerly designated as 99SDM).	
SIC	Industry (SIC)		Standard Industry Classification - 1987. Use NAICS 2002. This is mainly for mapping and backward compatibility	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			purposes.	
SNM	Systemized Nomenclature of Medicine (SNOMED)		Systemized Nomenclature of Medicine, 2nd Edition 1984 Vols 1, 2, College of American Pathologists, Skokie, IL.	
SNM3	SNOMED International		SNOMED International, 1993 Vols 1-4, College of American Pathologists, Skokie, IL, 60077-1034.	
SNT	SNOMED topology codes (anatomic sites)		College of American Pathologists, 5202 Old Orchard Road, Skokie, IL 60077-1034.	
SOC	Occupation (SOC 2000)		The 2000 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) system is used by Federal statistical agencies to classify workers into occupational categories for the purpose of collecting, calculating, or disseminating data.	
UB04FL14	Priority (Type) of Visit		Source: Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published each July, by the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC). To access the information you must be a member of NUBC. This coding system superseded UB92 in July, 2007. More information can be found at http://www.nubc.org.	
UB04FL15	Point of Origin		Source: Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published each July, by the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC). To access the information you must be a member of NUBC. This coding system superseded UB92 in July, 2007. More information can be found at http://www.nubc.org.	
UB04FL17	Patient Discharge Status		Source: Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published each July, by the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC). To access the information you must be a member of NUBC. This coding system superseded UB92 in July, 2007. More information can be found at http://www.nubc.org.	
UB04FL31	Occurrence Code		Source: Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published each July, by the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC). To access the information you must be a member of NUBC. This coding system superseded UB92 in July, 2007. More information can be found at http://www.nubc.org.	
UB04FL35	Occurrence Span		Source: Official UB-04 Data Specification	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			Manual, published each July, by the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC). To access the information you must be a member of NUBC. This coding system superseded UB92 in July, 2007. More information can be found at http://www.nubc.org.	
UB04FL39	Value Code		Source: Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published each July, by the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC). To access the information you must be a member of NUBC. This coding system superseded UB92 in July, 2007. More information can be found at http://www.nubc.org.	
UC	UCDS		Uniform Clinical Data Systems. Ms. Michael McMullan, Office of Peer Review Health Care Finance Administration, The Meadows East Bldg., 6325 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21207; (301) 966 6851.	
UCUM	UCUM code set for units of measure(from Regenstrief)		Added by motion of VOCABULARY T.C. 20060308 14-0-3	
UMD	MDNS		Universal Medical Device Nomenclature System. ECRI, 5200 Butler Pike, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462 USA. Phone: 215-825-6000, Fax: 215-834-1275.	
UML	Unified Medical Language		National Library of Medicine, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD 20894.	
UPC	Universal Product Code		The Uniform Code Council. 8163 Old Yankee Road, Suite J, Dayton, OH 45458; (513) 435 3070	
UPIN	UPIN		Medicare/CMS 's (formerly HCFA) universal physician identification numbers, available from Health Care Financing Administration, U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, Bureau of Program Operations, 6325 Security Blvd., Meadows East Bldg., Room 300, Baltimore, MD 21207	
USGSGNIS	U.S. Board on Geographic Names (USGS - GNIS)			D
USPS	United States Postal Service		Two Letter State and Possession Abbreviations are listed in Publication 28, Postal Addressing Standards which can be obtained from Address	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			Information Products, National Address Information Center, 6060 Primacy Parkway, Suite 101, Memphis, Tennessee 38188-0001 Questions of comments regarding the publication should be addressed to the Office of Address and Customer Information Systems, Customer and Automation Service Department, US Postal Service, 475 Lenfant Plaza SW Rm 7801, Washington, DC 20260-5902	
VIS	Clinicians are required to track the Vaccine Information Sheet (VIS) that was shared with the recipient of a vaccination. This code system contains codes that identify the document type and the owner of the document.			D
W1	WHO record # drug codes (6 digit)		World Health organization record number code. A unique sequential number is assigned to each unique single component drug and to each multi-component drug. Eight digits are allotted to each such code, six to identify the active agent, and 2 to identify the salt, of single content drugs. Six digits are assigned to each unique combination of drugs in a dispensing unit. The six digit code is identified by W1, the 8 digit code by W2.	
W2	WHO record # drug codes (8 digit)		World Health organization record number code. A unique sequential number is assigned to each unique single component drug and to each multi-component drug. Eight digits are allotted to each such code, six to identify the active agent, and 2 to identify the salt, of single content drugs. Six digits are assigned to each unique combination of drugs in a dispensing unit. The six digit code is identified by W1, the 8 digit code by W2.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
W4	WHO record # code with ASTM extension		With ASTM extensions (see Implementation Guide), the WHO codes can be used to report serum (and other) levels, patient compliance with drug usage instructions, average daily doses and more (see Appendix X1 the Implementation Guide).	
WC	WHO ATC		WHO's ATC codes provide a hierarchical classification of drugs by therapeutic class. They are linked to the record number codes listed above.	
X12Dennnn	ASC X12 Code List nnnn		Code list associated with X12 Data Element nnnn. Example::<p>X12DE738 - code set defined for X12 data element 738 (Measurement Qualifier)<p>The Accredited Standards Committee (ASC) X12<p>http://www.x12.org	

0397 - Sequencing

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Sequencing
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.248
Version	1
symbolicName	sequencing
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying how the field or parameter will be sorted and, if sorted, whether the sort will be case sensitive (the default) or not. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Sort Order (SRT) value.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.264
symbolicName	hl7VS-sequencing
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0397
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying how the field or parameter will be

	sorted and, if sorted, whether the sort will be case sensitive (the default) or not.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	SRT.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0397 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Ascending			
AN	Ascending, case insensitive			
D	Descending			
DN	Descending, case insensitive			
N	None			

0398 - Continuation Style Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Continuation Style Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.249
Version	1
symbolicName	continuationStyle
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying whether it is a fragmented message or part of an interactive continuation message. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Continuation Pointer (DSC) segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.265
symbolicName	hl7VS-continuationStyleCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0398
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying whether it is a fragmented message or part of an interactive continuation message.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CH02, DSC.2

HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0398 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
F	Fragmentation			
I	Interactive Continuation			

0399 - Country Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Country Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	1.0.3166.1
Version	1

Code System Version Information

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.266
symbolicName	hl7VS-countryCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0399
Description	Table of codes that identifies a country of origin for a message. It will be used primarily to specify default elements, such as currency denominations. The values to be used are those of ISO 3166. The ISO 3166 table has three separate forms of the country code: HL7 specifies that the 3-character (alphabetic) form be used for the country code. No suggested values.
Type	Externally defined
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-17, CX.9, LA2.14, PPN.23,VID.2, XAD.6, XCN.22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0401 - Government Reimbursement Program

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Government Reimbursement Program
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.250
Version	1
symbolicName	governmentReimbursementProgram
Description	Code system of concepts which specify codes that indicate an agency that the practitioner is authorized to bill for medical services. Existing codes only for use in the United States. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.267
symbolicName	hl7VS-governmentReimbursementProgram
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0401
Description	Table of codes which specify codes that indicate an agency that the practitioner is authorized to bill for medical services. Existing codes only for use in the United States.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PRA-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0401 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
MM	Medicare			
C	Medi-Cal			

0402 - School Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	School Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.251
Version	1
symbolicName	schoolType
Description	Code system of concepts which specify a categorization of an academic institution that grants a degree to a Staff Member. Used in HL7 Version 2.x

	messaging in the EDU segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.268
symbolicName	hl7VS-schoolType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0402
Description	Table of codes which specify a categorization of an academic institution that grants a degree to a Staff Member.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	EDU-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0402 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
D	Dental			
G	Graduate			
M	Medical			
U	Undergraduate			

0403 - Language Ability

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Language Ability
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.252
Version	1
symbolicName	languageAbility
Description	Code system of concepts which specify codes that indicate the ability that a Staff Member possesses with respect to the language. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LAN segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.269
symbolicName	hl7VS-languageAbility
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0403
Description	Table of codes which specify codes that indicate the ability that a Staff Member possesses with respect to the language.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	LAN-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0403 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
1	Read			
2	Write			
3	Speak			
4	Understand			
5	Sign			

0404 - Language Proficiency

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Language Proficiency
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.253
Version	2
symbolicName	languageProficiency

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.270
symbolicName	hl7VS-languageProficiency
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0404
Description	Language Proficiency
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	LAN-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0404 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
1	Excellent			
2	Good			
3	Fair			
4	Poor			
5	Some (level unknown)			
6	None			

0405 - Organization Unit

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Organization Unit
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0405
Description	Organization Unit
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	ORG-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0406 - Participant Organization Unit Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Participant Organization Unit Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.254
Version	1
symbolicName	organizationUnitType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.271
symbolicName	hl7VS-organizationUnitType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0406
Description	Organization Unit Type
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PRT-7, ROL-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0406 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
H	Home			
O	Office			
1	Hospital			
2	Physician Clinic			
3	Long Term Care			
4	Acute Care			
5	Other			

0409 - Application Change Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Application Change Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.255
Version	1
symbolicName	applicationChangeType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.272
symbolicName	hl7VS-applicationChangeType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0409
Description	Application Change Type
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	NSC-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0409 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
SU	Start up			
SD	Shut down			
M	Migrates to different CPU			

0411 - Supplemental Service Information Values

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Supplemental Service Information Values
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0411
Description	Supplemental Service Information Values
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-46, OBR-47, AIS-11, AIS-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0412 - Category Identifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Category Identifier
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0412
Description	Category Identifier
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM7-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0413 - Consent Identifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Consent Identifier
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0413
Description	Consent Identifier
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM7-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0414 - Units of Time

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Units of Time
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0414
Description	Units of Time
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM7-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0415 - Transfer Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Transfer Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.257
Version	1
symbolicName	drgTransferType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.274
symbolicName	hl7VS-drgTransferType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0415
Description	Transfer Type
Type	HL7
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0415 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
N	DRG Non Exempt			
E	DRG Exempt			

0416 - Procedure DRG Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Procedure DRG Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.258
Version	1
symbolicName	procedureDrgType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.275
symbolicName	hl7VS-procedureDrgType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0416
Description	Procedure DRG Type
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0416 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
1	1st non-Operative			
2	2nd non-Operative			
3	Major Operative			
4	2nd Operative			
5	3rd Operative			

0417 - Tissue Type Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Tissue Type Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.259
Version	1
symbolicName	tissueType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.276
symbolicName	hl7VS-tissueTypeCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0417
Description	Tissue Type Code
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0417 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
1	Insufficient Tissue			
2	Not abnormal			
3	Abnormal-not categorized			
4	Mechanical abnormal			
5	Growth alteration			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
6	Degeneration & necrosis			
7	Non-acute inflammation			
8	Non-malignant neoplasm			
9	Malignant neoplasm			
0	No tissue expected			
B	Basal cell carcinoma			
C	Carcinoma-unspecified type			
G	Additional tissue required			

0418 - Procedure Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Procedure Priority
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.260
Version	1
symbolicName	procedurePriority

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.277
symbolicName	hl7VS-procedurePriority
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0418
Description	Procedure Priority
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0418 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
0	the admitting procedure			
1	the primary procedure			
2	for ranked secondary procedures			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
...	No suggested values defined			D

0421 - Severity of Illness Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Severity of Illness Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.262
Version	1
symbolicName	severityOfIllness

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.278
symbolicName	hl7VS-severityOfIllnessCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0421
Description	Severity of Illness Code
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ABS-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0421 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
MI	Mild			
MO	Moderate			
SE	Severe			

0422 - Triage Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Triage Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.263
Version	1
symbolicName	triageType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.279
symbolicName	hl7VS-triageCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0422
Description	Triage Code
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ABS-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0422 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
1	Non-acute			
2	Acute			
3	Urgent			
4	Severe			
5	Dead on Arrival (DOA)			
99	Other			

0423 - Case Category Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Case Category Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.264
Version	1
symbolicName	caseCategory

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000

HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.280
symbolicName	hl7VS-caseCategoryCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0423
Description	Case Category Code
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ABS-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0423 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
D	Doctor's Office Closed			

0424 - Gestation Category Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Gestation Category Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.265
Version	1
symbolicName	gestationCategory

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.281
symbolicName	hl7VS-gestationCategoryCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0424

Description	Gestation Category Code
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ABS-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0424 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
1	Premature / Pre-term			
2	Full Term			
3	Overdue / Post-term			

0425 - Newborn Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Newborn Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.266
Version	1
symbolicName	newbornType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.282
symbolicName	hl7VS-newbornCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0425
Description	Newborn Code
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ABS-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0425 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
5	Born at home			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
3	Born en route			
1	Born in facility			
4	Other			
2	Transfer in			

0426 - Blood Product Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Blood Product Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.267
Version	1
symbolicName	bloodProduct

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.283
symbolicName	hl7VS-bloodProductCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0426
Description	Blood Product Code
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	BLC-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0426 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CRYO	Cryoprecipitated AHF			
CRYOP	Pooled Cryoprecipitate			
FFP	Fresh Frozen Plasma			
FFPTH	Fresh Frozen Plasma - Thawed			
PC	Packed Cells			
PCA	Autologous Packed Cells			
PCNEO	Packed Cells - Neonatal			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
PCW	Washed Packed Cells			
PLT	Platelet Concentrate			
PLTNEO	Reduced Volume Platelets			
PLTP	Pooled Platelets			
PLTPH	Platelet Pheresis			
PLTPHLR	Leukoreduced Platelet Pheresis			
RWB	Reconstituted Whole Blood			
WBA	Autologous Whole Blood			

0427 - Risk Management Incident Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Risk Management Incident Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.268
Version	1
symbolicName	riskManagementIncident

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.284
symbolicName	hl7VS-riskManagementIncidentCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0427
Description	Risk Management Incident Code
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	RMI-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0427 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
B	Body fluid exposure			
C	Contaminated Substance			
D	Diet Errors			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
E	Equipment problem			
F	Patient fell (not from bed)			
H	Patient fell from bed			
I	Infusion error			
J	Foreign object left during surgery			
K	Sterile precaution violated			
P	Procedure error			
R	Pharmaceutical error			
S	Suicide Attempt			
T	Transfusion error			
O	Other			

0428 - Incident Type Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Incident Type Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.269
Version	1
symbolicName	incidentType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.285
symbolicName	hl7VS-incidentTypeCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0428
Description	Incident Type Code
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	RMI-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0428 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
P	Preventable			
U	User Error			
O	Other			

0429 - Production Class Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Production Class Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.270
Version	1
symbolicName	productionClass

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.286
symbolicName	hl7VS-productionClassCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0429
Description	Production Class Code
Type	User
Steward	PAFM
where used	PID-38
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0429 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
BR	Breeding/genetic stock			
DA	Dairy			
DR	Draft			
DU	Dual Purpose			
LY	Layer, Includes Multiplier flocks			
MT	Meat			
OT	Other			
PL	Pleasure			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
RA	Racing			
SH	Show			
NA	Not Applicable			
U	Unknown			

0430 - Mode of Arrival Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Mode of Arrival Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.271
Version	1
symbolicName	arrivalMode

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.287
symbolicName	hl7VS-modeOfArrivalCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0430
Description	Mode of Arrival Code
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-38
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0430 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Ambulance			
C	Car			
F	On foot			
H	Helicopter			
P	Public Transport			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0431 - Recreational Drug Use Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Recreational Drug Use Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.272
Version	1
symbolicName	recreationalDrugType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.288
symbolicName	hl7VS-recreationalDrugUseCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0431
Description	Recreational Drug Use Code
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-39
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0431 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Alcohol			
K	Kava			
M	Marijuana			
T	Tobacco - smoked			
C	Tobacco - chewed			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0432 - Admission Level of Care Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Admission Level of Care Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.273
Version	1
symbolicName	admissionLevelOfCare

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.289
symbolicName	hl7VS-admissionLevelOfCareCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0432
Description	Admission Level of Care Code
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-40
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0432 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AC	Acute			
CH	Chronic			
CO	Comatose			
CR	Critical			
IM	Improved			
MO	Moribund			

0433 - Precaution Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Precaution Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.274
Version	1
symbolicName	precaution

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000

HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.290
symbolicName	hl7VS-precautionCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0433
Description	Precaution Code
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-41
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0433 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Aggressive			
B	Blind			
C	Confused			
D	Deaf			
I	On IV			
N	Do not resuscitate	"No-code" (i.e. Do not resuscitate)		
P	Paraplegic			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0434 - Patient Condition Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Patient Condition Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.275
Version	1
symbolicName	patientCondition

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.291

symbolicName	hl7VS-patientConditionCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0434
Description	Patient Condition Code
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-42
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0434 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Satisfactory			
C	Critical			
P	Poor			
S	Stable			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0435 - Advance Directive Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Advance Directive Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.276
Version	2
symbolicName	advanceDirective

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.292
symbolicName	hl7VS-advanceDirectiveCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0435
Description	Advance Directive Code
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-45, PD1-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0435 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
DNR	Do not resuscitate			
N	No directive			

0436 - Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.277
Version	2
symbolicName	sensitivityToCausativeAgent

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.293
symbolicName	hl7VS-sensitivityToCausativeAgentCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0436
Description	Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	IAM-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0436 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AD	Adverse Reaction (Not otherwise classified)			
AL	Allergy			
CT	Contraindication			
IN	Intolerance			
SE	Side Effect			

0437 - Alert Device Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Alert Device Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.278
Version	1
symbolicName	alertDevice

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.294
symbolicName	hl7VS-alertDeviceCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0437
Description	Alert Device Code
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	IAM-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0437 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
B	Bracelet			
N	Necklace			
W	Wallet Card			

0438 - Allergy Clinical Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Allergy Clinical Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.279
Version	1
symbolicName	allergyClinicalStatus

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.295
symbolicName	hl7VS-allergyClinicalStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0438
Description	Allergy Clinical Status
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	IAM-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0438 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
U	Unconfirmed			
P	Pending			
S	Suspect			
C	Confirmed or verified			
I	Confirmed but inactive			
E	Erroneous			
D	Doubt raised			

0440 - Data Types

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Data Types
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.280
Version	4
symbolicName	dataTypes

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.296
symbolicName	hl7VS-dataTypes
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0440
Description	Data Types
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	RCD.2, RDF-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0440 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AD	Address		Replaced by XAD as of v 2.3	
AUI	Authorization information		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 6.5.6.14 IN1-14, as of v 2.5.	
CCD	Charge code and date		Replaces the CM data type used in section 4.5.2.1 BLG-1, as of v 2.5.	
CCP	Channel calibration parameters		Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.5 OBX-5.3 where OBX-5Observation value (*) is data type CD as of v 2.5.	
CD	Channel definition		For waveform data only;.	
CE	Coded element		WITHDRAWN	
CF	Coded element with formatted values			
CK	Composite ID with check digit		WITHDRAWN	
CM	Composite		WITHDRAWN Replaced by numerous new unambiguous data types in v 2.5	
CN	Composite ID number and name		WITHDRAWN. Replaced by XCN as of v 2.3	
CNE	Coded with no exceptions			
CNN	Composite ID		Restores the original data type CN as was	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	number and name simplified		initially implementable in the CM used in sections 4.5.3.32 and 7.4.1.32-(OBR-32), 4.5.3.33 and 7.4.1.33 - (OBR-33) 4.5.3.34 and 7.4.1.34 - (OBR-34) 4.5.3.35 and 7.4.1.35 - (OBR-35). Components 7 and 8, however, have been promoted to data type IS to be consistent with current practice without violating backward compatibility.	
CP	Composite price		.	
CQ	Composite quantity with units		CQ cannot be legally expressed when embedded within another data type. Its use is constrained to a segment field.	
CSU	Channel sensitivity and units		Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.5 OBX-5.3 where OBX-5Observation value (*) is data type CD as of v 2.5.	
CWE	Coded with exceptions			
CX	Extended composite ID with check digit			
DDI	Daily deductible information		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.7.30 IN2-30, as of v 2.5.	
DIN	Date and institution name		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 15.4.6.12 STF-12 and 15.4.6.14 STF-13, as of v 2.5.	
DLD	Discharge to location and date		Replaces the CM data type used in section 8.8.4.9 - OM2-9, as of v 2.5	
DLN	Driver's license number			
DLT	Delta			
DR	Date/time range			
DT	Date			
DTM	Date/time			
DTN	Day type and number		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.8.11 IN3-11, as of v 2.5.	
ED	Encapsulated data		Supports ASCII MIME-encoding of binary data.	
EI	Entity identifier			
EIP	Entity identifier pair		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.1.8 - ORC-8, 4.5.3.29 - OBR-29, 7.3.1.29 - OBR-29, as of v 2.5.	
ELD	Error location and description		WITHDRAWN	
ERL	Error location			
FC	Financial class			
FN	Family name		Appears ONLY in the PPN, XCN, and XPN.	
FT	Formatted text			
GTS	General timing specification			
HD	Hierarchic designator			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ICD	Insurance certification definition		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.8.20 IN3-20, as of v 2.5.	
ID	Coded values for HL7 tables			
IS	Coded value for user-defined tables			
JCC	Job code/class			
LA1	Location with address variation 1		Replaces the CM data type used in 4.14.1.8 RXO-8 and 4.14.4.8 RXE-8 as of v 2.5. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5	
LA2	Location with address variation 2		Replaces the CM data type used in 4.14.5.13 RXD-13, 4.14.6.11 RXG-11 and 4.14.7.11 RXA-11 as of v 2.5. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5,	
MA	Multiplexed array		For waveform data only	
MO	Money			
MOC	Money and charge code		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.3.23 OBR-23 and 7.4.1.23- OBR-23 as of v 2.5.	
MOP	Money or percentage		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.8.5 IN3-5, as of v 2.5. This data type is restricted to this field.	
MSG	Message type		Replaces the CM data type used in 2.16.9.9 MSH-9 as of v 2.5.	
NA	Numeric array		For waveform data only	
NDL	Name with date and location		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.3.32 and 7.4.1.32-(OBR-32) , 4.5.3.33 and 7.4.1.33 - (OBR-33) 4.5.3.34 and 7.4.1.34 - (OBR-34) 4.5.3.35 and 7.4.1.35 - (OBR-35) as of v 2.5.	
NM	Numeric			
NR	Numeric range		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 8.8.4.6.1- OM2-6.1, 8.8.4.6.3- OM2-6.3and 8.8.4.6.4- OM2-6.4, as of v 2.5.	
OCD	Occurrence code and date		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 6.5.10.10 UB1-16 and 6.5.11.7 UB2-7, as of v 2.5.	
OSD	Order sequence definition		WITHDRAWN	
OSP	Occurrence span code and date		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.11.8 UB2-8, as of v 2.5.	
PIP	Practitioner institutional privileges		Replaces the CM data type used in 15.4.5.7 PRA-7 as of v 2.5.	
PL	Person location			
PLN	Practitioner license or other		Replaces the CM data type used in 15.4.5.6 PRA-6, 11.6.3.7 PRD-7 and 11.6.4.7 CTD-7 as	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	ID number		of v 2.5.	
PN	Person name		WITHDRAWN	
PPN	Performing person time stamp		equivalent of an XCN joined with a TS	
PRL	Parent result link		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.3.26 - OBR-26 and 7.4.1.26 - OBR-26 as of v 2.5.	
PT	Processing type			
PTA	Policy type and amount		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.7.29 IN2-29, as of v 2.5.	
QIP	Query input parameter list			
QSC	Query selection criteria			
RCD	Row column definition			
RFR	Reference range		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 8.8.4.6 - OM2-6, 8.8.4.7 - OM2-7 and8.8.4.8 - OM2-8 as of v 2.5.	
RI	Repeat interval			
RMC	Room coverage		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.7.28 IN2-28, as of v 2.5.	
RP	Reference pointer			
RPT	Repeat pattern			
SAD	Street Address		Appears ONLY in the XAD data type.	
SCV	Scheduling class value pair		For scheduling data only. See Chapter 10	
SI	Sequence ID			
SN	Structured numeric			
SNM	String of telephone number digits		Definition: a string whose characters are limited to "+" and the decimal digits 0 through 9. As a string, leading zeros are always considered significant. Maximum length: Not specified for the type. May be specified in the context of use.	
SPD	Specialty description		Replaces the CM data type used in 15.4.5.5 PRA-5 as of v 2.5.	
SPS	Specimen source		WITHDRAWN	
SRT	Sort order			
ST	String data			
TM	Time			
TN	Telephone number		WITHDRAWN	
TQ	Timing/quantity		WITHDRAWN	
TS	Time stamp		WITHDRAWN	
TX	Text data			
UVC	UB value code and amount		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 6.5.10.10 UB1-10 and 6.5.11.6 UB2-6, as of v	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			2.5.	
VH	Visiting hours			
VID	Version identifier			
VR	Value range		Replaces the CM data type used in 5.10.5.3.11 QRD-11 as of v 2.5.	
WVI	Channel Identifier		Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.3.1 OBX-5.1 where OBX-5 Observation value (*) is data type CD as of v 2.5.	
WVS	Waveform source		Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.4 OBX-5.2 where OBX-5 Observation value (*) is data type CD as of v 2.5.	
XAD	Extended address		Replaces AD as of v 2.3	
XCN	Extended composite ID number and name for persons		Replaces CN as of v 2.3	
XON	Extended composite name and ID number for organizations			
XPN	Extended person name		Replaces PN as of v 2.3.	
XTN	Extended telecommunications number		Replaces TN as of v 2.3	

0441 - Immunization Registry Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Immunization Registry Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.281
Version	1
symbolicName	immunizationRegistryStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the immunization registry status of the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PD1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.297
symbolicName	hl7VS-immunizationRegistryStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0441
Description	Table of codes specifying the immunization registry status of the patient.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PD1-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0441 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Active			
I	Inactive			
L	Inactive - Lost to follow-up (cancel contract)			
M	Inactive - Moved or gone elsewhere (cancel contract)			
P	Inactive - Permanently inactive (Do not reactivate or add new entries to the record)			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0442 - Location Service Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Location Service Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.282
Version	1
symbolicName	locationServiceType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.298
symbolicName	hl7VS-locationServiceCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0442

Description	Location Service Code
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LOC-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0442 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
D	Diagnostic			
T	Therapeutic			
P	Primary Care			
E	Emergency Room Casualty			

0443 - Provider Role

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Provider Role
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.283
Version	3
symbolicName	providerRole

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.299
symbolicName	hl7VS-providerRole
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Table Metadata

Table	0443
Description	Table of codes specifying the functional involvement with the activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.).
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	ROL-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0443 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AD	Admitting		PV1-17 Admitting doctor	
AP	Administering Provider		RXA-10 Administering Provider	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AT	Attending		PV1-7 Attending doctor	
CLP	Collecting Provider		OBR-10 Collector Identifier	
CP	Consulting Provider			
DP	Dispensing Provider		RXD-10 Dispensing Provider	
EP	Entering Provider (probably not the same as transcriptionist?)		ORC-10 Entered By	
FHCP	Family Health Care Professional			
IP	Initiating Provider (as in action by)		ORC-19 Action By	
MDIR	Medical Director		OBX-25 Performing Organization Medical Director	
OP	Ordering Provider		ORC-12 Ordering Provider, OBR-16 Ordering Provider, RXO-14 Ordering Provider's DEA Number, RXE-13 Ordering Provider's DEA Number, ORC-24 Ordering Provider Address	
PH	Pharmacist (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)		RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID	
PP	Primary Care Provider			
RO	Responsible Observer		OBX-16 Responsible Observer	
RP	Referring Provider		PV1-8 Referring doctor	
RT	Referred to Provider			
TR	Transcriptionist			
PI	Primary Interpreter			
AI	Assistant/Alternate Interpreter			
TN	Technician			
VP	Verifying Provider		ORC-11 Verified By	
VPS	Verifying Pharmaceutical Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treat		RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	ment Supplier's Verifier ID)			
VTS	Verifying Treatment Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)		RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID	

0444 - Name Assembly Order

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Name Assembly Order
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.284
Version	1
symbolicName	nameAssemblyOrder

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.300
symbolicName	hl7VS-nameAssemblyOrder
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0444
Description	Name Assembly Order
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	PPN-19, XCN-18, XPN-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0444 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
G	Prefix Given Middle Family Suffix			
F	Prefix Family Middle Given Suffix			

0445 - Identity Reliability Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Identity Reliability Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.285
Version	1
symbolicName	identityReliability

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.301
symbolicName	hl7VS-identityReliabilityCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0445
Description	Table of codes specifying the reliability of patient/person identifying data transmitted via a transaction.
Type	User
Steward	PAFM
where used	PID-32
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0445 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
US	Unknown/Default Social Security Number			
UD	Unknown/Default Date of Birth			
UA	Unknown/Default Address			
AL	Patient/Person Name is an Alias			

0446 - Species Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Species Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0446
Description	Table of codes specifying the species of living organism. No suggested

	values.
Type	User
Steward	PAFM
where used	PID-35
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0447 - Breed Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Breed Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0447
Description	Table of codes specifying the specific breed of animal. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PAFM
where used	PID-36
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0448 - Name Context

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Name Context
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0448
Description	Name Context
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	PPN.17, XCN.16, XPN.9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0450 - Event Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Event Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.286
Version	1
symbolicName	eventType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000

HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.302
symbolicName	hl7VS-eventType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0450
Description	Event Type
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	EQP-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0450 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
LOG	Log Event			
SER	Service Event			

0451 - Substance Identifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Substance Identifier
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0451
Description	Substance Identifier
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	INV-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0451 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
ALL	Used for query of all inventory items			

0452 - Health Care Provider Type Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Health Care Provider Type Code
Description	tbd

Concept Domain Only	no

Table Metadata

Table	0452
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the major grouping of the service or occupation of the practitioner at a specific organization unit. In the US, it is suggested to use ANSI ASC X12 Health Care Provider Taxonomy, Level 1 - Type
Type	HL7
Steward	PA
where used	ORG-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0453 - Health Care Provider Classification

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Health Care Provider Classification
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Table Metadata

Table	0453
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the more specific service or occupation within the healthcare provider type of the practitioner at a specific organization unit. Health Care Provider ClassificationIn the US, it is suggested to use ANSI ASC X12 Health Care Provider Taxonomy, Level 2 - Classification
Type	HL7
Steward	PA
where used	ORG-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0454 - Health Care Provider Area of Specialization

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Health Care Provider Area of Specialization
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Table Metadata

Table	0454
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the segment of the population that a health care provider chooses to service, a specific medical service, a specialization in treating a specific disease, or any other descriptive characteristic about the provider's practice relating to the services rendered of the practitioner at a specific organization unit.Health Care Provider Area of Specialization. In the US it is suggested to use ANSI ASC X12 Health Care Provider Taxonomy, Level 2 - Classification.
Type	HL7
Steward	PA

where used	ORG-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0455 - Type of Bill Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Type of Bill Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0455
Description	Type of Bill Code
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP1-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0456 - Revenue code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Revenue code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.3
Version	1
symbolicName	nubc-ServiceLineRevenue-cs
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a revenue code as specified in the . National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB-04 manual, UB form locator 42, the service line revenue code. These are claim codes indicating the identifying number for the product or service provided. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Revenue Code (GP1) value. Updated by NUBC annually; see the coding instructions for more detail.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.468
symbolicName	hl7VS-RevenueCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	US realm

Table Metadata

Table	0456
Description	Externally defined table of codes specifying a service line revenue code. These are claim codes indicating the identifying number for the product or service provided. In the US, NUBC codes generally used, see code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.3; more information may be found at http://www.nubc.org/become.html. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html, UB form locater 42.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP1-2, FT1-41
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0457 - Overall Claim Disposition Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Overall Claim Disposition Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.292
Version	1
symbolicName	overallClaimDisposition

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.308
symbolicName	hl7VS-overallClaimDispositionCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0457
Description	Overall Claim Disposition Code
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP1-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0457 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
0	No edits present on claim			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
1	Only edits present are for line item denial or rejection			
2	Multiple-day claim with one or more days denied or rejected			
3	Claim denied, rejected, suspended or returned to provider with only post payment edits			
4	Claim denied, rejected, suspended or returned to provider with only pre payment edits			

0458 - OCE Edit Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	OCE Edit Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0458
Description	HL7 created table of codes that identify the edits that result from processing the HCPCS/CPT procedures for a record after evaluating all the codes, revenue codes, and modifiers. The codes listed as examples are not an exhaustive or current list, refer to OPPS Final Rule. OCE (Outpatient Code Editor) edits also exist at the pre-procedure level. The code values are defined by CMS in the United States. Note that some listed codes may no longer be existing or correct; refer to the source of truth of the codes system for the full set of correct codes.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP1-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0459 - Reimbursement Action Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Reimbursement Action Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.9
Version	1
symbolicName	cms-OCEEditCode-cs
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the action to be taken during reimbursement calculations. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP2 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.309
symbolicName	hl7VS-reimbursementActionCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0459
Description	Table of codes specifying the action to be taken during reimbursement calculations.
Type	Externally defined
Steward	FM
where used	GP2-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0459 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
0	OCE line item denial or rejection is not ignored			
1	OCE line item denial or rejection is ignored			
2	External line item denial. Line item is denied even if no OCE edits			
3	External line item rejection. Line item is rejected even if no OCE edits			

0460 - Denial or Rejection Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Denial or Rejection Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.294
Version	1
symbolicName	denialOrRejectionType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.310
symbolicName	hl7VS-denialOrRejectionCode

Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Table Metadata

Table	0460
Description	Table of codes specifying the OCE status of the line item.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP2-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0460 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
0	Line item not denied or rejected			
1	Line item denied or rejected			
2	Line item is on a multiple-day claim. The line item is not denied or rejected, but occurs on a day that has been denied or rejected.			

0461 - License Number

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	License Number
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0461
Description	Table of codes specifying the license number for the facility. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LOC-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0462 - Location Cost Center

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Location Cost Center
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0462
Description	Table of codes specifying the cost center to which this location belongs. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LDP-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0463 - Inventory Number

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Inventory Number
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0463
Description	Inventory Number
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	CDM-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0464 - Facility ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Facility ID
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0464
Description	Table of codes specifying the facility of the institution for which this price (for the preceding CDM entry) is valid. For use when needing multi-facility pricing. If null, assume all facilities. In a multi-facility environment, the facility associated with this chargeable item may not be the same as the sending or receiving facility identified in the MSH segment. Use only when the price is not the same for all facilities, that is, a null value indicates that this pricing is valid for all facilities. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	PRC-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0465 - Name/Address Representation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Name/Address Representation
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.295
Version	1
symbolicName	name-addressRepresentation

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000

HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.311
symbolicName	hl7VS-name-addressRepresentation
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0465
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying an indication of the representation provided by the data item.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	PPN.16, XAD.11, XCN.15, XON.9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0465 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
I	Ideographic (i.e., Kanji)			
A	Alphabetic (i.e., Default or some single-byte)			
P	Phonetic (i.e., ASCII, Katakana, Hiragana, etc.)			

0466 - Ambulatory Payment Classification Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Ambulatory Payment Classification Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.296
Version	1
symbolicName	ambulatoryPaymentClassification

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.312
symbolicName	hl7VS-ambulatoryPaymentClassificationCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Table Metadata

Table	0466
Description	Table of codes specifying the derived Ambulatory Payment Classification

	(APC) code.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP2-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0466 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
031	Dental procedures			
163	Excision/biopsy			
181	Level 1 skin repair.			
...	No suggested values defined			D

0467 - Modifier Edit Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Modifier Edit Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0467
Description	Table of codes that specify the edits of the modifiers for each line or HCPCS/CPT. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies in the US.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP1-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0468 - Payment Adjustment Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Payment Adjustment Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.297
Version	1
symbolicName	paymentAdjustmentInformation

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.313
symbolicName	hl7VS-paymentAdjustmentCode

Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Table Metadata

Table	0468
Description	Table of codes specifying any payment adjustment due to drugs or medical devices.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP2-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0468 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
1	No payment adjustment			
2	Designated current drug or biological payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator G)			
3	Designated new device payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator H)			
4	Designated new drug or new biological payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator J)			
5	Deductible not applicable (specific list of HCPCS codes)			

0469 - Packaging Status Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Packaging Status Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.298
Version	1
symbolicName	packagingStatus

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.314
symbolicName	hl7VS-packagingStatusCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0469
Description	Table of codes specifying the packaging status of the service.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP2-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0469 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
0	Not packaged			
1	Packaged service (status indicator N, or no HCPCS code and certain revenue codes)			
2	Packaged as part of partial hospitalization per diem or daily mental health service per diem			

0470 - - Reimbursement Type Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	- Reimbursement Type Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.299
Version	1
symbolicName	reimbursementType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.315
symbolicName	hl7VS-reimbursementTypeCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Table Metadata

Table	0470
Description	Table of codes specifying the fee schedule reimbursement type applied to the line item.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP2-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0470 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
OPPS	Outpatient Prospective Payment System			
Pckg	Packaged APC			
Lab	Clinical Laboratory APC			
Thrpy	Therapy APC			
DME	Durable Medical Equipment			
EPO	Epotein			
Mamm	Screening Mammography APC			
PartH	Partial Hospitalization APC			
Crnl	Corneal Tissue APC			
NoPay	This APC is not paid			

0471 - Query Name

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Query Name
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0471
Description	Table of codes specifying the name of the query. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	QPD-1, QAK-3, QID-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0472 - TQ Conjunction ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	TQ Conjunction ID
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.300
Version	1
symbolicName	tqConjunctionId

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.316
symbolicName	hl7VS-tqConjunctionId
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0472
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying that a second timing specification is to follow using the repeat delimiter.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TQ1-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0472 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S	Synchronous		Do the next specification after this one (unless otherwise constrained by the following fields: TQ1-7-start date/time and TQ1-8-end date/time). An "S" specification implies that the second timing sequence follows the first, e.g., when a service request is written to measure blood pressure Q15 minutes for the 1st hour, then every 2 hours for the next day.	
A	Asynchronous		Do the next specification in parallel with this one (unless otherwise constrained by the following fields: TQ1-7-start date/time and TQ1-8-end date/time). The conjunction of "A" specifies two parallel instructions, as are sometimes used in medication, e.g., prednisone given at 1 tab on Monday, Wednesday, Friday, and at 1/2 tab on Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday, Sunday.	
C	Actuation Time		It will be followed by a completion time for the service. This code allows one to distinguish between the time and priority at which a service should be actuated (e.g., blood should be drawn) and the time and priority at which a service should be completed (e.g., results should be reported).	

0473 - Formulary Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Formulary Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.301
Version	1
symbolicName	formularyStatus

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.317
symbolicName	hl7VS-formularyStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0473
Description	Table of codes specifying whether or not the service (pharmaceutical) is in the formulary.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM7-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0473 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
G	This observation/service is on the formulary, and has guidelines			
N	This observation/service is not on the formulary			
R	This observation/service is on the formulary, but is restricted			
Y	This observation/service is on the formulary			

0474 - Practitioner Organization Unit Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Practitioner Organization Unit Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.302
Version	2
symbolicName	organizationUnitType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.318

symbolicName	hl7VS-organizationUnitType-Org
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0474
Description	Table of codes specifying the classification of the organization unit.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	ORG-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0474 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
D	Department			
F	Facility			
U	Subdepartment			
S	Subdivision			
V	Division			

0475 - Charge Type Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Charge Type Reason
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.303
Version	1
symbolicName	chargeTypeReason

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.319
symbolicName	hl7VS-chargeTypeReason
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0475

Description	Table of codes specifying the choice of, and providing the clinical rationale for, a selected charge type.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	BLG-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0475 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
01	Allergy			
02	Intolerance			
03	Treatment Failure			
04	Patient Request			
05	No Exception			

0476 - Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0476
Description	Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-48, FT1-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0477 - Controlled Substance Schedule

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Controlled Substance Schedule
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.304
Version	1
symbolicName	controlledSubstanceSchedule
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the class of the drug or other substance if its usage is controlled by legislation. In the USA, such legislation includes the federal Controlled Substance Act (CSA) or a State Uniform Controlled Substance Act. Other countries should create their own versions of this table. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXE segment. The name of the table is taken from the Pharmacy Law Digest July 1988.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.320
symbolicName	hl7VS-controlledSubstanceSchedule
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0477
Description	Table of codes specifying the class of the drug or other substance if its usage is controlled by legislation. In the USA, such legislation includes the federal Controlled Substance Act (CSA) or a State Uniform Controlled Substance Act. Values are drawn from the Pharmacy Law Digest July 1988. Other countries should create their own versions of this table. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RXE-35
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0477 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
I	Schedule I		Includes drugs that have a high potential for abuse, no currently accepted medical use in the United States and a lack of accepted safety for use under medical supervision.	
II	Schedule II		Includes drugs having currently accepted medical use in the United States and a high abuse potential, with severe psychological or physical dependence liability.	
III	Schedule III		Includes drugs having an abuse potential less than that of drugs listed in Schedules I and II. All CS III drugs have a currently accepted medical use in the United States.	
IV	Schedule IV		Includes drugs having a lesser potential for abuse than those listed in Schedule III. CS IV drugs have a currently accepted medical use in the United States.	
V	Schedule V		Includes drugs having low abuse potential and limited physical or psychological dependence relative to those listed in IV and have an accepted medical use in the United States.	
VI	Schedule VI		State defined	

0478 - Formulary Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Formulary Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.305
Version	1
symbolicName	formularyStatus

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.321
symbolicName	hl7VS-formularyStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0478
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying whether or not the pharmaceutical substance is part of the local formulary.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0478 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
Y	Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary			
N	Pharmaceutical substance is NOT in the formulary			
R	Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary, but restrictions apply			
G	Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary, but guidelines apply			

0479 - Pharmaceutical Substances

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Pharmaceutical Substances
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0479
Description	Table of codes specifying the medical substance or treatment that has been ordered to be given to the patient, as encoded by the pharmacy or treatment supplier. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RXE-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0480 - Pharmacy Order Types

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Pharmacy Order Types
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.306
Version	1
symbolicName	pharmacyOrderTypes

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.322
symbolicName	hl7VS-pharmacyOrderTypes
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0480
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the general category of pharmacy order which may be used to determine the processing path the order will take.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXO-27, RXE-44, RXD-32, RXG-26, RXA-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0480 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
M	Medication		Default value. Includes, but is not limited to, tables, capsules, powders, puffs, and other non-injected/non-infused products.	
S	IV Large Volume Solutions		Includes, but is not limited to, TPNs, admixtures, solutions and drips.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
O	Other solution as medication orders		Includes, but is not limited to, piggybacks and syringes	

0482 - Order Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Order Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.307
Version	1
symbolicName	orderType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.323
symbolicName	hl7VS-orderType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0482
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying whether the order is to be executed in an inpatient setting or an outpatient setting.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-29
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0482 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
I	Inpatient Order			
O	Outpatient Order			

0483 - Authorization Mode

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Authorization Mode
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.308
Version	1
symbolicName	authorizationMode
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts of forms of authorization a recorder may receive from the responsible practitioner to create or change an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.324
symbolicName	hl7VS-authorizationMode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0483
Description	HL7-defined table of codes of forms of authorization a recorder may receive from the responsible practitioner to create or change an order.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-30
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0483 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
EL	Electronic			
EM	E-mail			
FX	Fax			
IP	In Person			
MA	Mail			
PA	Paper			
PH	Phone			
RE	Reflexive (Automated system)			
VC	Video-conference			
VO	Voice			

0484 - Dispense Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Dispense Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.309
Version	1
symbolicName	dispenseType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.325
symbolicName	hl7VS-dispenseType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0484
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of dispensing event that occurred.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RXD-33
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0484 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
B	Trial Quantity Balance			
C	Compassionate Fill			
N	New/Renew - Full Fill			
P	New/Renew - Part Fill			
Q	Refill - Part Fill			
R	Refill - Full Fill			
S	Manufacturer Sample			
T	Trial Quantity			
Z	Non-Prescription Fill			

0485 - Extended Priority Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Extended Priority Codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.310
Version	2
symbolicName	extendedPriorityCodes

Description	Code system of concepts describing the urgency of a request carried in an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in timing/quantity; in older versions of the Standard was used in the TQ datatype, but in later versions it is used in the TQ1 segment (which replaced the TQ datatype which has been withdrawn).

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.326
symbolicName	hl7VS-extendedPriorityCodes
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0485
Description	Table of codes describing the urgency of a request carried in an order. See the Comment/Usage Note in the table below, as the table contains both precoordinated codes that may be used in an HL7 field or component and also explanatory patterns illustrating the syntax used to construct expressions using the codes and other modifiers.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	TQ1-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0485 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S	Stat		With highest priority	
A	ASAP		Fill after S orders	
R	Routine		Default	
P	Preop			
C	Callback			
T	Timing critical		A request implying that it is critical to come as close as possible to the requested time, e.g., for a trough anti-microbial level.	
TS<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> seconds.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
TM<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> minutes.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
TH<integer>	Timing critical within <integer>		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	hours.			
TD<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> days.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
TW<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> weeks.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
TL<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> months.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
PRN	As needed			

0487 - Specimen Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Specimen Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.311
Version	3
symbolicName	specimenType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that describe the precise nature of an entity that may be used as the source material for an observation. This is one of two code systems that are used instead of table 0070 (code system 2.16.840.1.113883.18.28) which conflated specimen types and specimen collection methods. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.327
symbolicName	hl7VS-specimenType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0487
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that describe the precise nature of an entity that may be used as the source material for an observation. This is one of two code systems that are used instead of table 0070 (code system 2.16.840.1.113883.18.28) which conflated specimen types and specimen collection methods.

Type	HL7
where used	SPM-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0487 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ABS	Abscess			
ACNE	Tissue, Acne		Tissue	
ACNFLD	Fluid, Acne		Fluid	
AIRS	Air Sample		Environment	
ALL	Allograft		Tissue	
AMN	Amniotic fluid			
AMP	Amputation		Tissue	
ANGI	Catheter Tip, Angio		Device	
ARTC	Catheter Tip, Arterial		Device	
ASERU	Serum, Acute		Blood	
ASP	Aspirate			
ATTE	Environment, Attest		Environment	D
AUTOA	Environmental, Autoclave Ampule		Environment	
AUTOC	Environmental, Autoclave Capsule		Environment	D
AUTP	Autopsy		Tissue	
BBL	Blood bag		Blood	
BCYST	Cyst, Baker's		Condition	
BDY	Whole body		Body submitted for autopsy / carcass submitted	
BIFL	Bile Fluid			
BITE	Bite		Conditions	
BLD	Whole blood			
BLDA	Blood arterial			
BLDCO	Cord blood			
BLDV	Blood venous			
BLEB	Bleb		Condition, Fluid/Tissue	
BLIST	Blister		Condition, Fluid/Tissue	
BOIL	Boil		Condition	
BON	Bone			
BOWL	Bowel contents		Condition	
BPH	Basophils			
BPU	Blood product unit		Blood	
BRN	Burn			
BRSH	Brush		Product; Brush or brushing (these may be 2 separate entries as in a physical brush or a portion thereof vs the substance obtained after a surface has been brushed)	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BRTH	Breath (use EXHLD)			
BRUS	Brushing		Product	
BUB	Bubo		Condition	
BULLA	Bulla/Bullae		Condition	
BX	Biopsy		Tissue	
CALC	Calculus (=Stone)			
CARBU	Carbuncle		Condition	
CAT	Catheter		Device	
CBITE	Bite, Cat		Conditions	
CDM	Cardiac muscle			
CLIPP	Clippings		Condition	
CNJT	Conjunctiva			
CNL	Cannula			
COL	Colostrum			
CONE	Biospy, Cone		Tissue	
CSCR	Scratch, Cat		Condition	
CSERU	Serum, Convalescent		Blood	
CSF	Cerebral spinal fluid			
CSITE	Catheter Insertion Site		Device	
CSMY	Fluid, Cystostomy Tube		Fluid	
CST	Fluid, Cyst		Fluid	
CSVR	Blood, Cell Saver		Transfusion	
CTP	Catheter tip		Device	
CUR	Curretage		Uterine specimen obtained by curettage = Currettings	
CVM	Cervical Mucus			
CVPS	Site, CVP		Site	
CVPT	Catheter Tip, CVP		Device	
CYN	Nodule, Cystic		Condition	
CYST	Cyst			
DBITE	Bite, Dog		Conditions	
DCS	Sputum, Deep Cough		Condition	
DEC	Ulcer, Decubitus		Condition	
DEION	Environmental, Water (Deionized)		Environment	
DIA	Dialysate		Condition	
DIAF	Dialysis Fluid		Fluid used for dialysis - is a product	
DISCHG	Discharge		Condition	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DIV	Diverticulum		Condition	
DRN	Drain		Device	
DRNG	Drainage, Tube		Device	
DRNGP	Drainage, Penrose		Condition	
DUFL	Duodenal fluid			
EARW	Ear wax (cerumen)			
EBRUSH	Brush, Esophageal		Product	
EEYE	Environmental, Eye Wash		Environment	
EFF	Environmental, Effluent		Environment	
EFFUS	Effusion		Condition	
EFOD	Environmental, Food		Environment	
EISO	Environmental, Isolette		Environment	
ELT	Electrode			
ENVIR	Environmental, Unidentified Substance		Environment	
EOS	Eosinophils			
EOTH	Environmental, Other Substance		Environment; (Substance is Known but not in code Table)	
ESOI	Environmental, Soil		Environment	
ESOS	Environmental, Solution (Sterile)		Environment	
ETA	Aspirate, Endotrach		Aspirate	
ETTP	Catheter Tip, Endotracheal		Device	
ETTUB	Tube, Endotracheal		Device	
EWHI	Environmental, Whirlpool		Environment	
EXG	Gas, exhaled (=breath)			
EXS	Shunt, External		Condition	
EXUDTE	Exudate		Condition	
FAW	Environmental, Water (Well)		Environment	
FBLOOD	Blood, Fetal		Blood	
FGA	Fluid, Abdomen		Fluid	
FIB	Fibroblasts			
FIST	Fistula			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
FLD	Fluid, Other		Fluid	
FLT	Filter			
FLU	Fluid, Body unsp			
FLUID	Fluid		Fluid	
FOLEY	Catheter Tip, Foley		Device	
FRS	Fluid, Respiratory		Fluid	
FSCLP	Scalp, Fetal		Condition	
FUR	Furuncle		Condition	
GAS	Gas			
GASA	Aspirate, Gastric		Aspirate	
GASAN	Antrum, Gastric		Tissue	
GASBR	Brushing, Gastric		Product	
GASD	Drainage, Gastric		Condition	
GAST	Fluid/contents, Gastric			
GENL	Genital lochia			
GENV	Genital vaginal			
GRAFT	Graft		Condition	
GRAFTS	Graft Site		Condition	
GRANU	Granuloma		Condition	
GROSH	Catheter, Groshong		Device	
GSOL	Solution, Gastrostomy		Product	
GSPEC	Biopsy, Gastric		Tissue	
GT	Tube, Gastric		Device	
GTUBE	Drainage Tube, Drainage (Gastrostomy)		Condition	
HAR	Hair			
HBITE	Bite, Human		Conditions	
HBLUD	Blood, Autopsy		Blood	
HEMAQ	Catheter Tip, Hemaquit		Device	
HEMO	Catheter Tip, Hemovac		Device	
HERNI	Tissue, Herniated		Tissue	
HEV	Drain, Hemovac		Device	
HIC	Catheter, Hickman		Device	
HYDC	Fluid,		Fluid	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	Hydrocele			
IBITE	Bite, Insect		Conditions	
ICYST	Cyst, Inclusion		Condition	
IDC	Catheter Tip, Indwelling		Device	
IHG	Gas, Inhaled			
ILEO	Drainage, Ileostomy		Condition	
ILLEG	Source of Specimen Is Illegible			
IMP	Implant		Device	
INCI	Site, Incision/Surgical		Site	
INFIL	Infiltrate		Condition	
INS	Insect		Object	
INTRD	Catheter Tip, Introducer		Device	
ISLT	Isolate			
IT	Intubation tube			
IUD	Intrauterine Device		Device (Common Usage)	
IVCAT	Catheter Tip, IV		Device	
IVFLD	Fluid, IV		Fluid	
IVTIP	Tubing Tip, IV		Device	
JEJU	Drainage, Jejunal		Condition	
JNTFLD	Fluid, Joint		Fluid	
JP	Drainage, Jackson Pratt		Condition	
KELOI	Lavage		Product	
KIDFLD	Fluid, Kidney		Fluid	
LAVG	Lavage, Bronhial		Product	
LAVGG	Lavage, Gastric		Product	
LAVGP	Lavage, Peritoneal		Product	
LAVPG	Lavage, Pre-Bronch		Product	
LENS1	Contact Lens		Device	
LENS2	Contact Lens Case		Device	
LESN	Lesion		Condition	
LIQ	Liquid, Unspecified			
LIQO	Liquid, Other			
LNA	Line arterial		Arterial blood collected via arterial line	
LNV	Line venous		Venous blood collected via venous line	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LSAC	Fluid, Lumbar Sac		Fluid	
LYM	Lymphocytes			
MAC	Macrophages			
MAHUR	Catheter Tip, Makurkour		Device	
MAR	Marrow		Bone marrow	
MASS	Mass		Condition	
MBLD	Blood, Menstrual		Blood	
MEC	Meconium			
MILK	Breast milk		Mother's milk specimen	
MLK	Milk		Food specimen	
MUCOS	Mucosa		Condition	
MUCUS	Mucus		Condition	
NAIL	Nail		Finger or toe nail sample	
NASDR	Drainage, Nasal		Condition	
NEDL	Needle		Device	
NEPH	Site, Nephrostomy		Site	
NGASP	Aspirate, Nasogastric		Aspirate	
NGAST	Drainage, Nasogastric		Condition	
NGS	Site, Naso/Gastric		Site	
NODUL	Nodule(s)		Condition	
NSECR	Secretion, Nasal		Condition	
ORH	Other			
ORL	Lesion, Oral		Condition (Common Usage)	
OTH	Source, Other			
PACEM	Pacemaker		Device	
PAFL	Pancreatic fluid			
PCFL	Fluid, Pericardial			
PDSIT	Site, Peritoneal Dialysis		Site	
PDTS	Site, Peritoneal Dialysis Tunnel		Site	
PELVA	Abscess, Pelvic		Condition	
PENIL	Lesion, Penile		Condition (Common Usage)	
PERIA	Abscess, Perianal		Condition, Abscess & Body Part	
PILOC	Cyst, Pilonidal		Condition	
PINS	Site, Pin		Site	
PIS	Site, Pacemaker Insetion		Site	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PLAN	Plant Material		Object	
PLAS	Plasma		Blood	
PLB	Plasma bag		Blood	
PLC	Placenta			
PLEVS	Serum, Peak Level		Blood	
PLR	Pleural fluid (thoracentesis fluid)			
PMN	Polymorphonuclear neutrophils			
PND	Drainage, Penile		Condition	
POL	Polyps		Condition	
POPGS	Graft Site, Popliteal		Condition	
POPLG	Graft, Popliteal		Condition	
POPLV	Site, Popliteal Vein		Site	
PORTA	Catheter, Porta		Device	
PPP	Plasma, Platelet poor		Blood	
PROST	Prosthetic Device		Device	
PRP	Plasma, Platelet rich		Blood	
PSC	Pseudocyst		Condition	
PUNCT	Wound, Puncture		Condition	
PUS	Pus			
PUSFR	Pustule		Condition	
PUST	Pus		Condition	
QC3	Quality Control		Environment	
RANDU	Urine, Random		Condition	
RBC	Erythrocytes			
RBITE	Bite, Reptile		Conditions	
RECT	Drainage, Rectal		Condition	
RECTA	Abscess, Rectal		Condition	
RENALC	Cyst, Renal		Condition	
RENC	Fluid, Renal Cyst		Fluid	
RES	Respiratory		Condition (Ambiguous)	
SAL	Saliva			
SCAR	Tissue, Keloid (Scar)		Tissue	
SCLV	Catheter Tip, Subclavian		Device	
SCROA	Abscess,		Condition	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	Scrotal			
SECRE	Secretion(s)		Fluid/Secretion	
SER	Serum			
SHU	Site, Shunt		Site	
SHUNF	Fluid, Shunt		Fluid	
SHUNT	Shunt		Condition	
SITE	Site		Site	
SKBP	Biopsy, Skin		Tissue	
SKN	Skin			
SMM	Mass, Sub-Mandibular		Condition	
SMN	Seminal fluid			
SNV	Fluid, synovial (Joint fluid)			
SPRM	Spermatozoa			
SPRP	Catheter Tip, Suprapubic		Device	
SPRPB	Cathether Tip, Suprapubic		Device	
SPS	Environmental, Spore Strip		Environment	
SPT	Sputum			
SPTC	Sputum - coughed			
SPTT	Sputum - tracheal aspirate			
SPUT1	Sputum, Simulated		Condition	
SPUTIN	Sputum, Inducted		Condition	
SPUTSP	Sputum, Spontaneous		Condition	
STER	Environmental, Sterrad		Environment	
STL	Stool = Fecal			
STONE	Stone, Kidney		Condition	
SUBMA	Abscess, Submandibular		Condition	
SUBMX	Abscess, Submaxillary		Condition	
SUMP	Drainage, Sump		Condition	
SUP	Suprapubic Tap		Product	
SUTUR	Suture		Object	
SWGZ	Catheter Tip, Swan Gantz		Device	
SWT	Sweat			
TASP	Aspirate, Tracheal		Aspirate	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
TEAR	Tears			
THRB	Thrombocyte (platelet)			
TISS	Tissue			
TISU	Tissue ulcer			
TLC	Cathether Tip, Triple Lumen		Device	
TRAC	Site, Tracheostomy		Site	
TRANS	Transudate		Condition	
TSERU	Serum, Trough		Blood	
TSTES	Abscess, Testicular		Condition	
TTRA	Aspirate, Transtracheal		Aspirate	
TUBES	Tubes		Device	
TUMOR	Tumor		Condition	
TZANC	Smear, Tzanck			
UDENT	Source, Unidentified			
UMED	Unknown Medicine		for forensic and possibly chemistry testing	
UR	Urine			
URC	Urine clean catch			
URINB	Urine, Bladder Washings		Condition	
URINC	Urine, Catheterized		Condition	
URINM	Urine, Midstream		Condition	
URINN	Urine, Nephrostomy		Condition	
URINP	Urine, Pedibag		Device	
URNS	Urine sediment			
URT	Urine catheter			
USCOP	Urine, Cystoscopy		Condition	
USPEC	Source, Unspecified			
USUB	Unkown substance			
VASTIP	Catheter Tip, Vas		Device	
VENT	Catheter Tip, Ventricular		Device	
VITF	Vitreous Fluid			
VOM	Vomitus			
WASH	Wash		Product	
WASI	Washing, e.g.		Product	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	bronchial washing			
WAT	Water			
WB	Blood, Whole		Blood	
WBC	Leukocytes			
WEN	Wen		Tissue	
WICK	Wick			
WND	Wound			
WNDA	Wound abscess			
WNDD	Wound drainage			
WNDE	Wound exudate			
WORM	Worm		Object	
WRT	Wart		Tissue	
WWA	Environmental, Water		Environment	
WWO	Environmental, Water (Ocean)			
WWT	Environmental, Water (Tap)		Environment	

0488 - Specimen Collection Method

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Specimen Collection Method
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.312
Version	1
symbolicName	specimenCollectionMethod
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the specimen collection method. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.328
symbolicName	hl7VS-specimenCollectionMethod
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0488

Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the specimen collection method. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0488 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
FNA	Aspiration, Fine Needle			
PNA	Arterial puncture			
BIO	Biopsy			
BCAE	Blood Culture, Aerobic Bottle			
BCAN	Blood Culture, Anaerobic Bottle			
BCPD	Blood Culture, Pediatric Bottle			
CAP	Capillary Specimen			
CATH	Catheterized			
EPLA	Environmental, Plate			
ESWA	Environmental, Swab			
LNA	Line, Arterial			
CVP	Line, CVP			
LNV	Line, Venous			
MARTL	Martin-Lewis Agar			
ML11	Mod. Martin-Lewis Agar			
PACE	Pace, Gen-Probe			
PIN	Pinworm Prep			
KOFFP	Plate, Cough			
MLP	Plate, Martin-Lewis			
NYP	Plate, New York City			
TMP	Plate, Thayer-Martin			
ANP	Plates, Anaerobic			
BAP	Plates, Blood Agar			
PRIME	Pump Prime			
PUMP	Pump Specimen			
QC5	Quality Control For Micro			
SCLP	Scalp, Fetal Vein			
SCRAPS	Scrapings			
SHA	Shaving			
SWA	Swab			
SWD	Swab, Dacron tipped			
WOOD	Swab, Wooden Shaft			
TMOT	Transport Media,			
TMAN	Transport Media, Anaerobic			
TMCH	Transport Media, Chalamydia			
TMM4	Transport Media, M4			
TMMY	Transport Media, Mycoplasma			
TMPV	Transport Media, PVA			
TMSC	Transport Media, Stool Culture			
TMUP	Transport Media, Ureaplasma			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
TMVI	Transport Media, Viral			
VENIP	Venipuncture			

0489 - Risk Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Risk Codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.313
Version	1
symbolicName	risks

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.329
symbolicName	hl7VS-riskCodes
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Table Metadata

Table	0489
Description	Table of codes specifying any known or suspected specimen hazards, e.g., exceptionally infectious agent or blood from a hepatitis patient.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-16, PAC-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0489 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BIO	Biological		The dangers associated with normal biological materials. I.e. potential risk of unknown infections. Routine biological materials from living subjects.	
COR	Corrosive		Material is corrosive and may cause severe injury to skin, mucous membranes and eyes. Avoid any unprotected contact.	
ESC	Escape Risk		The entity is at risk for escaping from containment or control.	
AGG	Aggressive		A danger that can be associated with certain living subjects, including humans.	
IFL	MaterialDangerInflammabl		Material is highly inflammable and in certain mixtures (with air) may lead to explosions.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	e		Keep away from fire, sparks and excessive heat.	
EXP	Explosive		Material is an explosive mixture. Keep away from fire, sparks, and heat.	
INF	MaterialDangerInfectious		Material known to be infectious with human pathogenic microorganisms. Those who handle this material must take precautions for their protection.	
BHZ	Biohazard		Material contains microorganisms that are an environmental hazard. Must be handled with special care.	
INJ	Injury Hazard		Material is solid and sharp (e.g., cannulas.) Dispose in hard container.	
POI	Poison		Material is poisonous to humans and/or animals. Special care must be taken to avoid incorporation, even of small amounts.	
RAD	Radioactive		Material is a source for ionizing radiation and must be handled with special care to avoid injury of those who handle it and to avoid environmental hazards.	

0490 - Specimen Reject Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Specimen Reject Reason
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.314
Version	1
symbolicName	specimenRejectReason
Description	HL7-defined code system of reasons a specimen may be rejected for a specified observation/result/analysis. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.330
symbolicName	hl7VS-specimenRejectReason
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0490

Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the reasons a specimen may be rejected for a specified observation/result/analysis.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0490 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
EX	Expired			
QS	Quantity not sufficient			
RB	Broken container			
RC	Clotting			
RD	Missing collection date			
RA	Missing patient ID number			
RE	Missing patient name			
RH	Hemolysis			
RI	Identification problem			
RM	Labeling			
RN	Contamination			
RP	Missing phlebotomist ID			
RR	Improper storage			
RS	Name misspelling			

0491 - Specimen Quality

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Specimen Quality
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.315
Version	1
symbolicName	specimenQuality

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.331
symbolicName	hl7VS-specimenQuality
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Table Metadata

Table	0491
Description	Table of codes specifying the degree or grade of excellence of the specimen at receipt.

Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0491 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
E	Excellent			
G	Good			
F	Fair			
P	Poor			

0492 - Specimen Appropriateness

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Specimen Appropriateness
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.316
Version	2
symbolicName	specimenAppropriateness

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.332
symbolicName	hl7VS-specimenAppropriateness
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Table Metadata

Table	0492
Description	Table of codes specifying the suitability of the specimen for the particular planned use as determined by the filler.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0492 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
P	Preferred			
A	Appropriate			
I	Inappropriate			

0493 - Specimen Condition

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Specimen Condition
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.317
Version	2
symbolicName	specimenCondition
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a mode or state of being that describes the nature of the specimen. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.333
symbolicName	hl7VS-specimenCondition
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Table Metadata

Table	0493
Description	Table of codes specifying a mode or state of being that describes the nature of the specimen.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-24
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0493 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AUT	Autolyzed			
CLOT	Clotted			
CON	Contaminated			
COOL	Cool			
FROZ	Frozen			
HEM	Hemolyzed			
LIVE	Live			
ROOM	Room temperature			
SNR	Sample not received		Deprecated in v 2.8	
CFU	Centrifuged			

0494 - Specimen Child Role

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Specimen Child Role
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.318
Version	1
symbolicName	specimenChildRole

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.334
symbolicName	hl7VS-specimenChildRole
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0494
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying for child specimens the relationship between this specimen and the parent specimen.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-29
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0494 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Aliquot			
C	Component			
M	Modified from original specimen			

0495 - Body Site Modifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Body Site Modifier
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.319
Version	1
symbolicName	bodySiteModifier

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.335
symbolicName	hl7VS-bodySiteModifier
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0495
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the modifier for the body site.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXR-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0495 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
ANT	Anterior			
BIL	Bilateral			
DIS	Distal			
EXT	External			
LAT	Lateral			
L	Left			
LOW	Lower			
MED	Medial			
POS	Posterior			
PRO	Proximal			
LLQ	Quadrant, Left Lower			
LUQ	Quadrant, Left Upper			
RLQ	Quadrant, Right Lower			
RUQ	Quadrant, Right Upper			
R	Right			
UPP	Upper			

0496 - Consent Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Consent Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.320

Version	1
symbolicName	consentType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.336
symbolicName	hl7VS-consentType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0496
Description	Table of codes specifying to what the subject is consenting, i.e. what type of service, surgical procedure, information access/release or other event.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA:2; CON:2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0496 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
001	Release of Information/MR / Authorization to Disclosure Protected Health Information		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
002	Medical Procedure (invasive)		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
003	Acknowledge Receipt of Privacy Notice		Acknowledgement/ Notification	
004	Abortion		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
005	Abortion/Laminaria		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
006	Accutane - Information		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
007	Accutane - Woman		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
008	Advanced Beneficiary Notice		Acknowledgement/ Notification	
009	AFP (Alpha Fetoprotein) Screening		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
010	Amniocentesis (consent & refusal)		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
011	Anatomical Gift (organ donation)		Administrative	
012	Anesthesia - Complications		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
013	Anesthesia - Questionnaire		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
014	Angiogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
015	Angioplasty		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
016	Anticancer Drugs		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
017	Antipsychotic Medications		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
018	Arthrogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
019	Autopsy		Administrative	
020	AZT Therapy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
021	Biliary Drainage		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
022	Biliary Stone Extraction		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
023	Biopsy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
024	Bleeding Time Test		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
025	Bronchogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
026	Cardiac Catheterization		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
027	Coronary Angiography		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
028	Coronary Angiography w/o Surgery Capability	"" "" w/o Surgery Capability	Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
029	Cataract Op/Implant of FDA Aprvd Lens		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
030	Cataract Op/Implant of Investigational Lens		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
031	Cataract Surgery		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
032	Cholera Immunization		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
033	Cholesterol Screening		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
034	Circumcision - Newborn		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
035	Colonoscopy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
036	Contact Lenses		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
037	CT Scan - Cervical & Lumbar		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
038	CT Scan w/ IV Contrast Media into Vein		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
039	CVS (Chorionic Villus) Sampling		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
040	Cystospy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
041	Disclosure of Protected Health Information to Family/Friends		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
042	D & C and Conization		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
043	Dacryocystogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
044	Diagnostic Isotope		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
045	Drainage of an Abscess		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
046	Drug Screening		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
047	Electronic Monitoring of Labor - Refusal		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
048	Endometrial Biopsy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
049	Endoscopy/Sclerosis of Esophageal Varices		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
050	ERCP		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
051	Exposure to reportable Communicable Disease		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
052	External Version		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
053	Fluorescein Angioscopy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
054	Hepatitis B - Consent/Declination		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
055	Herniogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
056	HIV Test - Consent Refusal		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
057	HIV Test - Disclosure		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
058	HIV Test - Prenatal		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
059	Home IV Treatment Program		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
060	Home Parenteral Treatment Program		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
061	Hysterectomy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
062	Hysterosalpingogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
063	Injection Slip/ Consent		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
064	Intrauterine Device		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
065	Intrauterine Device/Sterilization		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
066	Intravascular Infusion of Streptokinase/Urokinase		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
067	Intravenous Cholangiogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
068	Intravenous Digital Angiography		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
069	Iodine Administration		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
070	ISG		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
071	IVP		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
072	Laser Photocoagulation		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
073	Laser treatment		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
074	Lithium Carbonate		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
075	Liver Biopsy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
076	Lumbar Puncture		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
077	Lymphangiogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
078	MAO Inhibitors		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
079	Med, Psych, and/or Drug/Alcohol		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
080	Medical Treatment - Refusal		Administrative	
081	Morning-after Pill		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
082	MRI - Adult		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
083	MRI - Pediatric		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
084	Myelogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
085	Needle Biopsy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
086	Needle Biopsy of Lung		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
087	Newborn Treatment and Release		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
088	Norplant Subdermal Birth Control		Medical Treatment/	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	Implant		Procedure	
089	Operations, Anesthesia, Transfusions		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
090	Oral Contraceptives		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
091	Organ Donation		Administrative	
092	Patient Permits, Consents		Administrative	
093	Patient Treatment Permit, Release & Admission		Administrative	
094	Penile Injections		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
095	Percutaneous Nephrostomy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
096	Percutaneous Transhepatic Cholangiogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
097	Photographs		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
098	Photographs - Employee		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
099	Photographs - Medical Research		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
100	Photographs - news Media		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
101	Psychiatric Admission - Next of Kin		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
102	Psychiatric Information During Hospital Stay		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
103	Public Release of Information		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
104	Radiologic Procedure		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
105	Refusal of Treatment		Administrative	
106	Release of Body		Administrative	
107	Release of Limb		Administrative	
108	Rh Immune Globulin		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
109	Rights of Medical Research Participants		Administrative	
110	Request to Restrict Access/Disclosure to Medical Record/Protected Health Information		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
111	Request for Remain Anonymous		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
112	Seat Belt Exemption		Administrative	
113	Sialogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
114	Sigmoidoscopy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
115	Sterilization - Anesthesia &		Medical Treatment/	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	Medical Services		Procedure	
116	Sterilization -Federally Funded		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
117	Sterilization - Female		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
118	Sterilization - Laparoscopy/Pomeroy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
119	Sterilization - Non-Federally Funded		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
120	Sterilization - Secondary		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
121	Tranquilizers		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
122	Transfer - Acknowledgement		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
123	Transfer - Authorization		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
124	Transfer Certification - Physician		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
125	Transfer/Discharge Request		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
126	Transfer for Non-Medical Reasons		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
127	Transfer - Interfaculty Neonatal		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
128	Transfer Refusal		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
129	Transfer Refusal of Further Treatment		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
130	Treadmill & EKG		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
131	Treadmill, Thallium-201		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
132	Typhoid		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
133	Use of Investigational Device		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
134	Use of Investigational Drug		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
135	Venogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
136	Videotape		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
1137	Voiding Cystogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	

0497 - Consent Mode

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Consent Mode

Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.321
Version	1
symbolicName	consentMode

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.337
symbolicName	hl7VS-consentMode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0497
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the method in which a subject provides consent.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA:10; CON:10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0497 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
V	Verbal			
W	Written			
T	Telephone			

0498 - Consent Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Consent Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.322
Version	1
symbolicName	consentStatus

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003

HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.338
symbolicName	hl7VS-consentStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0498
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying whether the consent has been sought and granted.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA:11; CON:11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0498 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Active - Consent has been granted			
L	Limited - Consent has been granted with limitations			
R	Refused - Consent has been refused			
P	Pending - Consent has not yet been sought			
X	Rescinded - Consent was initially granted, but was subsequently revoked or ended.			
B	Bypassed (Consent not sought)			

0499 - Consent Bypass Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Consent Bypass Reason
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.323
Version	1
symbolicName	consentBypassReason

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.339
symbolicName	hl7VS-consentBypassReason

Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0499
Description	Table of codes specifying the reason the subject's consent was not sought.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	CON:20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0499 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
E	Emergency			
PJ	Professional Judgment			

0500 - Consent Disclosure Level

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Consent Disclosure Level
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.324
Version	1
symbolicName	consentDisclosureLevel

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.340
symbolicName	hl7VS-consentDisclosureLevel
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0500
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify how much information was disclosed to the subject as part of the informed consent process.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc

where used	CON:21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0500 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
F	Full Disclosure			
P	Partial Disclosure			
N	No Disclosure			

0501 - Consent Non-Disclosure Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Consent Non-Disclosure Reason
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.325
Version	1
symbolicName	consentNon-disclosureReason

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.341
symbolicName	hl7VS-consentNon-disclosureReason
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0501
Description	Table of codes used to specify a reason the subject did not receive full disclosure.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	CON:22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0501 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
E	Emergency			
RX	Rx Private			
PR	Patient Request			

0502 - Non-Subject Consenter Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Non-Subject Consenter Reason
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.326
Version	1
symbolicName	non-subjectConsenterReason

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.342
symbolicName	hl7VS-non-subjectConsenterReason
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0502
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify a reason consent was granted by a person other than the subject of the consent.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	CON:23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0502 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
MIN	Subject is a minor			
NC	Subject is not competent to consent			
LM	Legally mandated			

0503 - Sequence/Results Flag

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Sequence/Results Flag
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.327

Version	1
symbolicName	sequenceResultsFlag

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.343
symbolicName	hl7VS-sequenceResultsFlag
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0503
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the sequencing relationship between the current service request and the related service request(s) specified in this TQ2 segment.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TQ2-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0503 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S	Sequential			
C	Cyclical		Used for indicating a repeating cycle of service requests; for example, individual intravenous solutions used in a cyclical sequence (a.k.a. "Alternating IVs"). This value would be compatible with linking separate service requests or with having all cyclical service request components in a single service request. Likewise, the value would be compatible with either Parent-Child messages or a single service request message to communicate the service requests' sequencing	
R	Reserved for future use			

0504 - Sequence Condition Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Sequence Condition Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.328
Version	1
symbolicName	sequenceCondition

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.344
symbolicName	hl7VS-sequenceConditionCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0504
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the relationship between the start/end of the related service request(s) (from TQ2-3, TQ2-4 or TQ2-5) and the current service request from ORC-2, 3 or 4.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TQ2-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0504 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
EE	End related service request(s), end current service request.			
ES	End related service request(s), start current service request.			
SS	Start related service request(s), start current service request.			
SE	Start related service request(s), end current service request.			

0505 - Cyclic Entry/Exit Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Cyclic Entry/Exit Indicator
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.329
Version	2
symbolicName	cyclicEntryExitIndicator

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.345
symbolicName	hl7VS-cyclicEntryExitIndicator
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0505
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify if this service request is the first or last service request in a cyclic series of service requests.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TQ2-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0505 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F	First service	The first service request in a cyclic group		
L	Last service	The last service request in a cyclic group		
*	The first service request in a cyclic group		Usage Note: Retired March 2016. Use code F instead	R
#	The last service request in a cyclic group.		Usage Note: Retired March 2016. Use code L instead	R

0506 - Service Request Relationship

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Service Request Relationship
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.330
Version	1
symbolicName	serviceRequestRelationship

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.346
symbolicName	hl7VS-serviceRequestRelationship
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0506
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify an additional or alternate relationship between this service request and other service requests.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TQ2-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0506 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
N	Nurse prerogative		Where a set of two or more orders exist and the Nurse, or other caregiver, has the prerogative to choose which order will be administered at a particular point in time. For example, Milk of Magnesia PO 30 ml qhs (at bedtime) Dulcolax Supp R @ hs prn Colace 100 mg capsule PO bid The nurse would be administering MOM, but may add the Colace and may also give the Dulcolax Supp as needed to promote and maintain regularity.	
C	Compound		A compound is an extempo order which may be made up of multiple drugs. For example, many hospitals have a standard item called "Magic Mouthwash". The item is ordered that way by the physician. The extempo items will contain multiple products, such as Maalox, Benadryl, Xylocaine, etc. They will all be mixed together and will be dispensed in a single container.	
T	Tapering		A tapering order is one in which the same drug is used, but it has a declining dosage over a number of days. For example, Decadron 0.5 mg is often ordered this way. The order would look like this: Decadron 0.5 mg qid (four times a day) for 2 days, then Decadron 0.5 mg tid (three times a day) for 2 days, then	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			Decadron 0.5 mg bid (twice a day) for 2 days, then Decadron 0.5 mg qd (daily) for 2 days, then stop.	
E	Exclusive		An exclusive order is an order where only one of the multiple items should be administered at any one dosage time. The nurse may chose between the alternatives, but should only give ONE of them. An example would be: Phenergan 25 mg PO, IM or R q6h prn (orally, intramuscularly, or rectally every 6 hours as needed).	
S	Simultaneous		A simultaneous order is 2 or more drugs which are ordered to be given at the same time. A common example of this would be Demerol and Phenergan (Phenergan is given with the Demerol to control the nausea that Demerol can cause). The order could be: Demerol 50 mg IM with Phenergan 25 mg IM q4h prn (every 4 hours as needed).	

0507 - Observation Result Handling

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Observation Result Handling
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.331
Version	3
symbolicName	observationResultHandling
Description	Code system of concepts regarding the handling of a result. For example, an order may specify that the result (e.g., an x-ray film) should be given to the patient for return to the requestor. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.347
symbolicName	hl7VS-observationResultHandling
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0507
Description	Table of codes regarding the handling of a result. For example, an order may specify that the result (e.g., an x-ray film) should be given to the patient for return to the requestor.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-49
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0507 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
F	Film-with-patient			
N	Notify provider when ready			
A	Alert provider when abnormal			
CC	Copies requested			
BCC	Blind copy			

0508 - Blood Product Processing Requirements

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Blood Product Processing Requirements
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.332
Version	1
symbolicName	bloodProductProcessingRequirements

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.348
symbolicName	hl7VS-bloodProductProcessingRequirements
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0508
Description	Table of codes used to specify additional information about the blood component class associated with the Universal Service ID. The placer of the order can specify any required processing of the blood product that must be completed prior to transfusion to the intended recipient.
Type	User

Steward	OO
where used	BPO-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0508 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
LR	Leukoreduced			
IR	Irradiated			
CS	CMV Safe			
FR	Fresh unit			
AU	Autologous Unit			
DI	Directed Unit			
HL	HLA Matched			
CM	CMV Negative			
HB	Hemoglobin S Negative			
WA	Washed			
IG	IgA Deficient			

0509 - Indication for Use

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Indication for Use
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0509
Description	Table of codes that specify the reason the blood product was ordered. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	BPO-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0510 - Blood Product Dispense Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Blood Product Dispense Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.333
Version	1
symbolicName	bloodProductDispenseStatus

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.349
symbolicName	hl7VS-bloodProductDispenseStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0510
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the filler or placer. For example, the first status change of a product that may trigger a Blood Product Dispense Status Message occurs when it first becomes linked to a patient and is ready to dispense. The placer system may use the Blood Product Dispense Status Message to request the transfusion service to dispense the product. When the blood product is delivered or issued to a patient, the status of the blood product would be changed to indicate that it has now been "dispensed".
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BPX-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0510 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RI	Received into inventory (for specified patient)		Status determined by Filler	
RD	Reserved and ready to dispense		Status determined by Filler	
RS	Reserved (ordered and product allocated for the patient)		Status determined by Filler	
RE	Released (no longer allocated for the patient)		Status determined by Placer or Filler	
DS	Dispensed to patient location		Status determined by Filler	
RA	Returned unused/no longer needed		Status determined by Filler	
RL	Returned unused/keep linked to patient for possible use later		Status determined by Filler	
WA	Wasted (product no longer viable)		Status determined by Filler	
PT	Presumed transfused (dispensed and not returned)		Status determined by Filler	
CR	Released into inventory for general availability		Status determined by Filler	
RQ	Request to dispense blood product		Status determined by Placer	

0511 - BP Observation Status Codes Interpretation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	BP Observation Status Codes Interpretation
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.334
Version	1
symbolicName	bpObservationStatusCodesInterpretation

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.350
symbolicName	hl7VS-bpObservationStatusCodesInterpretation
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0511
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the interpretation for the blood product observation status codes. A status is considered preliminary until a blood product has reached a final disposition for the patient. For example, when the product is first cross-matched and a status message is sent, it would be considered preliminary. When the product is dispensed to the patient, that status would also be considered preliminary. However, once the product is transfused, the status would be considered final.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BPX-3, BTX-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0511 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
C	Record coming over is a correction and thus replaces a final status			
D	Deletes the BPX record			
F	Final status; Can only be changed with a corrected status			
O	Order detail description only (no status)			
P	Preliminary status			
W	Post original as wrong, e.g., transmitted for wrong patient			

0512 - Commercial Product

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Commercial Product
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0512
Description	Table of codes that specify a commercial product. Examples of commercial products are blood derivatives such as Rh Immune Globulin and Factor VIII concentrate, Leukoreduction filters and blood administration sets. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	BPX-8, BTX-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0513 - Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.335
Version	1
symbolicName	bloodProductTransfusion-dispositionStatus

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.351
symbolicName	hl7VS-bloodProductTransfusion-dispositionStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0513
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the placer. For example, the placer may return the blood product to the transfusion service unused because an IV could not be started. The blood component may have been entered, but the line was clogged and could not be used, in which case the component must be wasted. A final status would indicate that

	the product has actually been "transfused."
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BTX-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0513 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
RA	Returned unused/no longer needed			
RL	Returned unused/keep linked to patient for possible use later			
WA	Wasted (product no longer viable)			
TX	Transfused			
TR	Transfused with adverse reaction			

0514 - Transfusion Adverse Reaction

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Transfusion Adverse Reaction
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.336
Version	1
symbolicName	transfusionAdverseReaction

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.352
symbolicName	hl7VS-transfusionAdverseReaction
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0514
Description	Table of codes used to specify the type of adverse reaction that the recipient of the blood product experienced.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	BTX-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0514 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
ABOINC	ABO Incompatible Transfusion Reaction			
ACUTHEHTR	Acute Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction			
ALLERGIC1	Allergic Reaction - First			
ALLERGIC2	Allergic Reaction - Recurrent			
ALLERGICR	Allergic Reaction - Repeating			
ANAPHYLAC	Anaphylactic Reaction			
BACTCONTAM	Reaction to Bacterial Contamination			
DELAYEDHTR	Delayed Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction			
DELAYEDSTR	Delayed Serological Transfusion Reaction			
GVHD	Graft vs Host Disease - Transfusion - Associated			
HYPOTENS	Non-hemolytic Hypotensive Reaction			
NONHTR1	Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction - First			
NONHTR2	Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction - Recurrent			
NONHTRREC	Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction - Repeating			
NONIMMUNE	Non-Immune Hemolysis			
NONSPEC	Non-Specific, Non-Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction			
NORXN	No Evidence of Transfusion Reaction			
PTP	Posttransfusion Purpura			
VOLOVER	Symptoms most likely due to volume overload			

0515 - Transfusion Interrupted Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Transfusion Interrupted Reason
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0515
Description	Table of codes that specify the reason the transfusion of the blood product was interrupted. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	BTX-19
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0516 - Error Severity

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Error Severity
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.337
Version	2
symbolicName	errorSeverity
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the severity of an application error as reported during acknowledgment of messages. Knowing if something is Error, Warning or Information is intrinsic to how an application handles the content and the information flow. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging acknowledgment in the ERR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.353
symbolicName	hl7VS-errorSeverity
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0516
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the severity of an application error as reported during acknowledgment of messages. Knowing if something is Error, Warning or Information is intrinsic to how an application handles the content and the information flow.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	ERR-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0516 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
W	Warning		Transaction successful, but there may issues	
I	Information		Transaction was successful but includes information e.g., inform patient	
E	Error		Transaction was unsuccessful	
F	Fatal Error		Message not processed due to application or network failure condition	

0517 - Inform Person Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Inform Person Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.338
Version	1
symbolicName	informInstructions

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.354
symbolicName	hl7VS-informPersonCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0517
Description	Table of codes used to specify who (if anyone) should be informed of the error. This field may also be used to indicate that a particular person should NOT be informed of the error (e.g. do not inform patient.)
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	ERR-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0517 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
PAT	Inform patient			
NPAT	Do NOT inform patient			
USR	Inform User			
HD	Inform help desk			

0518 - Override Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Override Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.339

Version	1
symbolicName	overrideType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.355
symbolicName	hl7VS-overrideType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0518
Description	Table of codes used to specify what type of override can be used to override the specific error identified.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	ERR-10, OVR-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0518 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EXTN	Extension Override		Identifies an override where a service is being performed for longer than the ordered period of time.	
INLV	Interval Override		Identifies an override where a repetition of service is being performed sooner than the ordered frequency.	
EQV	Equivalence Override		Identifies an override where a service is being performed against an order that the system does not recognize as equivalent to the ordered service.	

0519 - Override Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Override Reason
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0519
Description	Table of codes that specify the override codes that can be used to override enforcement of the application rule that generated an error. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM

where used	ERR-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0520 - Message Waiting Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Message Waiting Priority
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.340
Version	1
symbolicName	messageWaitingPriority
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the disposition of the patient at time of discharge (i.e., discharged to home, expired, etc.). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSA segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.356
symbolicName	hl7VS-messageWaitingPriority
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0520
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify how important the most important waiting mesasge is. For example, if there are 3 low priority messages, 1 medium priority message and 1 high priority message, the message waiting priority would be "high", because that is the highest priority of any new message waiting.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSA-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0520 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
H	High			
M	Medium			
L	Low			

0521 - Override Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Override Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0521
Description	Table of codes that specify the reason for the business rule override. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	OVR-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0523 - Computation Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Computation Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.341
Version	1
symbolicName	computationType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.357
symbolicName	hl7VS-computationType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0523
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify if the change is computed as a percent change or as an absolute change.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	DLT.3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0523 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
%	Indicates a percent change			
a	Absolute Change			

0525 - Privilege

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Privilege
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0525
Description	Table of codes that specify the institutional privilege. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PIP.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0526 - Privilege Class

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Privilege Class
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0526
Description	Table of codes that specify the class category of institutional privilege. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PIP.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0527 - Calendar Alignment

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Calendar Alignment
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.343
Version	1
symbolicName	calendarAlignment

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.359
symbolicName	hl7VS-calendarAlignment
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0527
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify an alignment of the repetition to a calendar (e.g., to distinguish every 30 days from "the 5th of every month").
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	RPT.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0527 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
MY	month of the year			
WY	week of the year			
DM	day of the month			
DY	day of the year			
DW	day of the week (begins with Monday)			
HD	hour of the day			
NH	minute of the hour			
SN	second of the minute			

0528 - Event Related Period

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Event Related Period
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.344
Version	1
symbolicName	eventRelatedPeriod

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.360
symbolicName	hl7VS-eventRelatedPeriod
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0528
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify a common (periodical) activity of daily living.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	RPT.8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0528 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
HS	the hour of sleep (e.g., H18-22)			
AC	before meal (from lat. ante cibus)			
PC	after meal (from lat. post cibus)			
IC	between meals (from lat. inter cibus)			
ACM	before breakfast (from lat. ante cibus matutinus)			
ACD	before lunch (from lat. ante cibus diurnus)			
ACV	before dinner (from lat. ante cibus vespertinus)			
PCM	after breakfast (from lat. post cibus matutinus)			
PCD	after lunch (from lat. post cibus diurnus)			
PCV	after dinner (from lat. post cibus vespertinus)			
ICM	between breakfast and lunch			
ICD	between lunch and dinner			
ICV	between dinner and the hour of sleep			

0530 - Organization, Agency, Department

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Organization, Agency, Department
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.346
Version	1
symbolicName	organization-Agency-Department

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.362
symbolicName	hl7VS-organization-Agency-Department
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0530
Description	Table of codes used to specify the agency or department that assigned the identifier in component 1.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	CX.10, PPN.24, XCN.23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0530 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AE	American Express			
DEA	Drug Enforcement Agency		The US Drug Enforcement Administration does not solely assign DEA numbers in the United States. Hospitals have the authority to issue DEA numbers to their medical residents. These DEA numbers are based upon the hospital's DEA number, but the authority rests with the hospital on the assignment to the residents. Thus, DEA as an Assigning Authority is necessary in addition to DEA as an Identifier Type.	
DOD	Department of Defense		In some countries e.g., the US, more than one department may issue a military identifier. Hence, US is not sufficient as the Assigning Authority.	
MC	Master Card			
VA	Veterans Affairs			
VI	Visa			

0531 - Institution

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Institution
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0531
Description	Table of codes that specify the institution where a staff member is or was active. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	DIN.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0532 - Expanded Yes/no Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Expanded Yes/no Indicator
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.347
Version	1
symbolicName	expandedYes-NoIndicator

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.363
symbolicName	hl7VS-expandedYes-NoIndicator
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0532
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify an expansion on the original Yes/No indicator table by including "flavors of null". It is intended to be applied to fields where the response is not limited to "yes" or "no".
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	Numerous locations
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0532 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			
NI	No Information		No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value. This is the most general exceptional value. It is also the default exceptional value	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
NA	not applicable		No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., last menstrual period for a male)	
UNK	unknown		A proper value is applicable, but not known	
NASK	not asked		This information has not been sought (e.g., patient was not asked	
ASKU	asked but unknown		Information was sought but not found (e.g., patient was asked but didn't know	
NAV	temporarily unavailable		Information is not available at this time but it is expected that it will be available later	
NP	not present		Obsolete as of v 2.7.	

0533 - Application Error Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Application Error Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0533
Description	Table of codes that specify the application specific code identifying the specific error that occurred. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	ERR-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0534 - Notify Clergy Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Notify Clergy Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.348
Version	1
symbolicName	clergyNotificationType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.364
symbolicName	hl7VS-notifyClergyCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0534
Description	Table of codes used to specify whether the clergy should be notified.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-49
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0534 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			
L	Last Rites only			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0535 - Signature Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Signature Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.349
Version	1
symbolicName	signatureType
Description	Code system of concepts that indicate how a patient/subscriber authorization signature is obtained and how it is being retained by a provider. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.365
symbolicName	hl7VS-signatureCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0535
Description	Table of codes that indicate how a patient/subscriber authorization signature is obtained and how it is being retained by a provider.
Type	User

Steward	FM
where used	IN1-50
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0535 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
C	Signed CMS-1500 claim form on file, e.g., authorization for release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim and assignment of benefits.			
S	Signed authorization for release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim on file.			
M	Signed authorization for assignment of benefits on file.			
P	Signature generated by provider because the patient was not physically present for services.			

0536 - Certificate Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Certificate Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.350
Version	1
symbolicName	certificateStatus

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.366
symbolicName	hl7VS-certificateStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0536
Description	Table of codes used to specify the status of the certificate held by the health professional.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	CER-31

HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0536 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
P	Provisional			
R	Revoked			
V	Active/Valid			
E	Expired			
I	Inactive			

0537 - Institution

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Institution
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0537
Description	Table of codes that specify the institution the practitioner began or intends to begin practicing at (e.g., at hospital, at physician organization, at managed care network). No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PRA-9, STF-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0538 - Institution Relationship Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Institution Relationship Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.351
Version	1
symbolicName	institutionRelationshipType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.367
symbolicName	hl7VS-institutionRelationshipType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0538
Description	Table of codes used to specify the relationship the staff person has with the institution for whom he/she provides services.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	STF-33
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0538 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
EMP	Employee			
VOL	Volunteer			
CON	Contractor			
CST	Consultant			

0539 - Cost Center Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Cost Center Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0539
Description	Table of codes that specify the organization unit in the General Ledger to which the staff member is currently assigned. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	STF-36
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0540 - Inactive Reason Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Inactive Reason Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.352
Version	1
symbolicName	inactiveReason

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003

HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.368
symbolicName	hl7VS-inactiveReasonCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0540
Description	Table of codes used to specify the reason the staff member is inactive.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	STF-38
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0540 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
L	Leave of Absence			
T	Termination			
R	Retired			

0541 - Specimen Type Modifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Specimen Type Modifier
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0541
Description	Table of codes that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen type. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0542 - Specimen Source Type Modifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Specimen Source Type Modifier
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0542

Description	Table of codes that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen source site. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0543 - Specimen Collection Site

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Specimen Collection Site
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0543
Description	Table of codes that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen collection site. This field differs from Specimen Source Site in those cases where the source site must be approached via a particular site (e.g., anatomic location). For example, in the case where a liver biopsy is obtained via a percutaneous needle, the collection site would be the point of entry of the needle. For venous blood collected from the left radial vein, the collection site could be “antecubital fossa”. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0544 - Container Condition

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Container Condition
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.353
Version	1
symbolicName	containerCondition
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify at each receipt the status of the container in which the specimen is shipped in chain of custody cases where specimens are moved from lab to lab. If the container is compromised in any way (seal broken, container cracked or leaking, etc.), then this status needs to be recorded for legal reasons. Used in the Specimen (SPM), Shipment (SHP) and Shipment Package (PAC) segments in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.369
symbolicName	hl7VS-containerCondition
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0544
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify at each receipt the status of the container in which the specimen is shipped in chain of custody cases where specimens are moved from lab to lab. If the container is compromised in any way (seal broken, container cracked or leaking, etc.), then this status needs to be recorded for legal reasons.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-28, SHP-9, PAC-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0544 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
XC37	Not Body temperature		Failed to keep at body temperature: 36 - 38 degrees C.	
XAMB	Not Ambient temperature		Failed to keep at ambient (room) temperature, approximately 22 +/- 2 degrees C. Accidental refrigeration or freezing is of little consequence	
XCAMB	Not Critical ambient temperature		Failed to keep critical ambient.	
XREF	Not Refrigerated temperature		Failed to keep at refrigerated temperature: 4-8 degrees C.	
XCREF	Not Critical refrigerated temperature		Failed to keep critical refrigerated.	
XFRZ	Not Frozen temperature		Failed to keep at frozen temperature: -4 degrees C.	
XCFRZ	Not Critical frozen temperature		Failed to keep critical frozen	
XDFRZ	Not Deep frozen		Failed to keep deep frozen: -16 to -20 degree C.	
XUFRZ	Not Ultra frozen		Failed to keep ultra cold frozen: ~ -75 to -85 degree C. (ultra cold freezer is typically at temperature of dry ice).	
XNTR	Not Liquid nitrogen		Failed to keep in liquid nitrogen.	
XPRTL	Not Protected from light		Failed to protect from light.	
XCATM	Exposed to Air		Exposed to atmosphere.	
XDRY	Not Dry		Failed to keep in a dry environment.	
XPSO	Exposed to shock		Failed to protect from shock.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
XPSA	Shaken		Shaken.	
XUPR	Not Upright		Failed to keep upright.	
XMTLF	Metal Exposed		Failed to keep container is free of heavy metals.	
SB	Seal Broken		Container seal is broken.	
CC	Container Cracked		Container is cracked.	
CT	Container Torn		Container is torn	
CL	Container Leaking		Container is leaking	

0547 - Jurisdictional Breadth

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Jurisdictional Breadth
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.354
Version	1
symbolicName	jurisdictionalBreadth

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.370
symbolicName	hl7VS-jurisdictionalBreadth
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0547
Description	Table of codes used to specify the breadth/extent of the jurisdiction where the qualification is valid.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	CER-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0547 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
C	County/Parish			
S	State/Province			
N	Country			

0548 - Signatory's Relationship to Subject

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Signatory's Relationship to Subject
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.355
Version	1
symbolicName	signatorysRelationshipToSubject

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.371
symbolicName	hl7VS-signatory'sRelationshipToSubject
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0548
Description	Table of codes used to specify the relationship of the consenter to the subject.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	CON:25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0548 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
1	Self			
2	Parent			
3	Next of Kin			
4	Durable Power of Attorney in Healthcare Affairs			
5	Conservator			
6	Emergent Practitioner (practitioner judging case as emergency requiring care without a consent)			
7	Non-Emergent Practitioner (i.e. medical ethics committee)			

0549 - NDC Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	NDC Codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0549
Description	Table of codes that specify the National Drug Codes (NDC) that are required by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) for electronic claims for pharmacy charges. No suggested values.
Type	Externally defined
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-29
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0550 - Body Parts

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Body Parts
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.356
Version	2
symbolicName	bodyParts

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.372
symbolicName	hl7VS-bodyParts
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0550
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the part of the body.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXR-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0550 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
JUGE	Jugular, External			
ADB	Abdomen			
ACET	Acetabulum			
ACHIL	Achilles			
ADE	Adenoids			
ADR	Adrenal			
AMN	Amniotic fluid			
AMS	Amniotic Sac			
ANAL	Anal			
ANKL	Ankle			
ANTEC	Antecubital			
ANTECF	Antecubital Fossa			
ANTR	Antrum			
ANUS	Anus			
AORTA	Aorta			
AR	Aortic Rim			
AV	Aortic Valve			
APDX	Appendix			
AREO	Areola			
ARM	Arm			
ARTE	Artery			
ASCIT	Ascites			
ASCT	Ascitic Fluid			
ATR	Atrium			
AURI	Auricular			
AXI	Axilla			
BACK	Back			
BARTD	Bartholin Duct			
BARTG	Bartholin Gland			
BRTGF	Bartholin Gland Fluid			
BPH	Basophils			
BID	Bile Duct			
BIFL	Bile fluid			
BLAD	Bladder			
BLOOD	Blood			
BLDA	Blood, Arterial			
BLDC	Blood, Capillary			
BLDV	Blood, Venous			
CBLD	Blood, Cord			
BLD	Blood, Whole			
BDY	Body, Whole			
BON	Bone			
BMAR	Bone marrow			
BOWEL	Bowel			
BOWLA	Bowel, Large			
BOWSM	Bowel, Small			
BRA	Brachial			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
BRAIN	Brain			
BCYS	Brain Cyst Fluid			
BRST	Breast			
BRSTFL	Breast fluid			
BRO	Bronchial			
BROCH	Bronchiole/Bronchiolar			
BRONC	Bronchus/Bronchial			
BRV	Broviac			
BUCCA	Buccal			
BURSA	Bursa			
BURSF	Bursa Fluid			
BUTT	Buttocks			
CALF	Calf			
CANAL	Canal			
CANLI	Canaliculis			
CNL	Cannula			
CANTH	Canthus			
CDM	Cardiac Muscle			
CARO	Carotid			
CARP	Carpal			
CAVIT	Cavity			
CHE	Cavity, Chest			
CECUM	Cecum/Cecal			
CSF	Cerebral Spinal Fluid			
CVX	Cervix			
CERVUT	Cervix/Uterus			
CHEEK	Cheek			
CHES	Chest			
CHESTÂ	Chest Tube			
CHIN	Chin			
CIRCU	Circumcision Site			
CLAVI	Clavicle/Clavicular			
CLITO	Clitoral			
CLIT	Clitoris			
COCCG	Coccygeal			
COCCY	Coccyx			
COLON	Colon			
COLOS	Colostomy			
COS	Colostomy Stoma			
CDUCT	Common Duct			
CONJ	Conjunctiva			
CORAL	Coral			
COR	Cord			
CORD	Cord Blood			
CORN	Cornea			
CRANE	Cranium, ethmoid			
CRANF	Cranium, frontal			
CRANO	Cranium, occipital			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CRANP	Cranium, parietal			
CRANS	Cranium, sphenoid			
CRANT	Cranium, temporal			
CUBIT	Cubitus			
CUFF	Cuff			
CULD	Cul De Sac			
CULDO	Culdocentesis			
DELT	Deltoid			
DENTA	Dental			
DEN	Dental Gingiva			
DIAF	Dialysis Fluid			
DPH	Diaphragm			
DIGIT	Digit			
DISC	Disc			
DORS	Dorsum/Dorsal			
DUFL	Duodenal Fluid			
DUODE	Duodenum/Duodenal			
DUR	Dura			
EAR	Ear			
EARBI	Ear bone, incus			
EARBM	Ear bone, malleus			
EARBS	Ear bone,stapes			
EARLO	Ear Lobe			
ELBOW	Elbow			
ELBOWJ	Elbow Joint			
ENDC	Endocardium			
EC	Endocervical			
EOLPH	endolpthamitis			
ENDM	Endometrium			
ET	Endotracheal			
EUR	Endourethral			
EOS	Eosinophils			
EPICA	Epicardial			
EPICM	Epicardium			
EPD	Epididymis			
EPIDU	Epidural			
EPIGL	Epiglottis			
ESOPG	Esophageal			
ESO	Esophagus			
ETHMO	Ethmoid			
Â	External Jugular			
EYE	Eye			
BROW	Eyebrow			
EYELI	Eyelid			
FACE	Face			
FBINC	Facial bone, inferior nasal concha			
FBLAC	Facial bone, lacrimal			
FBMAX	Facial bone, maxilla			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
FBNAS	Facial bone, nasal			
FBPAL	Facial bone, palatine			
FBVOM	Facial bone, vomer			
FBZYG	Facial bone, zygomatic			
FALLT	Fallopian Tube			
FEMOR	Femoral			
FMH	Femoral Head			
FEMUR	Femur			
FET	Fetus			
FIBU	Fibula			
FING	Finger			
FINGN	Finger Nail			
FOL	Follicle			
FOOT	Foot			
FOREA	Forearm			
FOREH	Forehead			
FORES	Foreskin			
FOURC	Fourchette			
GB	Gall Bladder			
GEN	Genital			
GVU	Genital - Vulva			
GENC	Genital Cervix			
GL	Genital Lesion			
GENL	Genital Lochia			
GLAND	Gland			
GLANS	Glans			
GLUTE	Gluteal			
GLUT	Gluteus			
GLUTM	Gluteus Medius			
GROIN	Groin			
GUM	Gum			
HAR	Hair			
HAL	Hallux			
HAND	Hand			
HEAD	Head			
HART	Heart			
HV	Heart Valve			
HVB	Heart Valve, Bicuspid			
HVT	Heart Valve, Tricuspid			
HEEL	Heel			
HEM	Hemorrhoid			
HIP	Hip			
HIPJ	Hip Joint			
HUMER	Humerus			
HYMEN	Hymen			
ILC	Ileal Conduit			
ILE	Ileal Loop			
ILEOS	Ileostomy			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
ILEUM	Ileum			
ILIAC	Iliac			
ILCR	Iliac Crest			
ILCON	Ilical Conduit			
INGUI	Inguinal			
JUGI	Jugular, Internal			
INT	Intestine			
ICX	Intracervical			
INASA	Intranasal			
INTRU	Intrauterine			
INTRO	Introitus			
ISCHI	Ischium			
JAW	Jaw			
KIDNÂ	Kidney			
KNEE	Knee			
KNEEF	Knee Fluid			
KNEEJ	Knee Joint			
LABIA	Labia			
LABMA	Labia Majora			
LABMI	Labia Minora			
LACRI	Lacrimal			
LAM	Lamella			
INSTL	Intestine, Large			
LARYN	Larynx			
LEG	Leg			
LENS	Lens			
WBC	Leukocytes			
LING	Lingual			
LINGU	Lingula			
LIP	Lip			
STOOLL	Liquid Stool			
LIVER	Liver			
LOBE	Lobe			
LOCH	Lochia			
ISH	Loop, Ishial			
LUMBA	Lumbar			
LMN	Lumen			
LUNG	Lung			
LN	Lymph Node			
LNG	Lymph Node, Groin			
LYM	Lymphocytes			
MAC	Macrophages			
MALLE	Malleolus			
MANDI	Mandible/Mandibular			
MAR	Marrow			
MAST	Mastoid			
MAXIL	Maxilla/Maxillary			
MAXS	Maxillary Sinus			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
MEATU	Meatus			
MEC	Meconium			
MEDST	Mediastinum			
MEDU	Medullary			
MOU	Membrane			
MPB	Meninges			
METAC	Metacarpal			
METAT	Metatarsal			
MILK	Milk, Breast			
MITRL	Mitral Valve			
MOLAR	Molar			
MP	Mons Pubis			
MONSU	Mons Ureteris			
MONSV	Mons Veneris(Mons Pubis)			
MOUTH	Mouth			
MRSA2	Mrsa:			
MYO	Myocardium			
NAIL	Nail			
NAILB	Nail Bed			
NAILF	Nail, Finger			
NAILT	Nail, Toe			
NARES	Nares			
NASL	Nasal			
NSS	Nasal Septum			
NLACR	Nasolacrimal			
NP	Nasopharyngeal/Nasopharynx			
NTRAC	Nasotracheal			
NAVEL	Navel			
NECK	Neck			
NERVE	Nerve			
NIPPL	Nipple			
NOS	Nose (Nasal Passage)			
NOSE	Nose/Nose(outside)			
NOSTR	Nostril			
OCCIP	Occipital			
OLECR	Olecranon			
OMEN	Omentum			
ORBIT	Orbit/Orbital			
ORO	Oropharynx			
OSCOX	Os coxa (pelvic girdle)			
OVARY	Ovary			
PALAT	Palate			
PLATH	Palate, Hard			
PLATS	Palate, Soft			
PALM	Palm			
PANCR	Pancreas			
PAFL	Pancreatic Fluid			
PAS	Parasternal			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
PARAT	Paratracheal			
PARIE	Parietal			
PARON	Paronychia			
PAROT	Parotid/Parotid Gland			
PATEL	Patella			
PELV	Pelvis			
PENSH	Penile Shaft			
PENIS	Penis			
PANAL	Perianal/Perirectal			
PERI	Pericardial Fluid			
PCARD	Pericardium			
PCLIT	Periclitoral			
PERIH	Perihepatic			
PNEAL	Perineal			
PERIN	Perineal Abscess			
PNEPH	Perinephric			
PNM	Perineum			
PORBI	Periorbital			
PERRA	Perirectal			
PERIS	Perisplenic			
PER	Peritoneal			
PERT	Peritoneal Fluid			
PERIT	Peritoneum			
PTONS	Peritonsillar			
PERIU	Periurethal			
PERIV	Perivesicular			
PHALA	Phalanyx			
PILO	Pilonidal			
PINNA	Pinna			
PLC	Placenta			
PLACF	Placenta (Fetal Side)			
PLACM	Placenta (Maternal Side)			
PLANT	Plantar			
PLEUR	Pleura			
PLEU	Pleural Fluid			
PLR	Pleural Fluid (Thoracentesis Fld)			
POPLI	Popliteal			
PREAU	Preauricular			
PRERE	Prerenal			
PRST	Prostate Gland			
PROS	Prostatic Fluid			
PUBIC	Pubic			
PUL	Pulmonary Artery			
RADI	Radial			
RADIUS	Radius			
RECTL	Rectal			
RECTU	Rectum			
RBC	Red Blood Cells			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
RENL	Renal			
RNP	Renal Pelvis			
RPERI	Retroperitoneal			
RIB	Rib			
SACRA	Sacral			
SACRO	Sacrococcygeal			
SACIL	Sacroiliac			
SACRU	Sacrum			
SALGL	Salivary Gland			
SCALP	Scalp			
SCAPU	Scapula/Scapular			
SCLER	Sclera			
SCROT	Scrotum/Scrotal			
SEMN	Semen			
SEM	Seminal Fluid			
SEPTU	Septum/Septal			
SEROM	Seroma			
SHIN	Shin			
SHOLJ	Sholder Joint			
SHOL	Shoulder			
SIGMO	Sigmoid			
SINUS	Sinus			
SKM	Skeletal Muscle			
SKENE	Skene's Gland			
SKULL	Skull			
INSTS	Intestine, Small			
SOLE	Sole			
SPRM	Spermatozoa			
SPHEN	Sphenoid			
SPCOR	Spinal Cord			
SPLN	Spleen			
STER	Sternum/Sternal			
STOM	Stoma			
USTOM	Stoma, Urinary			
STOMA	Stomach			
STUMP	Stump			
SCLV	Sub Clavian			
SDP	Subdiaphramatic			
SUB	Subdural			
SUBD	Subdural Fluid			
SGF	Subgaleal Fluid			
SUBM	Submandibular			
SUBX	Submaxillary			
SUBME	Submental			
SUBPH	Subphrenic			
SPX	Supra Cervical			
SCLAV	Supraclavicle/Supraclavicular			
SUPRA	Suprapubic			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
SUPB	Suprapubic Specimen			
SWT	Sweat			
SWTG	Sweat Gland			
SYNOL	Synovial			
SYN	Synovial Fluid			
SYNOV	Synovium			
TARS	Tarsal			
TDUCT	Tear Duct			
TEAR	Tears			
TEMPL	Temple			
TEMPO	Temporal			
TML	Temporal Lobe			
TESTI	Testicle(Testis)			
THIGH	Thigh			
THORA	Thorax/Thoracic/Thoracentesis			
THRB	Throat			
THUMB	Thumb			
TNL	Thumbnail			
THM	Thymus			
THYRD	Thyroid			
TIBIA	Tibia			
TOE	Toe			
TOEN	Toe Nail			
TONG	Tongue			
TONS	Tonsil			
TOOTH	Tooth			
TSK	Tooth Socket			
TRCHE	Trachea/Tracheal			
TBRON	Transbronchial			
TCN	Transcarina Asp			
ULNA	Ulna/Ulnar			
UMB	Umbilical Blood			
UMBL	Umbilicus/Umbilical			
URET	Ureter			
URTH	Urethra			
UTERI	Uterine			
SAC	Uterine Cul/De/Sac			
UTER	Uterus			
VAGIN	Vagina/Vaginal			
VCUFF	Vaginal Cuff			
VGV	Vaginal Vault			
VAL	Valve			
VAS	Vas Deferens			
VASTL	Vastus Lateralis			
VAULT	Vault			
VEIN	Vein			
VENTG	Ventragluteal			
VCSF	Ventricular CSF			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
VERMI	Vermis Cerebelli			
VERTC	Vertebra, cervical			
VERTL	Vertebra, lumbar			
VERTT	Vertebra, thoracic			
VESI	Vesicle			
VESCL	Vesicular			
VESFLD	Vesicular Fluid			
VESTI	Vestibule(Genital)			
VITR	Vitreous Fluid			
VOC	Vocal Cord			
VULVA	Vulva			
WRIST	Wrist			

0552 - Advanced Beneficiary Notice Override Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Advanced Beneficiary Notice Override Reason
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0552
Description	Table of codes that specify the reason the patient did not sign an Advanced Beneficiary Notice. No suggested values.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0553 - Invoice Control Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Invoice Control Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.357
Version	1
symbolicName	invoiceControl
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify what action is being performed by this message. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.373
symbolicName	hl7VS-invoiceControlCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0553
Description	Table of codes used to specify what invoice action is being performed by this message.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IVC-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0553 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
OR	Original Invoice			
CN	Cancel Invoice		Can be used to reverse or cancel an invoice in progress or reverse a paid invoice. Receiver may only mark Invoice as cancelled, not purge records	
CG	Cancel Invoice Product/Service Group		Cancel a specific Product/Service Group in an Invoice	
CL	Cancel Invoice Product/Service Line Item		Cancel a specific Product/Service Line Item in an Invoice	
PD	Pre-Determination Invoice		Can be used to submit an invoice through a Payer's edit and adjudication engine to determine if the invoice will be paid - does not result in payment by Payer	
RA	Re-Assessment		Used on EHC^E04 only	
OA	Original Authorization			
SA	Special Authorization			
AI	Combined Authorization and Adjudication request			
PA	Pre-Authorization			
AA	Authorization request for			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	inpatient admission			
EA	Authorization request for inpatient stay extension			
RC	Referral Pre-Authorization			
CA	Cancel Authorization request			
CP	Copy of Invoice			
CQ	Coverage Register Query			
RU	Referral authorization			

0554 - Invoice Reason Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Invoice Reason Codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.358
Version	1
symbolicName	invoiceReason
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the reason for this invoice. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.374
symbolicName	hl7VS-invoiceReasonCodes
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0554
Description	Table of codes used to specify the reason for an invoice.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IVC-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0554 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LATE	Late Invoice		Over the Payer's published time limit for this invoice	
NORM	Normal submission			
SUB	Subscriber coverage problem			

0555 - Invoice Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Invoice Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.359
Version	1
symbolicName	invoiceType
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the type of invoice. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.375
symbolicName	hl7VS-invoiceType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0555
Description	Table of codes used to specify the type of invoice.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IVC-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0555 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
FS	Fee for Service			
SS	By Session			
GP	Group			
BK	Block			
SL	Salary			
IN	Information		Payee information not required for this	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	Only		Invoice Type	
NP	Non Patient		Invoice without a patient. E.g. bulk invoicing for Pharmacy for a care facility.	
FN	Final		Final Invoice	
PA	Partial		Partial Invoice	
SU	Supplemental		Supplemental Invoice	

0556 - Benefit Group

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Benefit Group
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.360
Version	1
symbolicName	benefitGroup
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the benefit group. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.376
symbolicName	hl7VS-benefitGroup
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0556
Description	Table of codes used to specify the benefit group.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IVC-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0556 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AMB	AMBULATORY CARE			
DENT	DENTAL			

0557 - Payee Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Payee Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.361
Version	1
symbolicName	payeeType
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the type of payee (e.g., organization, person). Used in the Payee Information (PYE) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.377
symbolicName	hl7VS-payeeType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0557
Description	Table of codes used to specify the type of payee (e.g., organization, person).
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PYE-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0557 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ORG	Payee Organization		The payee is not a person/individual/being, but an entity commonly identified as an organization. Examples could be a country healthcare payer, or an insurance company responsible for payment.	
PERS	Person		A person/individual/being.	
PPER	Pay Person		Person/individual/being responsible for payment.	
EMPL	Employer		A legal entity that controls and directs a worker under an express or implied contract of employment and a salary or wages in compensation. In worker's compensation cases, the Employer	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			may be the “organization” responsible for paying the healthcare charges for employment related illness or injury.	

0558 - Payee Relationship to Invoice

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Payee Relationship to Invoice
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.362
Version	1
symbolicName	payeeRelationshipToInvoice
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the relationship to the invoice for Person Payee Types. Used in the Payee Information (PYE) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.378
symbolicName	hl7VS-payeeRelationshipToInvoice
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0558
Description	Payee Relationship to Invoice
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PYE-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0558 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
PT	Patient			
FM	Family Member			
SB	Subscriber			
GT	Guarantor			

0559 - Product/Service Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Product/Service Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.363
Version	1
symbolicName	product-serviceStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the processing status for the Product/Service Code. Used in the Product/Service Line Item (PSL) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.379
symbolicName	hl7VS-product-serviceStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0559
Description	Table of codes used to specify the processing status for the Product/Service Code.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PLS-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0559 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
P	Processed			
D	Denied			
R	Rejected			

0560 - Quantity Units

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Quantity Units
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Version Information

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.380
symbolicName	hl7VS-quantityUnits
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0560
Description	Table of codes that specify the adjustment quantity. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ADJ-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0560 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
FL	Units			
HS	Hours			
DY	Days			
MN	Month			
YY	Years			

0561 - Product/Services Clarification Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Product/Services Clarification Codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.364
Version	1
symbolicName	product-servicesClarification
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the Product/Service Code. Used in the Product/Service Line Item (PSL) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.381
symbolicName	hl7VS-product-servicesClarification

Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0561
Description	Table of codes used to specify the Product/Service Code.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0561 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DTCTR	Data Center Number		MSP: Data Center Number associated with the Provider's Network Application ID	
SEQ	Sequence Number		MSP: Must be sequential by Data Center Number	
DGAPP	Diagnostic Approval Number		MSP: assigned by MSP	
CLCTR	Claim Center			
ENC	Encounter Number			
OOP	Out of Province Indicator			
GFTH	Good Faith Indicator			

0562 - Processing Consideration Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Processing Consideration Codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.365
Version	1
symbolicName	processingConsideration
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify special processing requested of Payer for this Product/Service Line Item (e.g., hold until paper supporting documentation is received by Payer). Used in the Product/Service Line Item (PSL) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.382
symbolicName	hl7VS-processingConsiderationCodes
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0562
Description	Table of codes used to specify special processing requested of Payer for this Product/Service Line Item (e.g., hold until paper supporting documentation is received by Payer).
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0562 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PAPER	Paper documentation to follow			
EFORM	Electronic form to follow		E30 transaction to follow	
FAX	Fax to follow			
RTADJ	Real Time Adjudication Processing		If permitted by Payer	
DFADJ	Deferred Adjudication Processing		If permitted by Payer	
PYRDELAY	Delayed by a Previous Payer		Allows Provider to explain lateness of Invoice to a subsequent Payer	

0564 - Adjustment Category Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Adjustment Category Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.366
Version	1
symbolicName	adjustmentCategory
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the category of adjustment and is used to assist in determining which table is used for Adjustment Reason. Used in the Adjustment (ADJ) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.383
symbolicName	hl7VS-adjustmentCategoryCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0564
Description	Adjustment Category Code
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ADJ-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0564 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EA	Edit/Adjudication Response		Payer adjustment	
IN	Information		Payer adjustment	
PA	Provider Adjustment		Provider adjustment	
PR	Processing Result		Payer adjustment	

0565 - Provider Adjustment Reason Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Provider Adjustment Reason Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.367
Version	1
symbolicName	providerAdjustmentReason
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the reason for this adjustment. Used in the Adjustment (ADJ) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.384
symbolicName	hl7VS-providerAdjustmentReasonCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0565
Description	Provider Adjustment Reason Code
Type	User
Steward	FM

where used	ADJ-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0565 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
PST	Provincial Sales Tax			
GST	Goods and Services Tax			
HST	Harmonized Sales Tax			
DISP	Dispensing Fee			
MKUP	Mark up Fee			

0566 - Blood Unit Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Blood Unit Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.368
Version	1
symbolicName	bloodUnitType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the type of blood unit. Used in the Blood Unit Information (BUI) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.385
symbolicName	hl7VS-bloodUnitType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0566
Description	Blood Unit Type
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BUI-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0566 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
WBL	Whole Blood			
RBC	Red Blood Cells			
PLS	Plasma			
PLT	Platelets			
GRN	Granulocytes			
PSC	Peripheral Stem Cells			
LYM	Lymphocytes			

0567 - Weight Units

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Weight Units
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.8
symbolicName	ucum
Description	Unified Codes for Unit of Measurement

Code System Version Information

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.452
symbolicName	hl7VS-weightUnits
Content Logical Definition	enumerated set of codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0567
Description	Weight Units. Note this table has been deprecated and is replacaced by table 0929.
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Table 0567 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
[lb_av]	Pound			
[oz_av]	Ounce			
kg	Kilogram			
g	Gram			

0568 - Volume Units

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Volume Units
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.8
symbolicName	ucum
Description	Unified Codes for Unit of Measurement

Code System Version Information

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.453
symbolicName	hl7VS-volumeUnits
Content Logical Definition	enumerated as per table content

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0568
Description	Volume Units Note this table has been deprecated and is replacaced by table 0930.
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Table 0568 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
l	Liter			
[pt_us]	Pint			
ml	Milliliters			

0569 - Adjustment Action

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Adjustment Action
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.369
Version	1
symbolicName	adjustmentAction
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the action requested of the party that receives an adjustment. Used in the Adjustment (ADJ) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.386
symbolicName	hl7VS-adjustmentAction
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0569
Description	Adjustment Action
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ADJ-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0569 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EOB	Print on EOB		Instructs party to print this adjustment on the EOB (Explanation of Benefits) handed to the patient	
PAT	Inform Patient			
PRO	Inform Provider			

0570 - Payment Method Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Payment Method Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.370
Version	1
symbolicName	paymentMethod
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the method for the movement of payment. Used in the Payment Information (PMT) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.387
symbolicName	hl7VS-paymentMethodCode

Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0570
Description	Payment Method Code
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PMT-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0570 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CASH	Cash			
CCCA	Credit Card			
CCHK	Cashier's Check			
CDAC	Credit/Debit Account			
CHCK	Check			
DDPO	Direct Deposit		EFT	
DEBC	Debit Card			
SWFT	Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications (S.W.I.F.T.)			
TRAC	Traveler's Check			
VISN	VISA Special Electronic Funds Transfer Network			

0571 - Invoice Processing Results Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Invoice Processing Results Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.371
Version	1
symbolicName	invoiceProcessingResultsStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the processing status for an Invoice Processing Result. Used in the Invoice Processing Result (IPR) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.388

symbolicName	hl7VS-invoiceProcessingResultsStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0571
Description	Invoice Processing Results Status
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IPR-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0571 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ACK	Acknowledge			
REJECT	Reject			
PEND	Pending			
ADJZER	Adjudicated to Zero			
ADJSUB	Adjudicated as Submitted			
ADJ	Adjudicated with Adjustments			
PAID	Paid			
PRED	Pre-Determination		Indicates that the IPR has been adjudicated but will not be paid. Equivalent to ADJUD (Adjudicate)	

0572 - Tax status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Tax status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.372
Version	1
symbolicName	taxStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the tax status of the provider. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.389
symbolicName	hl7VS-taxStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0572
Description	Tax status
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IVC-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0572 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
RVAT	Registered in VAT register			
UVAT	Unregistered in VAT register			

0615 - User Authentication Credential Type Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	User Authentication Credential Type Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.373
Version	1
symbolicName	userAuthenticationCredentialType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying a type of user authentication credential. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the UAC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.390
symbolicName	hl7VS-userAuthenticationCredentialTypeCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0615
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying a type of user authentication credential.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	UAC-1

HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0615 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
KERB	Kerberos Service Ticket		Structure defined by RFC 1510	
SAML	Authenticated User Identity Assertion		XML structure defined by the OASIS Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML) specification	

0616 - Address Expiration Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Address Expiration Reason
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.374
Version	1
symbolicName	addressExpirationReason
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the reason this address was marked as "ended". Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XAD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.391
symbolicName	hl7VS-addressExpirationReason
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0616
Description	Table of codes specifying the reason this address was marked as "ended".
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	XAD.15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0616 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
M	Moved		The individual associated with the address has moved and is no longer reachable at the address	
E	Added in error		The address was incorrect and should never have been associated with the individual	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
R	On request		The associated individual requested that the address be removed from their record	
C	Corrected		The address has been replaced with a corrected version	

0617 - Address Usage

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Address Usage
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.375
Version	1
symbolicName	addressUsage
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying how an address is intended to be used. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XAD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.392
symbolicName	hl7VS-addressUsage
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0617
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying how an address is intended to be used.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	XAD.18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0617 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
M	Mailing		Identifies an address for mail correspondence from a healthcare provider as stipulated by the subject. For example, under the tenets of certain privacy regulations, it is exclusive to the patient and is typically maintained at the encounter or visit level versus the person level as it only has relevance to the specifics of a given encounter.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			This is an exception category of address in that the patient has stipulated that they want all correspondence relevant to a given encounter sent to this address in lieu of any other address on file. Providers are required to accommodate such requests under HIPAA promulgated regulation. Note that mailing and legal address may be mutually exclusive as defined below. (Implementors are reminded that although the privacy regulation requires the provider to honor such requests, it does require the provider to enquire whether the patient has a preferred address other than the one volunteered.)	
V	Visit		Identifies an address at which the individual is physically located and may be visited.	
C	Classification		Identifies an address used for the purpose of demographic classification or searching. Such addresses frequently contain insufficient information to be used as mailing or visit addresses. For example, they may only indicate country and postal code, without providing a street address.	

0618 - Protection Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Protection Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.376
Version	1
symbolicName	protection
Description	Code system of concepts specifying that an address needs to be treated with special care or sensitivity. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XAD and XTN segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.393
symbolicName	hl7VS-protectionCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0618
Description	Table of codes specifying that an address needs to be treated with special care or sensitivity.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	XAD.22, XTN.16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0618 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
LI	Listed			
UL	Unlisted (Should not appear in directories)			
UP	Unpublished			

0625 - Item Status Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Item Status Codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.377
Version	1
symbolicName	itemStatus
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the state of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IVT segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.394
symbolicName	hl7VS-itemStatusCodes
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0625
Description	Table of codes specifying the state of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	IVT-6

HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0625 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Active		Item is available to be purchased or issued.	
2	Pending Inactive		Item is not available to be purchased, but is available to be issued.	
3	Inactive		Item is not available to be purchased or issued.	

0634 - Item Importance Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Item Importance Codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.378
Version	1
symbolicName	itemImportance
Description	Code system of concepts that denote a level or importance of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IVT segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.395
symbolicName	hl7VS-itemImportanceCodes
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0634
Description	Table of codes that denote a level or importance of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	IVT-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0634 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CRT	Critical			

0642 - Reorder Theory Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Reorder Theory Codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.379
Version	1
symbolicName	reorderTheory
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the calculation method used to determine the resupply schedule. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IVT segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.396
symbolicName	hl7VS-reorderTheoryCodes
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0642
Description	Table of codes specifying the calculation method used to determine the resupply schedule.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	IVT-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0642 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	DOP/DOQ		Corresponds to the theory that calculates the appropriate order point and recommends the quantity to order based on system parameters and historical trends. DOP stands for Dynamic Order Point, and DOQ stands for Dynamic Order Quantity.	
M	MIN/MAX		Corresponds to theory - the quantity recommended is the Order Quantity, less the On Hand Quantity, and less the On Order Quantity. The Order Amount is the desired Maximum On Hand Quantity.	
O	Override		The quantity recommended is the Order Quantity, less the On Order Quantity. The Order Amount is the amount to order when	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			the On Hand reaches the Order Point.	

0651 - Labor Calculation Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Labor Calculation Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.380
Version	1
symbolicName	laborCalculationType
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the method used to calculate employee labor and measure employee productivity. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.397
symbolicName	hl7VS-laborCalculationType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0651
Description	Table of codes specifying the method used to calculate employee labor and measure employee productivity.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SCP-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0651 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
TME	Time			
CST	Cost			

0653 - Date Format

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Date Format
Description	tbd

Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.381
Version	1
symbolicName	dateFormat
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the date format for a decontamination/sterilization instance. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.398
symbolicName	hl7VS-dateFormat
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0653
Description	Table of codes specifying the date format for a decontamination/sterilization instance.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SCP-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0653 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	mm/dd/yy		USA standard	
2	yy.mm.dd		ANSI standard	
3	dd/mm/yy		Britain/France standard	
4	dd.mm.yy		Germany standard	
5	yy/mm/dd		Japan standard	
6	Yymmdd		ISO standard	

0657 - Device Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Device Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.382
Version	1
symbolicName	deviceType

Description	Code system of concepts that idenfity the kind of device as defined by the manufacturer. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.399
symbolicName	hl7VS-deviceType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0657
Description	Table of codes specifying the kind of device as defined by the manufacturer.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SCP-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0657 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
1	EO Gas Sterilizer			
2	Steam Sterilizer			
3	Peracetic Acid			

0659 - Lot Control

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Lot Control
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.383
Version	1
symbolicName	lotControl
Description	Code system of concepts that define whether the sterilization load for a device is built in the sub-sterile area adjacent to an Operating Room or the Central Processing Department. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCP segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.400
symbolicName	hl7VS-lotControl
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0659
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the sterilization load for a device is built in the sub-sterile area adjacent to an Operating Room or the Central Processing Department.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SCP-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0659 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
1	OR Mode Without Operator			
2	OR Mode with Operator			
3	CPD Mode Without Operator			
4	CPD Mode With Operator			
5	Offline Mode			

0667 - Device Data State

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Device Data State
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.384
Version	1
symbolicName	deviceDataState
Description	Code system of concepts that define the state of the data as provided from a device. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SDD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.401
symbolicName	hl7VS-deviceDataState
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0667
Description	Table of codes specifying the state of the data as provided from a device.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SDD-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0667 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Real Time Values		Display data	
1	Historic Values		Print data	

0669 - Load Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Load Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.385
Version	1
symbolicName	loadStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to define the status of the information provided in a device sterilization or decontamination cycle. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SDD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.402
symbolicName	hl7VS-loadStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0669
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the information provided in a device sterilization or decontamination cycle.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SDD-5

HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0669 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LLD	Building a Load		A load is being built	
LCP	Load In Process		The load is running	
LCC	Load is Complete		The load is complete	
LCN	Load Canceled		The load is canceled	

0682 - Device Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Device Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.386
Version	1
symbolicName	deviceStatus
Description	Code system of concepts that communicate the state of a device. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.403
symbolicName	hl7VS-deviceStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0682
Description	Table of codes specifying the state of a device.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SCD-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0682 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Ready		Door Locked	
1	Not Ready		Door Unlocked	

0702 - Cycle Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Cycle Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.387
Version	1
symbolicName	cycleType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the type of cycle that is being executed. A cycle type is a specific sterilization method used for a specific type of supply item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.404
symbolicName	hl7VS-cycleType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0702
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of cycle that is being executed. A cycle type is a specific sterilization method used for a specific type of supply item.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SCD-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0702 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
FLS	Flash		Used to quickly sterilize instruments that were dropped during surgery.	
PRV	Prevac		A prevac cycle is vacuum assisted.	
GRV	Gravity		A gravity cycle is executed at atmospheric pressure.	
LQD	Liquid		A cycle specific to sterilizing liquids.	
EXP	Express		An express cycle is similar to a flash cycle but the supply item is wrapped.	
DRT	Dart		A dart cycle is a special cycle used to test the integrity of the sterilizer chamber to hold a vacuum.	
DRW	Dart Warm-up Cycle		A dart warm-up cycle is used to bring the sterilizer chamber up to operating	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			temperature in order to run a dart test cycle.	
THR	Thermal			
ISO	Isothermal			
BWD	Bowie-Dick Test		A Bowie-Dick test cycle is a special cycle used to test the integrity of the sterilizer chamber to hold a vacuum.	
LKT	Leak Test		A leak test cycle tests the integrity of the sterilizer chamber to hold a vacuum over a specific period of time.	
WFP	Wrap/Steam Flush Pressure Pulse (Wrap/SFPP)		A Wrap/SFPP cycle uses steam pulses instead of a vacuum during the conditioning phase of the cycle when the supply item is unwrapped.	
SFP	Steam Flush Pressure Pulse		An SFPP cycle uses steam pulses instead of a vacuum during the conditioning phase of the cycle when the supply item is wrapped.	
CMW	Chemical Wash		A chemical wash cycle.	
PEA	Peracetic Acid		A peracetic acid cycle.	
EOH	EO High Temperature			
EOL	EO Low Temperature			
CRT	Cart Wash			
UTL	Utensil Wash			
IST	Instrument Wash			
GLS	Glassware			
PLA	Plastic Goods Wash			
ANR	Anesthesia/Respiratory		Special Wash cycle	
GTL	Gentle			
OPW	Optional Wash		Any Optional Wash cycle	
BDP	Bedpans			
TRB	Tray/Basin			
GNP	Gen. Purpose			
COD	Code			
RNS	Rinse			
2RS	Second Rinse			
DEC	Decontamination			

0717 - Access Restriction Value

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Access Restriction Value
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.388
Version	1
symbolicName	accessRestrictionValue
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the information to which access is restricted. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ARV segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.405
symbolicName	hl7VS-accessRestrictionValue
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0717
Description	Table of codes specifying the information to which access is restricted.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	ARV-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0717 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
ALL	All			
DEM	All demographic data			
LOC	Patient Location			
PID-7	Date of Birth			
PID-17	Religion			
HIV	HIV status and results			
STD	Sexually transmitted diseases			
PSY	Psychiatric Mental health			
DRG	Drug			
SMD	Sensitive medical data			
NO	None			
OO	Opt out all registries (HIPAA)			
OI	Opt in all registries (HIPAA)			

0719 - Access Restriction Reason Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Access Restriction Reason Code
Description	tbd

Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.389
Version	1
symbolicName	accessRestrictionReason
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the reason for the restricted access. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ARV segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.406
symbolicName	hl7VS-accessRestrictionReasonCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0719
Description	Table of codes specifying the reason for the restricted access.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	ARV-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0719 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
PAT	Patient Request			
PHY	Physician Request			
REG	Regulatory requirement			
ORG	Organizational policy or requirement			
EMP	Employee of this organization			
DIA	Diagnosis-related			
VIP	Very important person or celebrity			

0725 - Mood Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Mood Codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.390
Version	1

symbolicName	moodCodes
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that represent the functional state of an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXO and OBX segments.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.407
symbolicName	hl7VS-moodCodes
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0725
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the functional state of an order.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXO-31, OBX-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0725 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
INT	Intent		Plan to perform a service	
APT	Appointment		Planned act for specific time and place	
ARQ	Appointment Request		Request for Booking of an Appointment	
PRMS	Promise		An intent to perform a service	
PRP	Proposal		Non-mandated intent to perform an act	
RQO	Request-Order		Request or Order for a service	
EVN	Event		Service actually happens or happened or is ongoing.	
EVN.CRT	Event Criterion		Criterion applying to Events for another Service to be applied. This is an Act Mood Predicate. Similar uses of above moods may be defined. E.g. Use in Care Plans,	
EXP	Expectation		Expecting that something will occur independently of deliberate intent. E.g. expect a patient will discard medications.	

0728 - CCL Value

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	CCL Value
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.391
Version	1
symbolicName	cclValue
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the clinical complexity level (CCL) value for the determined diagnosis related group (DRG) for this diagnosis. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.408
symbolicName	hl7VS-cclValue
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0728
Description	Table of codes specifying the clinical complexity level (CCL) value for the determined diagnosis related group (DRG) for this diagnosis. US Realm.
Type	HL7
Steward	FM
where used	DG1-23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0728 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
0	Nothing obvious			
1	Low			
2	Moderate			
3	High			
4	Very high			

0731 - DRG Diagnosis Determination Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DRG Diagnosis Determination Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.392
Version	1
symbolicName	drgDiagnosisDeterminationStatus

Description	HL7-defined cCode system of concepts specifying the status of a diagnosis for a diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.409
symbolicName	hl7VS-drgDiagnosisDeterminationStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0731
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the status of a diagnosis for a diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	HL7
Steward	FM
where used	DG1-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0731 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
0	Valid code			
1	Invalid code			
2	Two primary diagnosis codes			
3	Invalid for this gender			
4	Invalid for this age			

0734 - Grouper Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Grouper Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.393
Version	1
symbolicName	grouperStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of a grouper in general. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007

HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.410
symbolicName	hl7VS-grouperStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0734
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of a grouper in general. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0734 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
0	Normal grouping			
1	Invalid or missing primary diagnosis			
2	Diagnosis is not allowed to be primary			
3	Data does not fulfill DRG criteria			
4	Invalid age, admission date, date of birth or discharge date			
5	Invalid gender			
6	Invalid discharge status			
7	Invalid weight ad admission			
8	Invalid length of stay			
9	Invalid field "same day"			

0739 - DRG Status Patient

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DRG Status Patient
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.394
Version	1
symbolicName	drgStatusPatient
Description	Code system of concepts specifying whether the length of stay is normal or respectively shorter or longer than normal. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007

HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.411
symbolicName	hl7VS-statusPatient
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0739
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the length of stay is normal or respectively shorter or longer than normal.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0739 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
1	Normal length of stay			
2	Short length of stay			
3	Long length of stay			

0742 - DRG Status Financial Calculation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DRG Status Financial Calculation
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.395
Version	1
symbolicName	drgStatusFinancialCalculation
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the diagnosis related group (DRG) calculation regarding the financial aspects. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.412
symbolicName	hl7VS-drgStatusFinancialCalculation
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0742
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the diagnosis related group (DRG) calculation regarding the financial aspects. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0742 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
00	Effective weight calculated			
01	Hospital specific contract			
03	Eeffective weight for transfer/referral calculated			
04	Referral from other hospital based on a cooperation (no DRG reimbursement)			
05	Invalid length of stay			
10	No information/entry in cost data for this DRG			
11	No relative weight found for department (type)			

0749 - DRG Grouping Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DRG Grouping Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.396
Version	1
symbolicName	drgGroupingStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the use of the gender information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.413
symbolicName	hl7VS-drgGroupingStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0749
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the use of the gender information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0749 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
0	Valid code; not used for grouping			
1	Valid code; used for grouping			
2	Invalid code; not used for grouping			
3	Invalid code; code is relevant for grouping			

0755 - Status Weight At Birth

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Status Weight At Birth
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.397
Version	1
symbolicName	drgstatusWeightAtBirth
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the use of the weight at birth for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.414
symbolicName	hl7VS-statusWeightAtBirth
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0755
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the use of the weight at birth for

	diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-31
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0755 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
0	No weight reported at admission used for grouping			
1	Weight reported at admission used for grouping			
2	Default weight (>2499g) used for grouping			

0757 - DRG Status Respiration Minutes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DRG Status Respiration Minutes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.398
Version	1
symbolicName	drgStatusRespirationMinutes
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the use of the respiration minutes information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.415
symbolicName	hl7VS-statusRespirationMinutes
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0757
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the use of the respiration minutes information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-32
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0757 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
0	Respiration minutes not used for grouping			
1	Listed respiration minutes used for grouping			
2	OPS code value used for grouping			

0759 - Status Admission

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Status Admission
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.399
Version	1
symbolicName	drgstatusAdmission
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the admission status for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.416
symbolicName	hl7VS-statusAdmission
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0759
Description	Table of codes specifying the admission status for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-33
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0759 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
0	Admission status is valid; used for grouping			
1	Admission status is valid; not used for			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
	grouping			
2	Admission status is invalid; not used for grouping			
3	Admission status is invalid; default value used for grouping			

0761 - DRG Procedure Determination Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DRG Procedure Determination Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.400
Version	1
symbolicName	drgProcedureDeterminationStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the use of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PR1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.417
symbolicName	hl7VS-drgProcedureDeterminationStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0761
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the use of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0761 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
0	Valid code			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
1	Invalid code			
2	Not used			
3	Invalid for this gender			
4	Invalid for this age			

0763 - DRG Procedure Relevance

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DRG Procedure Relevance
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.401
Version	1
symbolicName	drgProcedureRelevance
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the relevance of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PR1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.418
symbolicName	hl7VS-drgProcedureRelevance
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0763
Description	Table of codes specifying the relevance of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0763 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
0	Neither operation relevant nor non-operation relevant procedure			
1	Operation relevant procedure			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
2	Non-operation relevant procedure			

0771 - Resource Type or Category

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Resource Type or Category
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0771
Description	Table of codes specifying a high level categorization of resources. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	STF-39
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0776 - Item Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Item Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.402
Version	1
symbolicName	itemStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status (useful for reporting and item usage purposes) that applies to an item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ITM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.419
symbolicName	hl7VS-itemStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0776
Description	Table of codes specifying the status (useful for reporting and item usage

	purposes) that applies to an item.
Type	User
Steward	MM
where used	ITM-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0776 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Active		Item is available to be purchased or issued.	
P	Pending Inactive		Item is not available to be purchased, but is available to be issued.	
I	Inactive		Item is not available to be purchased or issued.	

0778 - Item Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Item Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.403
Version	1
symbolicName	itemType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a classification of material items into like groups as defined and utilized within an operating room setting for charting procedures. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ITM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.420
symbolicName	hl7VS-itemType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0778
Description	Table of codes specifying a classification of material items into like groups as defined and utilized within an operating room setting for charting procedures.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ITM-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0778 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
EQP	Equipment			
SUP	Supply			
IMP	Implant			
MED	Medication			
TDC	Tubes, Drains, and Catheters			

0790 - Approving Regulatory Agency

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Approving Regulatory Agency
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.404
Version	1
symbolicName	approvingRegulatoryAgency
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the regulatory agency by which the item has been approved, such as the FDA or AMA. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ITM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.421
symbolicName	hl7VS-approvingRegulatoryAgency
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0790
Description	Table of codes specifying the regulatory agency by which the item has been approved, such as the FDA or AMA.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ITM-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0790 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
FDA	Food and Drug Administration			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
AMA	American Medical Association			

0793 - Ruling Act

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Ruling Act
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.405
Version	1
symbolicName	rulingAct
Description	Code system of concepts specifying an act containing a rule that the item is legally required to be included in notification reporting. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ITM segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.422
symbolicName	hl7VS-rulingAct
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0793
Description	Table of codes specifying an act containing a rule that the item is legally required to be included in notification reporting.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ITM-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0793 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
SMDA	Safe Medical Devices Act			

0806 - Sterilization Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Sterilization Type

Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.406
Version	1
symbolicName	sterilizationType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.423
symbolicName	hl7VS-sterilizationType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0806
Description	Sterilization Type
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	STZ-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0806 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
EOG	Ethylene Oxide Gas			
PCA	Peracetic acid			
STM	Steam			

0809 - Maintenance Cycle

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Maintenance Cycle
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0809
Description	Maintenance Cycle
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	STZ-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0811 - Maintenance Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Maintenance Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0811
Description	Maintenance Type
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	STZ-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0818 - Package

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Package
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.407
Version	1
symbolicName	package

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.424
symbolicName	hl7VS-package
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0818
Description	Package
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PKG-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0818 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
CS	Case			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
BX	Box			
EA	Each			
SET	Set			

0834 - MIME Types

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	MIME Types
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.408
Version	1
symbolicName	mimeTypes

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.425
symbolicName	hl7VS-mimeTypes
Content Logical Definition	enumerated set of codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0834
Description	MIME Types
Type	Imported
Steward	InM
where used	RP.3, ED.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0834 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
application	Application data			
audio	Audio data			
image	Image data			
model	Model data		RFC 2077	
text	Text data			
video	Video data			
multipart	MIME multipart package			

0836 - Problem Severity

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Problem Severity
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0836
Description	Problem Severity
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0838 - Problem Perspective

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Problem Perspective
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0838
Description	Problem Perspective
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0865 - Referral Documentation Completion Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Referral Documentation Completion Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0865
Description	Referral Documentation Completion Status
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0868 - Telecommunication Expiration Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Telecommunication Expiration Reason
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.409

Version	1
symbolicName	telecommunicationExpirationReason

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.426
symbolicName	hl7VS-telecommunicationExpirationReason
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0868
Description	Telecommunication Expiration Reason
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	XTN.15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0868 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
M	Moved		The individual associated with the telecommunication address has moved and is no longer reachable at the address.	
E	Added in error		The telecommunication address was incorrect and should never have been associated with the individual.	
R	On request		The associated individual requested that the telecommunication address be removed from their record (though it may still be correct).	
C	Corrected		The telecommunication address has been replaced with a corrected version.	
N	No longer in service		The telecommunication address is no longer connected or available	

0871 - Supply Risk Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Supply Risk Codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.410
Version	1
symbolicName	supplyRisk

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.427
symbolicName	hl7VS-supplyRiskCodes
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0871
Description	Supply Risk Codes
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ITM-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0871 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
COR	Corrosive		Material is corrosive and may cause severe injury to skin, mucous membranes and eyes. Avoid any unprotected contact.	
FLA	Flammable		Material is highly flammable and in certain mixtures (with air) may lead to explosions. Keep away from fire, sparks and excessive heat.	
EXP	Explosive		Material is an explosive mixture. Keep away from fire, sparks, and heat.	
INJ	Injury Hazard		Material is solid and sharp (e.g., cannulas.) Dispose in hard container.	
TOX	Toxic		Material is toxic to humans and/or animals. Special care must be taken to avoid incorporation, even of small amounts.	
RAD	Radioactive		Material is a source for ionizing radiation and must be handled with special care to avoid injury of those who handle it and to avoid environmental hazards.	
UNK	Unknown		Material hazard level is unknown.	

0879 - Product/Service Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Product/Service Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0879

Description	Product/Service Code
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-7, PSL-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0880 - Product/Service Code Modifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Product/Service Code Modifier
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0880
Description	Product/Service Code Modifier
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0881 - Role Executing Physician

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Role Executing Physician
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.411
Version	1
symbolicName	roleExecutingPhysician

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.428
symbolicName	hl7VS-roleExecutingPhysician
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0881
Description	Role Executing Physician
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-31

HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0881 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
T	Technical Part			
P	Professional Part			
B	Both			

0882 - Medical Role Executing Physician

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Medical Role Executing Physician
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.412
Version	1
symbolicName	medicalRoleExecutingPhysician

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.429
symbolicName	hl7VS-medicalRoleExecutingPhysician
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0882
Description	Medical Role Executing Physician
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-32
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0882 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
E	Employed			
SE	Self-employed			

0894 - Side of body

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Side of body
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.413
Version	1
symbolicName	sideOfBody

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.430
symbolicName	hl7VS-sideOfBody
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0894
Description	Side of body
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-33
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0894 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
L	Left			
R	Right			

0895 - Present On Admission (POA) Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Present On Admission (POA) Indicator
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.11
Version	1
symbolicName	nubc-PresentOnAdmission-cs
Description	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB-04 Data Specifications Manual, UB form locator 67, Present on Admission (POA) Indicator. Code

	identifying a diagnosis that was present at the time the order for inpatient admission occurs. POA indicator is assigned to all diagnoses as defined in Appendix I of the "ICD-9-CM Official Guidelines for Coding and Reporting" or "ICD-10-CM Official Guidelines for Coding and Reporting (appropriate to the ICD revision used). The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.431
symbolicName	hl7VS-presentOnAdmission(poa)Indicator
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	US Realm

Table Metadata

Table	0895
Description	Externally defined table of codes specifying a present on admission indicator for a particular diagnosis. US reimbursement formulas for some states and Medicare have mandated that each diagnosis code be flagged as to whether it was present on admission or not. In the US, may be used in the UB form locator 67, Present on Admission (POA) Indicator. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DG1-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0904 - Security Check Scheme

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Security Check Scheme
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.415
Version	1
symbolicName	securityCheckScheme

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.432
symbolicName	hl7VS-securityCheckScheme
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0904
Description	Security Check Scheme
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CX.12, PPN.26, XCN.25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Table 0904 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BCV	Bank Card Validation Number		A non-embossed number included on bank cards and used to validate authenticity of the card and the person presenting the card	
CCS	Credit Card Security code			
VID	Version ID			

0905 - Shipment Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Shipment Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.416
Version	1
symbolicName	shipmentStatus

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.433
symbolicName	hl7VS-shipmentStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0905
Description	Shipment Status
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SHP-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Table 0905 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
ONH	On Hold			
INV	Inventoried			
PRC	Processing			
REJ	Rejected			
TTL	Triaged to Lab			
TRN	In Transit			

0906 - ActPriority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ActPriority
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.417
Version	1
symbolicName	actpriority

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.434
symbolicName	hl7VS-actpriority
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0906
Description	ActPriority
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SHP-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Table 0906 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	ASAP - As soon as possible, next highest priority after stat			
CR	Callback results - filler should contact the placer as soon as results are available, even for preliminary results			
CS	Callback for scheduling - Filler should contact the placer (or target) to schedule the service.			
CSP	Callback placer for scheduling - filler should contact the placer to schedule the service			
CSR	Contact recipient for scheduling - Filler should contact the service recipient (target) to schedule the service			
EL	Elective - Beneficial to the patient but not essential for survival.			
EM	Emergency - An unforeseen combination of circumstances or the resulting state that calls for immediate action			
P	Preop - Used to indicate that a service is to be performed prior to a scheduled surgery. When ordering a service and using the pre-op priority, a check is done to see the amount of time that must be allowed for performance of the service. When the order	Preop – Used to indicate that a service is to be performed prior to a scheduled surgery. When ordering a service and using the pre-op priority, a check is done to see the amount of time that must be allowed for performance of the service. When the order is placed, a message can be generated indicating the time needed for the service so that it is not ordered in conflict with a scheduled operation.		
PRN	As needed - An "as needed" order should be accompanied by a description of what constitutes a need. This description is represented by an observation service predicate as a precondition.			
R	Routine - Routine service, do at usual work hours			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
RR	Rush reporting - A report should be prepared and sent as quickly as possible			
S	Stat - With highest priority (e.g. emergency).			
T	Timing critical - It is critical to come as close as possible to the requested time (e.g. for a through antimicrobial level).			
UD	Use as directed - Drug is to be used as directed by the prescriber.			
UR	Urgent - Calls for prompt action			

0907 - Confidentiality

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Confidentiality
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.418
Version	1
symbolicName	confidentiality

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.435
symbolicName	hl7VS-confidentiality
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0907
Description	Confidentiality
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SHP-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Table 0907 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
B	Business - Since the service class can represent knowledge structures that may be considered a trade or business secret, there is sometimes (though rarely) the need to flag those items as of business level confidentiality. However, no patient related inf	Business – Since the service class can represent knowledge structures that may be considered a trade or business secret, there is sometimes (though rarely) the need to flag those items as of business level confidentiality. However, no patient related information may ever be of this confidentiality level.		
D	Clinician - Only clinicians may see this item, billing and administration persons can not access this item without special permission.			
I	Individual - Access only to individual persons who are mentioned explicitly as actors of this service and whose actor type warrants that access (cf. to actor typed code).			
L	Low - No patient record item can be of low confidentiality. However, some service objects are not patient related and therefore may have low confidentiality.			
N	Normal - Normal confidentiality rules (according to good health care practice) apply, that is, only authorized individuals with a legitimate medical or business need may access this item.			
R	Restricted - Restricted access, e.g. only to providers having a current care relationship to the patient.			
V	Very restricted - Very restricted access as declared by the Privacy Officer of the record			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
	holder.			
ETH	Substance abuse related - Alcohol/drug-abuse related item			
HIV	HIV Related - HIV and AIDS related item			
PSY	Psychiatry related - Psychiatry related item			
SDV	Sexual and domestic violence related - Sexual assault / domestic violence related item			
C	Celebrity - Celebrities are people of public interest (VIP) including employees, whose information require special protection.			
S	Sensitive - Information for which the patient seeks heightened confidentiality. Sensitive information is not to be shared with family members. Information reported by the patient about family members is sensitive by default. Flag can be set or cleared	Sensitive – Information for which the patient seeks heightened confidentiality. Sensitive information is not to be shared with family members. Information reported by the patient about family members is sensitive by default. Flag can be set or cleared on patient's request.		
T	Taboo - Information not to be disclosed or discussed with patient except through physician assigned to patient in this case. This is usually a temporary constraint only; example use is a new fatal diagnosis or finding, such as malignancy or HIV.			

0908 - Package Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Package Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0908

Description	Package Type
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PAC-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

0909 - Patient Results Release Categorization Scheme

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Patient Results Release Categorization Scheme
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.419
Version	1
symbolicName	patientResultsReleaseCategorizationScheme

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.436
symbolicName	hl7VS-patientResultsReleaseCategorizationScheme
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0909
Description	Patient Results Release Categorization Scheme
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Table 0909 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
STBD	Share To Be Determined -<p>Category to be determined		NA	
SIMM	Share Immediately -<p>Share result with patient immediately		Immediate	
SWNL	Share Within Normal Limits -<p>Share result in reference/therapeutic range with patient immediately<p>Share result out of reference/therapeutic ranges with patient after 1 or more business day as agreed to by		immediate <p>1 day	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
	the systems in play.			
SID	Share In1 Day -<p>Share result regardless of reference/therapeutic range after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play.		1 day	
SIDC	Share in 1 Day Conditionally -<p>Share result in reference ranges/therapeutic with patient after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play.<p>Withhold result out of reference/therapeutic range until physician release		1 day<p>Withhold	
SWTH	Share Withhold -<p>Withhold result regardless of reference/therapeutic ranges		Withhold	

0910 - Acquisition Modality

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Acquisition Modality
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Version Information

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.437
symbolicName	hl7VS-acquisitionModality
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0910
Description	Acquisition Modality
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1-47
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

0912 - Participation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Participation
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.420
Version	1
symbolicName	participation
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that represent functional involvement of a caregiver or member of a care team with an activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRT segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.438
symbolicName	hl7VS-participation
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0912
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that represent functional involvement of a caregiver or member of a care team with an activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.).
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PRT-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Table 0912 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AD	Admitting Provider		PV1-17 Admitting doctor	
AI	Assistant/Alternate Interpreter			
AP	Administering Provider		RXA-10 Administering Provider	
ARI	Assistant Result Interpreter			
AT	Attending Provider		PV1-7 Attending doctor	
AUT	AUT Author/Event Initiator		ORC-19 Action By	
CP	Consulting Provider			
DP	Dispensing Provider		RXD-10 Dispensing Provider	
EP	Entering Provider (probably not the same as transcriptionist)		ORC-10 Entered By	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EQUIP	Equipment			
FHCP	Family Health Care Professional			
MDIR	Medical Director		OBX-25 Performing Organization Medical Director	
OP	Ordering Provider		ORC-12 Ordering Provider, OBR-16 Ordering Provider, RXO-14 Ordering Provider's DEA Number, RXE-13 Ordering Provider's DEA Number, ORC-24 Ordering Provider Address	
OS	Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed		Replacing OM1-27 Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed	
PB	Packed by			
PH	Pharmacist (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)		RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID	
PI	Primary Interpreter			
PO	Performing Organization			
POMD	Performing Organization Medical Director			
PP	Primary Care Provider			
PPH	Patient Preferred Pharmacy	Pharmacy the patient would prefer to use for any future medication orders.	When a patient registers, this allows a system to indicate the default pharmacy to which the provider should send prescribed medication orders. Most likely to be used in ADT messages for outpatient care.	N
PRI	Principal Result Interpreter			
RCT	Results Copies To			
RO	Responsible Observer		OBX-16 Responsible Observer	
RP	Referring Provider		PV1-8 Referring doctor	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RT	Referred to Provider			
SB	Send by			
SC	Specimen Collector		OBR-10 Collector Identifier	
TN	Technician			
TR	Transcriptionist			
VP	Verifying Provider		ORC-11 Verified By	
VPS	Verifying Pharmaceutical Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)		RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID	
VTS	Verifying Treatment Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)		RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID	
WAY	Waypoint			
WAYR	Waypoint Recipient			

0913 - Monetary Denomination Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Monetary Denomination Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0913
Description	Monetary Denomination Code
Type	Externally defined
Steward	InM
where used	MO.2, MOP.3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

0914 - Root Cause

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Root Cause
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.421
Version	1
symbolicName	rootCause

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.439
symbolicName	hl7VS-rootCause
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0914
Description	Root Cause
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0914 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AP	Analysis Process		Enter (AP) when ANALYSIS PROCESS is the reason due to: • Product or supply failure (reagents, calibrators, QC material) • Equipment or instrumentation failure Usage Note: Enter (AP) when ANALYSIS PROCESS is the reason due to: • Product or supply failure (reagents, calibrators, QC material) • Equipment or instrumentation failure	
IM	Information Management		Enter (IM) when INFORMATION MANAGEMENT is the reason due to: • Database or Programming issues • Overriding of test results • Inaccurate calculations • Inaccurate flagging, reference ranges, units of measure • Incomplete/inaccurate transmission of test results • Other Usage Note: Enter (IM) when INFORMATION MANAGEMENT is the reason due to: • Database or Programming issues • Overriding of test results • Inaccurate calculations • Inaccurate flagging, reference ranges, units of measure • Incomplete/inaccurate transmission of test results • Other	
L	Laboratory		Enter (L) when LABORATORY is the reason due to:<p>â¢ Data Entry error<p>â¢	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			Testing/Technical error<p>â¢ Repeat testing causing change to test result Usage Note: Enter (L) when LABORATORY is the reason due to: • Data Entry error • Testing/Technical error • Repeat testing causing change to test result	
NA	Not Applicable		Enter (NA) when NOT-APPLICABLE is the reason due to: • If no revisions performed or • unable to determine reason for revision Note: Do not use NA if result code status is not corrected (revised) or if a preliminary release of results with a correction (revision) Usage Note: Enter (NA) when NOT-APPLICABLE is the reason due to: • If no revisions performed or • unable to determine reason for revision Note: Do not use NA if result code status is not corrected (revised) or if a preliminary release of results with a correction (revision)	
PD	Placer Data		Enter (PD) when new or changed PLACER DATA information is the reason due to: • Changed patient demographics or • Result code data provided by the client on the requisition or specimen manifest that will be entered during order entry (i.e. Previous Biopsy Date, Clinical Information, Source, etc...) Usage Note: Enter (PD) when new or changed PLACER DATA information is the reason due to: • Changed patient demographics or • Result code data provided by the client on the requisition or specimen manifest that will be entered during order entry (i.e. Previous Biopsy Date, Clinical Information, Source, etc...)	

0915 - Process Control Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Process Control Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0915
Description	Process Control Code
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

0916 - Relevant Clincial Information

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Relevant Clincial Information
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.422
Version	2
symbolicName	relevantClincialInformation
Description	Code system of concepts specifying additional clinical information about the patient or specimen to report the supporting and/or suspected diagnosis and clinical findings on requests for interpreted diagnostic studies. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.

Code System Version Information

HL7 Version Introduced	2.7.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.440
symbolicName	hl7VS-relevantClincialInformation
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Table Metadata

Table	0916
Description	Table of codes specifying additional clinical information about the patient or specimen to report the supporting and/or suspected diagnosis and clinical findings on requests for interpreted diagnostic studies.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7.1

Table 0916 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
F	Patient was fasting prior to the procedure.			
NF	The patient indicated they did not fast prior to the procedure.			
NG	Not Given - Patient was not asked at the time of the procedure.			

0917 - Bolus Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Bolus Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.423
Version	1
symbolicName	bolusType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.441
symbolicName	hl7VS-bolusType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0917
Description	Bolus Type
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXV-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0917 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
C	Supplemental			
L	Loading			

0918 - PCA Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	PCA Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.424
Version	1
symbolicName	pcaType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.442

symbolicName	hl7VS-pcaType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0918
Description	PCA Type
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXV-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0918 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
C	Continuous			
P	PCA Only			
PC	PCA + Continuous			

0919 - Exclusive Test

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Exclusive Test
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.425
Version	1
symbolicName	exclusiveTest
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that define if a test should be a specific event with no other tests to be performed with this test, or not, or other special circumstances. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in Master Files (OM1 segment) to characterize observations in a master of such orderables.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.443
symbolicName	hl7VS-exclusiveTest
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0919
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that define if a test should be a specific event with no other tests to be performed with this test, or not, or other special circumstances.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OM1-48
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0919 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	This test should be exclusive			
N	This test can be included with any number of other tests		Default -.will be assumed when this field is empty	
D	In some cases, this test should be only exclusively with like tests (examples are cyto or pathology)		When D is specified for this field, using field OM1-49 determines how tests must be grouped together. Tests within the same Diagnostic Service Sector may be on the same requisition, and therefore in the same message	

0920 - Preferred Specimen/Attribute Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Preferred Specimen/Attribute Status
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.426
Version	1
symbolicName	preferredSpecimen-AttributeStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that indicate whether a Specimen/Attribute is Preferred or Alternate for collection of a particular specimen. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in Master Files (OM4 segment) to characterize information about specimens that are associated with certain observations.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.444
symbolicName	hl7VS-preferredSpecimen-AttributeStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0920
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that indicate whether a Specimen/Attribute is Preferred or Alternate for collection of a particular specimen.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OM4-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0920 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Preferred		This specimen is Preferred for all attributes (Container and Additive) identified in the OM4 segment.	
A	Alternate		This is a specimen that is acceptable as a replacement for a preferred specimen. In the following field (OM4-17), the sequence number of the preferred specimen must be messaged.	

0921 - Certification Type Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Certification Type Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.427
Version	1
symbolicName	certificationType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.445
symbolicName	hl7VS-certificationTypeCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0921

Description	Certification Type Code
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0921 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
ADM	Admitting			
SERV	Service			
PROC	Procedure			

0922 - Certification Category Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Certification Category Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.428
Version	1
symbolicName	certificationCategory

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.446
symbolicName	hl7VS-certificationCategoryCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0922
Description	Certification Category Code
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0922 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
IR	Initial Request			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
RA	Request for Appeal			
RE	Request for Extension			

0923 - Process Interruption

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Process Interruption
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.429
Version	1
symbolicName	processInterruption

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.447
symbolicName	hl7VS-processInterruption
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0923
Description	Process Interruption
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	DON-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0923 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
NIN	Process was not interrupted			
WOT	Walk Out: Process interrupted before the Phlebotomist inserts the needle in the Donor's arm			
ABR	Aborted Run: Process interrupted after the Phlebotomist inserts the needle in the Donor's arm			

0924 - Cumulative Dosage Limit UoM

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Cumulative Dosage Limit UoM
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.430
Version	1
symbolicName	cumulativeDosageLimitUom

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.448
symbolicName	hl7VS-cumulativeDosageLimitUom
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0924
Description	Cumulative Dosage Limit UoM
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	CDO-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0924 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
A	Annual			
D	Per Day			
M	Per Month			
O	Duration of the Order		Not from UCUM	
PL	Patients Lifetime		Not fromUCUM	
WK	Per Week			

0925 - Phlebotomy Issue

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Phlebotomy Issue
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.431
Version	1
symbolicName	phlebotomyIssue

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.449
symbolicName	hl7VS-phlebotomyIssue
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0925
Description	Phlebotomy Issue
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	DON-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0925 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
INF	Infiltration			
VSM	Vein Spasm			
COL	Collapse			
MIS	Missed / in tissue			
NAD	Needle adjustment (this may not end a procedure, if successful will impact component production)			
PFL	Poor flow			
CLT	Clotted			
DND	Defective Needle			
DBG	Defective Bag			
DAK	Defective Apheresis Kit			
DMT	Defective Instrument			
IPF	Instrument Power Failure			
ACN	Air Contamination			

0926 - Phlebotomy Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Phlebotomy Status
Description	tbd

Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.432
Version	1
symbolicName	phlebotomyStatus

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.450
symbolicName	hl7VS-phlebotomyStatus
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0926
Description	Phlebotomy Status
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	DON-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0926 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SUC	Successful		Successful means a complete component was drawn	
NDR	Not Drawn			
UL5	Unsuccessful Less than 50 ml drawn			

0927 - Arm Stick

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Arm Stick
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.433
Version	1
symbolicName	armStick

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.451
symbolicName	hl7VS-armStick
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0927
Description	Arm Stick
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	DON-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0927 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
L	Left Arm			
R	Right Arm			
B	Both Arms			

0929 - Weight Units

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Weight Units
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.8
symbolicName	ucum
Description	Unified Codes for Unit of Measurement

Code System Version Information

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.452
symbolicName	hl7VS-weightUnits
Content Logical Definition	enumerated as per table content

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0929
Description	Weight Units
Type	HL7

Steward	OO
where used	BUI -5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0929 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
[lb_av]	Pound			
[oz_av]	Ounce			
kg	Kilogram			
g	Gram			

0930 - Volume Units

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Volume Units
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.8
symbolicName	ucum
Description	Unified Codes for Unit of Measurement

Code System Version Information

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.453
symbolicName	hl7VS-volumeUnits
Content Logical Definition	enumerated as per table content

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0930
Description	Volume Units
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BUI -7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0930 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
l	Liter			
[pt_us]	Pint			
ml	Milliliters			

0931 - Temperature Units

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Temperature Units
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Version Information

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.454
symbolicName	hl7VS-temperatureUnits
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0931
Description	Temperature Units
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BUI -12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0931 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
degF	Degrees Fahrenheit			
Cel	Degrees Celsius			

0932 - Donation Duration Units

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Donation Duration Units
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Version Information

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.455
symbolicName	hl7VS-donationDurationUnits
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0932
Description	Donation Duration Units
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	DON-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0932 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
min	Minutes			
s	Seconds			

0933 - Intended Procedure Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Intended Procedure Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.434
Version	1
symbolicName	intendedProcedureType

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.456
symbolicName	hl7VS-intendedProcedureType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0933
Description	Intended Procedure Type
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	DON-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0933 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
WBL	Whole Blood			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
2RC	Double Red Cells			
PLS	Plasma			
PLT	Platelets			
PNP	Platelets and Plasma			
PNR	Platelets and Red Cells			
PPR	Platelets, Plasma, and Red Cells			
GRN	Granulocytes			
HEM	Hemachromatosis			
HPC	Hematopoietic Progenitor Cells		Stem Cells and other cells classified as Hematopoietic	
LYM	Lymphocytes			
THA	Therapeutic Apheresis			
THW	Therapeutic Whole Blood			

0934 - Order Workflow Profile

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Order Workflow Profile
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0934
Description	Order Workflow Profile
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-34
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

0935 - Process Interruption Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Process Interruption Reason
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.435
Version	1
symbolicName	processInterruptionReason

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.457
symbolicName	hl7VS-processInterruptionReason
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0935
Description	Process Interruption Reason
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	DON-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0935 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
NRG	No reason given, donor decided to stop without giving a reason			
PCD	Phone Call-Donor			
DCW	Couldn't wait			
CFT	Couldn't follow through with donation (scared)			
DBB	Bathroom			
DNI	Phlebotomy Issue			
ASC	Apheresis Software Crash			
BSC	Manufacturing Software Crash			
GFE	General Facility Emergency		Power outage, natural disaster (tornado, flood, hurricane, etc.), air conditioning failure, etc.	

0936 - Observation Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Observation Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.439
Version	1
symbolicName	observationType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying types of observations to enable systems to distinguish between observations sent along with an order, versus observations sent as the result to an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment.

Code System Version Information

HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.1

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.460
symbolicName	hl7VS-VS-observationType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0936
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying types of observations to enable systems to distinguish between observations sent along with an order, versus observations sent as the result to an order.
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.1

Table 0936 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
QST	Question		Limited to expected responses to questions by the filler	
RSLT	Result			
SCI	Supporting Clinical Information		Placer observations not explicitly requested by the filler to provide context or supporting information	

0937 - Observation Sub-Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Observation Sub-Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.440
Version	1
symbolicName	observationSubtype

Code System Version Information

HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.461
symbolicName	hl7VS-VS-observationSubtype
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0937
Description	Observation Sub-Type
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Table 0937 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MIR	Micro Isolate Related		Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - qualifies the result as an isolate.	
MNIR	Micro Non-Isolate Related		Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - qualifies result as microbiology not related to any isolate (e.g., gram stain observations)	
MIRM	Micro Isolate Related Modifier		Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - result is a modifier of the isolate (e.g., Few, Some, etc.)	
SUR	Susceptibility Related		Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - result value is for micro susceptibility/sensitivity	
SUP	Supplemental Result		Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - result coming over is additional material, for example points on a graph, an image, raw instrument data, links to related observations, etc.	
UNSP	Unspecified		Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - result falls outside of the other sub-types.	
AOE	Ask at Order Entry		Sub-type of QST (Question) - OBX-5 value is answer to an Ask at Order Entry question	
ASC	Ask at Specimen Collection		Sub-type of QST (Question) - OBX-5 value is answer to an Ask at Specimen Collection question	

0938 - Collection Event/Process Step Limit

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Collection Event/Process Step Limit
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.441
Version	1
symbolicName	collectionEvent

Code System Version Information

HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.462
symbolicName	hl7VS-VS-collectionEvent

Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0938
Description	Collection Event/Process Step Limit
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Table 0938 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ORD	Placing the order		At time of placing the order	
DRW	Collecting the specimen		When the specimen is collected (e.g. fasting status)	

0939 - Communication Location

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Communication Location
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.442
Version	1
symbolicName	communicationLocation

Code System Version Information

HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.463
symbolicName	hl7VS-VS-communicationLocation
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0939
Description	Communication Location
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Table 0939 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
OBR-OBX	OBX segment following an OBR segment		For responses related to the test order	
SPM-OBX	OBX segment following an		For responses related to the	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	SPM segment		specimen	
DG1-3	Diagnosis Code			
NK1-11	Next of Kin / Associated Parties Job Code/Class		Used to convey patient's or next of kin's employment job class code	
NK1-13	Organization Name - NK1		Next of kin's organization name	
NK1-28	Ethnic Group		Next of kin's ethnicity	
NK1-35	Race		Next of kin's race	
OBR-16	Ordering Provider			
OBR-13	Relevant Clinical Information		The purpose varies based on the AOE referencing this field.	
OBR-49	Result Handling		This was used for call or fax results back	
PID-11	Patient Address		Applies to patient	
PID-3	Patient Identifier List		Applies to patient	
PID-5	Patient Name		Applies to patient	
PID-6	Mother's Maiden Name		Applies to patient	
PID-7	Date/Time of Birth		Applies to patient	
PID-13	Phone Number - Home		deprecated field as of v2.7	
PID-14	Phone Number - Business		deprecated field as of v2.7	
PID-40	Phone Number		New field in V2.7	
PRT-5	Participation Person			
SPM-4	Specimen Type			
SPM-8	Specimen Source Site			

0940 - Limitation Type Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Limitation Type Codes
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.443
Version	1
symbolicName	limitationTypeCode

Code System Version Information

HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.464
symbolicName	hl7VS-VS-limitationTypeCode
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0940
Description	Limitation Type Codes
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Table 0940 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
LCP	Limited Coverage Policy			
NFDA	Non-FDA Approved Diagnositic Procedure			
FLDP	Frequency Limited Diagnostics Procedure			
NT	New Test - Limited Diagnostic History			

0941 - Procedure Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Procedure Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0941
Description	Procedure Code
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

0942 - Equipment State Indicator Type Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Equipment State Indicator Type Code
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.444
Version	1
symbolicName	equipmentStateIndicator
Description	HL7-defined code sytem of cocepts that specify the type of measurement of the state of an automated laboratory instrument. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the INV segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	11.03.2016
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.465
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	0942
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify the type of measurement of the state of an automated laboratory instrument.
Type	HL7
where used	INV-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0942 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
TA	Current test availability			
IC	Instrument current processing capacity	Current processing capacity of the instrument		
OB	Output buffer current capacity	Current capacity of an output specimen buffer		
EB	Emergency input buffer current capacity	Current capacity of an emergency input specimen buffer		
IB	Input buffer current capacity	Current capacity of a regular input specimen buffer		

0943 - Transport Destination

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Transport Destination
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0943
Description	Table of codes that identify the destination for transport of a specific container. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	DST-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0944 - Transport Route

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Transport Route

Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0944
Description	Table of codes that identify the route for transport of a specific container. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	DST-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0945 - Auto-Dilution Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Auto-Dilution Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.445
Version	1
symbolicName	auto-DilutionType
Description	Code system of vendor-defined codes that specify the pre-configured dilution to be applied on the instrument, which can be used instead of a numeric declaration. Used in Version 2 messaging in the TCD segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	11.03.2016
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.466
symbolicName	hl7VS-auto-DilutionType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0945
Description	Vendor-defined codes of the pre-configured dilution to be applied on the instrument, which can be used instead of a numeric declaration.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	TCD-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0945 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
X2	Dilution factor 2	Specimen pre-diluted by factor 2 applied on the instrument	Usage Note: corresponds to ^1^:^2 in TCD-2	
X5	Dilution factor 5	Specimen pre-diluted by factor 5 applied on the instrument	Usage Note: corresponds to ^1^:^5 in TCD-2	
D1	Dilution factor 1.23	Specimen pre-diluted by factor 1.23 applied on the instrument	Usage Note: corresponds to ^1^:^1.23 in TCD-2	
D2	Dilution factor 1.45	Specimen pre-diluted by factor 1.45 applied on the instrument	Usage Note: corresponds to ^1^:^1.45 in TCD-2	

0946 - Supplier Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Supplier Type
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.446
Version	1
symbolicName	supplierType
Description	Code system that Identifies the type of supplier that will distribute the supply items associated to a contract number. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CTR segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	11.03.2016
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.467
symbolicName	hl7VS-supplierType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0946
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of supplier that will distribute the supply items associated to a contract number.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	CTR-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0946 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment / Usage Note	Status
D	Distributor	When a vendor supplies the medical supplies on this contract		
M	Manufacturer	When the Manufacturer supplies the medical supplies on this contract		

0947 - Class of Trade

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	Class of Trade
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0947
Description	Table of codes specifying the purchasing channel with which the contract is associated such as Hospital, Retail, etc. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	CTR-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

9999 - no table for CE

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	no table for CE
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Binding Information

Realm	universal

Table Metadata

Table	9999
Description	no table for CE
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

NEW TABLES TO BE ADDED FROM HARMONIZATION APPROVALS

0948 - Relationship Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	RelationshipType
Description	tbd

Concept Domain Only	No

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.448
Version	1
symbolicName	v2CS-relationshipType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the type of relationship identified by Relationship Instance Identifier (REL-3) that is established between the Source Information Instance (REL-4) and the Target Information Instance (REL-5).

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	20.07.2016
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.471
symbolicName	hl7VS-relationshipType
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	Representative

Table Metadata

Table	0948
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of relationship identified by Relationship Instance Identifier (REL-3) that is established between the Source Information Instance (REL-4) and the Target Information Instance (REL-5).
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	REL-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0948 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CAUS	Causes/caused	Source universal service identifier causes/caused the outcome(s) on the target	Example: a procedure caused complication(s)	N
COMP	Component of	Target universal service identifier is a component of source universal identifier	Example: one care plan activity (target) is a component of another care plan activity (source)	N
CONCR	Concurrently	Source and target universal service identifier should start concurrently	Example: two care plan activities should start concurrently	N
EVID	Evidence	Source universal service identifier provides evidence for target universal service identifier	Example: observation result provides evidence for certain care plan activity or treatment action	N
INTF	Interferes / interfered	Source universal service identifier interferes / interfered with fulfilment of target universal service identifier	Example: patient financial or physical constraints interferes /	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			interfered with fulfilment of goal	
LIMIT	Limits/limited	Source universal service identifier limits/limited the fulfillment of target universal service identifier	Example: patient condition limits the extend that planned treatment can be implemented	N
SUCCD	Succeeds	Target universal service identifier should succeed (starts after end of) source universal service identifier	Example: one care plan activity (target) should start after completion of another (source)	N
SVTGT	Service target	Target universal service identifier is the object of the service identified by the source universal service identifier	Example: An order requests clarification or interpretation of a previous clinical laboratory test result	N
TRIG	Triggers/triggered	Source universal service identifier triggers action of target universal service identifier	Example: a bleeding complication triggers the review and change in anti-coagulant dosage	N

0949 - Order Control Code Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	OrderControlCodeReason
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.449
Version	1
symbolicName	orderControlCodeReason
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that describe reasons for the chosen order control codes. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ORC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	20.07.2016
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.472
symbolicName	hl7VS-orderControlCodeReason
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	example

Table Metadata

Table	0949
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that describe reasons for the chosen order control codes – this table is extensible; while these codes are intended to be generally useful, they were developed to cover situations for replacement orders (ORC-1 = RO) and recommendations for replacement

	orders (ORC-1 = RP)
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0949 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CO	Cost	Order changed based on cost	In an order replacement context, this would accompany proposal of a similar but lower cost order	N
ST	Specimen Type	Incorrect specimen type submitted for the requested test	Order placer may accept, cancel and replace, or choose other testing. Recommend testing that can use the submitted specimen type	N
SV	Specimen Volume	Provided specimen volume inadequate for testing	The question is how to use the available specimen. The Order Placer may choose a different subset of tests. Recommend a subset of ordered tests appropriate for volume	N
UN	Unavailable test	Requested test not available	In an order replacement context, an alternative might be proposed.	N

0950- Order Status Modifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	OrderStatusModifier
Description	Tbd
Concept Domain Only	

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.450
Version	1
symbolicName	orderStatusModifier
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to further define the status identified in ORC-5. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ORC segment.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	20.07.2016
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.473
symbolicName	hl7VS-orderStatusModifier
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0950
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to further define the status identified in ORC-5
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0948 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EOE	Expiration on event	The order status auto-expires when a specified event occurs		N
EOT	Expiration on time	The order status is timed and will auto-expire once the prescribed time interval has passed	For example this code would be used to indicate that the order is not currently being worked on but has been placed on a time limited hold awaiting a replacement order. If the hold time expires, default processing will resume. **Filler Applications:** In an order replacement setting, sent in recommendation for order replacement message (OML), where ORC-5 = HD, indicating that the hold for a response to the recommendation is timed.	N

0951- Reason for Study

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	ReasonForStudy
Description	Tbd
Concept Domain Only	

Code System Identification Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.451
Version	1
symbolicName	reasonForStudy
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that provide additional information to the universal service identifier on why a test, study or review was ordered. Initial values are to support the IHE LCC LAB-7 transaction.

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	20.07.2016
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.474
symbolicName	hl7VS-ReasonForStudy
Content Logical Definition	all codes from code system

Binding Information

Realm	representative

Table Metadata

Table	0948
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that provide additional information to the universal service identifier on why a test, study or review was ordered. Current suggested values are in support of the IHE LCC LAB-7 transaction.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-31
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0948 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BS	Bank residual specimen	Requests that the specimen should be stored long term	Used to indicate why review is requested	N
CR	Confirm results value	Requests verification of previously reported results	Used to indicate why review is requested	N
FP	Store residual specimen pending follow up	Requests that the specimen should be saved for a short duration until follow up is completed	Provides instructions for Specimen storage in OBR-46 Used to indicate why review is requested	N
IN	Interpret results	Requests interpretation of previously reported results	Used to indicate why review is requested	N
IR	Review clinically inconsistent results	Requests comparison of previously reported results amongst themselves	Used to indicate why review is requested	N
IT	Incorrect test performed	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify when an incorrect test was performed for the target order	Used to indicate why review is requested	N
OP	Test ordering problem	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify orders and the respective results, where	Used to indicate why	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		problems occurred during ordering	review is requested	
PI	Patient identification problem	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify when a patient identification issue has occurred on the target order	Used to indicate why review is requested	N
SI	Suspected interference	Requests verification of previously reported results due to suspected interference	Used to indicate why review is requested	N
SP	Sampling problem	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify orders, where problems occurred during sample collection	Used to indicate why review is requested	N
TP	Specimen transport problem	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify orders, where problems occurred during sample transport	Used to indicate why review is requested	N
TT	Turnaround time problem	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify results with excessive reporting delay	Used to indicate why review is requested	N
XR	Incorrect results	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify when incorrect result were reported for the target order	Used to indicate why review is requested	N